

T-1199

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

In the matter of:

Docket No.

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Subcommittee on Waste Management

Location: Washington, D.C.

Pages: 314 - 571

Date: Friday, April 22, 1983

*TR 04
White B. White*

TAYLOE ASSOCIATES

Court Reporters
1625 I Street, N.W. Suite 1004
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 293-3950

8304260106 830422
PDR ACRS
T-1199 PDR

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

4 SUBCOMMITTEE ON WASTE MANAGEMENT

5 * * * *

6 Room 1046
7 1717 H Street, N.W.
8 Washington, D.C.

9 Friday, April 22, 1983

10 The Subcommittee on Waste Management met at 8:30 a.m.,
11 pursuant to notice, Dade Moeller, chairman, presiding.

12 PRESENT FOR THE ACRS:

13 D. Moeller, Chairman
14 M. Steindler, Consultant
15 R. Foster, Consultant
16 S. Philbrick, Consultant
17 R. Thompson, Consultant
18 R. Wright, Consultant

19 R.C. Tang, Designated Federal Employee

20 Audience Participants:

21 S. Price
22 D. Knapp
23 H. Miller
24 R. Wright
25 P. Presholt
B. Verma
M. Loqsdon

1 Audience Participants (continued):

2
3 P. Justus
4 J. Greeves
5 R. Cook
6 M. Knapp
7 K. Kim
8 D. Stahl
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P R O C E E D I N G S

MR. MOELLER: The meeting will come to order.

This is a continuation of the ACRS Subcommittee on Waste Management. As most of you know, yesterday we heard from the DOE and Rockwell/Hanford staff in the presentations of their material that has gone into the site characterization report, and today we are going to hear about the site characterization analysis that is in progress and being prepared by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission staff.

There is much material to be covered today, and many people have reservations on flights this late afternoon and evening, so we have got to maintain our schedule, and at the same time, I want to try to add or weave into the schedule this afternoon, perhaps about 2:30 or so, an opportunity for the DOE and Rockwell/Hanford group to respond to what they have heard today from the NRC, because to some degree the NRC today, of course, is responding to what they heard yesterday in those presentations.

We are going to ask, therefore, that the NRC staff try to cut down on their presentations, time-wise. Where we have 50 minutes listed, I would like to try to keep those to 40 minutes, and if you can keep your formal presentations from 25 to 30 minutes, we might be able to pick up some time. I hope, too, that today we can concentrate primarily on the areas of controversy or disagreement.

1 I understand Hubert Miller will lead off for the
2 staff.

3 MR. MILLER: Thank you, Dr. Moeller. We are pleased
4 to be here before the ACRS to review with you our analysis of
5 DOE's Hanford site characterization report. I think that before
6 we get into that presentation, it might be useful to you to say
7 a few words about the process that we are going through. There
8 have been some questions about that, and I think a good way to
9 set the stage -- in setting up this whole licensing procedure,
10 the Commission very consciously weighed two options concerning
11 interaction with the Department of Energy prior to formal
12 licensing.

13 One option was to, in the interest or the purpose of
14 assuring independence, to maintain a distance during the period
15 of site characterization, and the other option was to provide
16 a broad consultation feature in the regulatory process, so that
17 before and during the period of data-gathering for licensing,
18 the staff could be consulting with the Department to assure
19 that early on the issues were identified, and early on, the
20 question that Dr. Philbrick was asking yesterday, "How much
21 is enough? What kind of data? Of what quality? How much is
22 enough?" can be settled, and effectively the process that we
23 are going through here is one of doing just that.

24 The high-level waste repository, of course, involves
25 many new issues. It is very site-specific, and inherent in

1 trying to make predictions over thousands of years there is
2 uncertainty, and therefore there is judgment involved in the
3 kinds of analyses that we will be doing.

4 This called for a flexible kind of prelicensing
5 activity, and the specific mechanism that was identified in
6 the regulation are this consultation; the most visible, I guess
7 you would say, of the interactions between DOE and the NRC, is
8 the submission of a site characterization report and then
9 analysis of that by the NRC staff.

10 (Slide.)

11 Prior to the passage of the Nuclear Waste Policy
12 Act, we had laid out a schedule or a sequence of events that
13 looks like this. The effectively corresponds to what was in
14 the procedural rule, the submission of the SCR and draft
15 analysis by the staff, which is what we have completed this past
16 month.

17 A period of public comment was then to occur on
18 the draft analysis of the NRC, and then a final site
19 characterization analysis and an opinion of the Director of
20 the Office of NMSS on the programs of the Department of Energy
21 would be issued; and then, on an ongoing basis, because this is
22 an unfolding, investigative type of activity, there would be
23 periodic updates by the Department of Energy to the Commission,
24 which would also be analyzed by the staff.

25 As the DOE folks yesterday described, the Act has

1 called for DOE to submit, prior to the full site characterization
2 program beginning, a completion of a site characterization plan
3 which has virtually the same scope and purpose as the SCR, to
4 the NRC, and in fact, to be made available to states and the
5 public.

6 The DOE will be to meet the letter of the law
7 submitting a site characterization plan, yet, this here on the
8 Hanford site, and it will cover, as I say, virtually the same
9 points that are covered in the SCR.

10 Given this change, we have at this point not
11 instituted a formal public comment process. The DOE SCP will
12 be coming in about the time that we were trying to gather
13 comments and finalize an SCA. The SCR, as you can see from
14 yesterday's discussion, is already a dated document, so the
15 approach we have taken is we have published our analysis as a
16 NUREG document, and we have made notice of this in the Federal
17 Register and have invited any comments that the public has on
18 this, as we would any document that we would produce.

19 But our next step will not be to take comments and
20 finalize this, but it will be to review the site characterization
21 plan submitted by the DOE, and go through a process on that.

22 We feel that the draft analysis should be useful to
23 the DOE as they prepare their SCP, and while it will not be
24 possible to get resolution of all of the questions and concerns
25 that we raise, we hope that at least a start can be made in

1 addressing comments that we raise.

2 Quite frankly, the exact process that we will go
3 through upon issuing another draft analysis on the site
4 characterization volume is not firm at this point.

5 The Act did another thing: It specified pretty
6 clearly and specifically a process whereby the DOE would obtain
7 public comment, go through an extensive public process on their
8 site characterization plan, and also go through an extensive
9 process of consultation with states.

10 The Act also specified that the Department of Energy
11 issue environmental assessments which treat the question of site
12 selection, how you got to the site that you intend to
13 characterize. This kind of process did not exist at the time
14 that the Commission put in place this regulatory process and
15 this period of formal public comment.

16 We will, this year, be revising the procedural
17 regulations to come into conformance with the Act. And one
18 of the questions we will have is exactly what process we will
19 go through, and so upon the receipt of the SCP, we are certain
20 to do another rapid review and turnaround on the SCP when it
21 comes in.

22 But after that point, it is still a little uncertain.
23 In general, I think the regulatory picture, as far as the
24 technical rule is concerned, is a pretty firm one. As we heard
25 yesterday, the Commission is days away from finalizing or

1 approving the technical rules. And I might say a word about
2 that.

3 For the past year or so, we have been engaged in
4 considering public comment on the draft technical rule that was
5 issued in July of 1981, and with the exception of clarifications
6 and some changes to definitions, some modifications to the
7 performance objectives, the rule has been a pretty steady
8 target and has, I think, been -- and it still is, I think -- a
9 good target for developing the site characterization programs,
10 identifying the issues that we have to come to grips with during
11 site characterization.

12 So I guess that what we are involved, now, in is the
13 first step in a longer process that leads up to the day we will
14 first begin to consider an application and begin that review,
15 and I think the spirit with which we are here today, and with
16 which we complete our report, was to give advice and to consider
17 this an opportunity, really, to establish an agreement with DOE
18 before they carry out these programs, on what we, at least,
19 would consider necessary to be able to make findings against
20 the performance objectives and technical requirements of the
21 rule.

22 The only other comment I would make before Dr. Wright,
23 who is the project manager for this effort -- it's just a few
24 remarks about how we approach the job, and Bob, of course, will
25 go into this in greater detail.

1 But we have been very sensitive to a number of
2 things. First of all, to keep our sights on licensing and not
3 ask for more information than what we feel is going to be needed
4 to make the licensing findings; and to turn it around, not to
5 settle for or to attempt to assure that we have no less than
6 what is needed for making the licensing assessments. And we
7 can go into some of the specific methods.

8 I think Appendix C came up yesterday as one of the
9 specific approaches that we took to the analysis of that
10 Appendix. It was an attempt on our part to try to piece things
11 together, make sure that we are approaching this matter not in
12 piecemeal fashion, isolate just on waste package or geochemistry
13 or hydrology, but what will be needed to assure that the overall
14 system can be analyzed, and that we have assurance that the EPA
15 standard will be met.

16 Also, in our organization --

17 (Slide.)

18 -- just in the way we organized our review, there
19 are three branches within the Division of Waste Management that
20 were contributors to this effort: two technical branches,
21 the branch that is headed up by Dr. Michael Bell, which has the
22 waste form and waste package technical area, and also has the
23 technical area of performance assessment, and Mike has had
24 responsibility, of course, for development of regulations.
25 That's the high-level waste licensing branch. My branch, the

1 high-level technical development branch, has the technical
2 disciplines of geology, hydrology, chemistry, mining, engineering,
3 design; and also the lead on the projects, the reviews of the
4 site characterization plans, are in my branch.

5 Now, because the technical problem doesn't sort out
6 quite that way, and because there is the interrelationship
7 between these various issues, we formed a team, and Bob will
8 describe this in more detail later, to pool from within these
9 branches, and in fact from the Office of Research, to assure that
10 even in the way we were organized, approaching this from a
11 systems point of view.

12 The last remark I would make, I guess, is that we have
13 a sense of urgency, and I think that DOE does, also, to begin
14 the process of face-to-face discussion and detailed technical
15 exchange that is appropriate now to settle as best we can for
16 the first steps that will be taken during the site
17 characterization activity -- settle what is going to constitute
18 adequate data-gathering programs.

19 MR. MOELLER: Thank you. Are there any questions for
20 Mr. Miller?

21 Dick?

22 MR. FOSTER: In view of the revised overall
23 procedures triggered by the Act, do you still plan on issuing
24 a final site characterization analysis? Will a final document
25 be issued?

1 MR. MILLER: There will be a final of some sort, but
2 this is an unfolding, evolving process, and whereas we may call
3 something "final," we know that that will be just -- that will
4 occur at the beginning of a longer process, and as any
5 investigative work, later steps, are not known, and in fact
6 are determined by what you learn from earlier steps, and so
7 what we see is an ongoing process of consultation and
8 interaction with DOE, all the way up to licensing.

9 So there will be a final site characterization
10 analysis, but there will be after that time an ongoing
11 exchange.

12 MR. FOSTER: The reason for asking it was that in your
13 old plan, the so-called "Final SCA," I think was to include a
14 recommendation by the Director of NMSS as to whether or not
15 the site looked good enough to continue characterization --

16 (Slide.)

17 -- which I view as a pretty important decision.

18 I am wondering whether the current plans still have
19 that NMSS recommendation decision in them, and if so, what the
20 timing is.

21 MR. MILLER: The only answer that I can safely give
22 you now, Dr. Foster, is that we will still issue a Director's
23 opinion. The rule is still there and still calls for that
24 opinion, but things have changed somewhat.

25 I think that the effect of what we have done in this

1 review is to say that at the current time, with the information
2 we currently have, we do not have the basis upon which to say
3 that that site will not work. It might fail, but we don't have
4 the basis now. That is an implied -- that is implied in this
5 document.

6 We are just uncertain as to how we will complete this
7 process.

8 I would like to say one more thing, and that is in
9 response to your request, Dr. Moeller, which I am sure we
10 can accommodate, and that is to concentrate on points of
11 difference.

12 We heard a lot of information for the very first time
13 yesterday, and we are very pleased that very much of it seems
14 to be addressing points that we were concerned about, but we
15 did hear it for the first time yesterday, and I think the
16 presentation folks will not dwell on points that are obviously
17 being addressed. It just adds to my sense of urgency to get
18 out to Hanford or have Hanford folks come and visit us, because
19 there are programs ongoing right now about which we have
20 questions, but we should be able to accommodate you.

21 MR. MOELLER: Okay. Why don't we move on, then,
22 to Dr. Wright, and he will present an overview of the SCA.

23 (Slide.)

24 MR. WRIGHT: I appreciate the fact that these letters
25 may not be entirely visible in the back of the room. I have

1 provided to Ms. Tang some additional copies of the Vu-graphs
2 which I believe are up here on the table, in case they would be
3 of assistance to the folks in the back rows.

4 (Slide.)

5 My intention is to talk about three items this
6 morning. However, as a result of the excellent presentations
7 of geology, particularly, by Dr. Price yesterday, I won't spend
8 too much time on the initial item. I will chat briefly about
9 certain geologic features that are of particular interest to
10 us, and then go into how we went about the review of the SCR,
11 and then deal with some overall impressions of the SCR.

12 (Slide.)

13 I think I will skip the next Vu-graph, which shows
14 the Columbia Basalt Plateau, and turn to this one, in part
15 because of some interest shown yesterday in the matter of
16 fracturing. And you will recall that typical flow has the flow
17 bottom, which is characterized by columnar jointing. The more or
18 less vertical joints in place is transected by horizontal
19 joints. Above that, the entablature, as the geologists call
20 it, are the dense interior, and above that, the flow top, which
21 is the more permeable section of the flow.

22 (Slide.)

23 These features are characteristic to a greater or
24 lesser degree of most basalt flows of this type, since it has
25 to do with the way they cool.

1 The SCR and other documents have quite a few pictures
2 of flows in the Columbia Plateau with the basal colonnade,
3 the entablature and colonnades further up, with the flow top,
4 in this case, toward the top of the picture.

5 (Slide.)

6 And in looking through some old geological texts,
7 I came across pictures of similar features elsewhere, simply
8 to illustrate the fact that these characteristics are featured
9 in basalt flows throughout the world. Off the coast of
10 Scotland, a flow with the basal colonnade and the Hackley
11 entablature. If one could imagine erosion having removed the
12 upper part of this material, so that we got down to colonnades
13 with just stumps or stubs left you have something that is called
14 the Giants' Causeway off the coast of Ireland.

15 (Slide.)

16 MR. PHILBRICK: Can I ask you a question?

17 MR. WRIGHT: Yes, sir.

18 MR. PHILBRICK: You showed a section of a basalt
19 flow. Now, is that a representation of the conditions that
20 might be present in the Umtanum flow from top to bottom?

21 MR. WRIGHT: Well, I will get to that in just a
22 moment. I think, as your question, particularly, with
23 respect --

24 MR. PHILBRICK: I am particularly concerned about
25 flow tops. What are they? Is there one flow top in the

1 Umtanum? Is there one in the Cohasset?

2 MR. WRIGHT: I could attempt an answer. I think
3 perhaps the Rockwell people might be in a better position than
4 I.

5 I think we concur that the flow top which is
6 primarily a brecciated zone made up of solidified crusts that
7 formed earlier, and is incorporated in more molten material
8 below, usually vesicular, full of gas holes, is the more
9 permeable portion of a typical flow.

10 MR. PHILBRICK: At the stratigraphic upper level of
11 the Umtanum, and the same type of thing at the Cohasset?

12 MR. WRIGHT: Yes, that's correct.

13 MR. PHILBRICK: Are there any others coming down
14 through the Umtanum or the Cohasset?

15 MR. WRIGHT: A flow top is a typical characteristic,
16 a typical feature, of all of the roughly 30 flows between the
17 land surface and 3700 feet, where the Umtanum is.

18 MR. PHILBRICK: No, you're not with me.

19 Is the Cohasset made up of a single flow? Is the
20 Umtanum a single flow?

21 MR. WRIGHT: I could express my own opinion.

22 MR. PHILBRICK: I want the facts.

23 MR. WRIGHT: Well, I think that the interpretation
24 is that the Umtanum is a single flow, the Cohasset is a single
25 flow that had more than one phase of igneous movement, so that

1 there is a vesicular zone toward the top of the flow, above
2 which there is more dense interior, and then finally the flow
3 top above that.

4 So the Cohasset has had a more complex history, in
5 terms of origin, than the Umtanum.

6 MR. PHILBRICK: Then you could have two flow tops
7 in the Cohasset which would be two zones of high permeability?

8 MR. WRIGHT: I didn't intend to say that there is only
9 one flow top, but some distance below the flow top, 20 or 30
10 feet, is another somewhat vesicular zone of higher
11 permeability, but it is not as permeable as the flow top per
12 se.

13 MR. PHILBRICK: How thick is the single flow that
14 makes up the Umtanum? Are we talking 100 feet?

15 MR. WRIGHT: The entire flow or the dense interior?

16 MR. PHILBRICK: The whole flow, one unit, which
17 occurred at one time, which is one extrusion.

18 MS. PRICE: I am just trying to see if I can get a
19 figure that would illustrate this better. If you look in your
20 handout that we had yesterday, I think it's about in the middle
21 of the presentation, there's a graph that shows total flow
22 thickness for the Umtanum and Cohasset.

9:00 a.m.,

1 MR. PHILBRICK: Well, then, what I am trying to find
2 out is if you have a repository situated in either of those
3 two, that should be essentially a homogeneous mass of lava,
4 plus or minus jointing.

5 MR. WRIGHT: Not minus. Including pervasive jointing.

6 MR. PHILBRICK: Some of that stuff above the
7 colonnade section didn't look like it was jointed.

8 MR. WRIGHT: There are joints all through the rock.
9 I think it was you who inquired about the density of jointing
10 yesterday, and if my memory serves me correctly, the impressions
11 that I have from looking at the core and the geomechanical
12 logs and the studies that have been made on fracture density
13 indicate that fractures are a few inches apart.

14 One figure that sticks in my mind, the average of
15 one study was 10 fractures per meter, which is roughly a
16 fracture each four inches, and these fracture counts are
17 primarily from drilled core in vertical holes. Since the
18 fractures themselves are dominantly oriented in a quasi-
19 vertical direction, this may be a low count.

20 MR. PHILBRICK: Under these conditions, with a
21 tight fracture, did you lose water, or lose fluid, inside the
22 Cohasset, below the bubbly zone at the top, and did you lose
23 water in the Umtanum the same way, only at the top of the flow?

24 MR. WRIGHT: Well, speaking from what I have seen of
25 the project -- and this is based on last week's visit -- as you

1 may have heard yesterday, the practice is to cement off the
2 highly permeable zones that are encountered down to the top of
3 the grande ronde. Below that, of course, is the Cohasset, the
4 McCoy, and the Umtanum.

5 From that point downward, the flow tops are not
6 cemented off. There is fluid loss, mud loss, but where that loss
7 is taking place is not known. It's probably taking place --

8 MR. PHILBRICK: In what part of the flow would you
9 have the fluid loss, unless it was at the flow top?

10 MR. WRIGHT: The assumption is that the fluid is lost
11 in the flow tops. That cannot be demonstrated.

12 MR. PHILBRICK: I am still not getting a clear
13 picture as to whether you believe that these flows, minus the
14 top, are tight, impermeable.

15 MR. WRIGHT: It depends on the confidence one places
16 in the figures that are released on horizontal hydraulic
17 conductivity. Those figures indicate very low conductivity,
18 10^{-13} .

19 MR. PHILBRICK: If you lost fluid, what does that do
20 to those figures of conductivity?

21 MR. WRIGHT: If you lost fluid in the dense interior,
22 it would call 10^{-13} meters into question. It is believed that
23 the losses in the flow tops where the values are supposed to be
24 10^{-7} meters per second.

25 MR. PHILBRICK: But you don't have the facts to say

1 that you have absolutely tight rock below the flow top in the
2 Umtanum, and a tight flow top in the Cohasset.

3 MR. WRIGHT: Well, let me explain it this way: The
4 values that have been obtained have been obtained in the
5 hydrologic testing, and indicate that that is an extremely
6 permeable rock in the dense interior.

7 We have some question about these calculations,
8 because they are basically point values that have been taken in
9 a limited number of holes, in a limited number of locations, and
10 it is not clear that the areas that have been tested are
11 representative of the large mass of the rock.

12 MR. MILLER: At this stage in the site characterization
13 program, that is the uncertainty, one of the major uncertainties.
14 I think DOE said that yesterday, and I think that's what we are
15 saying.

16 The programs are ones that are going to have to get
17 the facts on the point that you are asking, Dr. Phillerick.

18 MR. PHILBRICK: Thank you.

19 MR. MOELLER: George?

20 MR. THOMPSON: How can we ever find this out until
21 the site itself is explored and drilled?

22 MR. WRIGHT: Well, I think yesterday we got an
23 inkling of the approach that DOE is considering and it is one
24 that we certainly feel is one way of getting at it, and that is
25 to develop openings underground, particularly openings of

1 sufficient size so that one can test the bearing strength of
2 this rock, and also observe whether any water is leaking through
3 the fractures.

4 There is no question there are a lot of fractures. On
5 the other hand, we understand that most of the fractures are
6 filled, but they are filled with minerals like clays, which are
7 not known for strength. If you have an unfractured piece of
8 basalt, like that, that's some of the hardest rocks around;
9 there's no question about it.

10 One of the things that concerned us in the SCR is the
11 fact that the design criteria for the repository, the underground
12 repository, used strengths on unfractured rock, 29,000 pounds
13 per square inch. It did not take into account the large number
14 of fractures that are present, and one of our concerns is
15 flawed, the mass rock strength actually is, and this can only
16 be answered after one gets underground and at the time the SCR
17 was issued, the SCR treated the underground testing in a very
18 superficial fashion, so that it wasn't until yesterday that we
19 actually had knowledge of some of the plans that are going on
20 now.

21 In my judgment, it isn't until one opens a full sized
22 span of 20 feet and sees how that rocks performs as to -- that
23 one will know what the mass rock strength is.

24 One of our consultants said there is no question the
25 basalt is strong. The question is the strength of the fractures.

end 1

ar2joyl 1 MR. MOELLER: Okay, let's go ahead with your
2 overview, and of course, some of this hopefully we can cover
3 in the next presentation.

4 MR. WRIGHT: How did we get organized? What was in
5 our minds as we set out to review the SCR? Of course, we
6 didn't know what the SCR would contain, but we had some clues.
7 We had been out to the site and knew some of the problems that
8 were being examined. 10 CFR 60 itself speaks of certain things
9 that are to be include in the SCR.

10 We had turned out a Regulatory Guide 4.17, which
11 contained suggestions for the form and content of site
12 characterization reports, so we had a pretty fair feel and we
13 knew that a number of technologies were involved. As Hub
14 Miller mentioned, we decided to divide our review team, our
15 in-house review team into seven review areas: one headed by
16 Paul Prestholt dealing with geology and tectonic stability,
17 seismic risks, earthquakes and that kind of thing; one headed
18 up by Dr. Tik Verma concerned with groundwater flow and
19 hydrogeology; a third headed up by Dr. Phil Justus involved in
20 geochemistry, concerned with what you might call the natural
21 setting or, in terms of the isolation system, the part of the
22 isolation system provided by nature; then two areas, one headed
23 by John Greeves in repository design; a second headed by Bob
24 Cook in waste form in package, having to do with the man-made,
25 the engineered barriers; then one headed by Dr. Mel Knapp, which

ar2joy2 1 is concerned with performance assessment, attempting to knit
2 the whole thing together; finally, a seventh headed by Dr.
3 Regis Boyle concerned with institutional and environmental
4 matters.

5 The reason I ticked off these individuals' names
6 and their subjects is due to the fact that that is the order
7 in which you will hear our presentation today. I will be
8 immediately followed by Paul Prestholt. We had planned no
9 presentation on institutional and environmental matters, but
10 Dr. Boyle is here in case something in that area comes up.

11 These chiefs, or sub-chiefs, we call group
12 coordinators. During the review period we had meetings of the
13 group coordinators every week at a minimum, and frequent
14 individual meetings in addition. As Hub mentioned, we relied
15 not only on the resources in our own branches, we had consider-
16 able assistance from the Office of Research, from the Nuclear
17 Reactor Regulatory Group, we had assistance particularly in
18 the area of seismology and earthquake hazard and in the area of
19 quality assurance.

20 In addition, we felt that there were certain
21 specialties or certain disciplines in which we needed
22 additional outside support, so we engaged some consultants and
23 contractors to assist the individual review groups.

24 I will ask the group coordinators as they give
25 their presentations to you today to introduce any contractors

ar2joy3 1 that may be present.

2 Okay, so much for organization.

3 (Slide)

4 How did we then get our thinking caps on to take
5 a look at the SCR? We reckoned there were 40 questions that
6 had to be addressed. The first question was does the SCR
7 contain materials that are prescribed for Site Characterization
8 Report in 10 CFR 60? Secondly, does the SCR identify potential
9 licensing issues? Third, does it give a good description of
10 the investigations of what has been found, and then, what does
11 it say about the programs and plans?

12 (Slide)

13 I will run through each of these questions,
14 describing them in a little more detail and explaining in very
15 abbreviated form our general conclusions.

16 The first check was to see completeness with
17 respect to the requirements of 10 CFR 60. After going through
18 the SCR a couple of times, particularly in the design area, it
19 became apparent that one item required in 10 CFR 60.11 was not
20 present. It was thought during site characterization one would
21 be poking holes in the ground and perhaps be putting down
22 shafts. The Commission was concerned that these not provide
23 pathways for rapid movement of groundwaters containing radio-
24 nuclides coming up to the surface, so that is why this require-
25 ment was written in.

AR JOY 4
1 MR. PHILBRICK: Then your assumption is that you
2 cannot seal them, that you can't seal the holes.

3 MR. WRIGHT: This is not an assumption of that
4 nature; it is a requirement that the Department of Energy
5 investigate the implications of the penetrations of the
6 repository host rock by vertical passageways and to take into
7 account what provisions or advise us what provisions they are
8 considering to ensure that these do not provide pathways, along
9 with the appropriate quality assurance programs.

10 So having determined that this was lacking, it was
11 decided to move quickly to advise DOE, which we did by letter
12 early in January. A response on the subject has come back in
13 two parts. The second part has just been received and that
14 area is under review at the present time. That was an example
15 of NRC communications with DOE about a perceived inadequacy of
16 the SCR.

17 MR. PHILBRICK: Did they indicate in those letters
18 that they could perform and install --

19 MR. WRIGHT: John, would you like to address that
20 later when you speak?

21 MR. MILLER: The short answer is yes, they did, and
22 we are reviewing the details of that.

23 MR. WRIGHT: Yes. If you wish to hear more,
24 John Greeves can address it.

25 (Slide)

ar2joy5 1 MR. WRIGHT: We knew that the question of
2 licensing issues was going to be an important one, so beginning
3 almost a year ago, the NRC Staff put together what it considered
4 to be potential licensing issues. Now, "licensing issue" is a
5 term that is used with a specific meaning, i.e., a question
6 about the site that needs to be addressed at licensing time.
7 Note, I did not say closed out or finally resolved, because
8 particularly in terms of the natural environment, it may be
9 impossible to bring to absolute final closure to everybody's
10 satisfaction all the questions about the natural environment.

11 On addition to that, our efforts about a year ago,
12 we decided as time approached for the SCR to arrive that we
13 needed to provide a more rigorous definition of licensing
14 issues, so an exercise was gone through during August and
15 September of last year in which we pretended that a unit of
16 water, groundwater flowing downstream came into the disturbed
17 zone surrounding the engineered system, passed through
18 the backfill, the packing around the canister, into a canister,
19 into the waste form, attacked the waste form, picked up a
20 radionuclide and exited through these various components.

21 At each interface the question was asked as to what
22 were the conditions and the processes that would be involved in
23 this movement.

24 After we got done asking those questions about each
25 of these elements that is involved in a total performance of

ar2joy6 1 the system, we put them all together, and as you might
2 imagine, it was at least a shoebox full, if not more. There
3 was quite a bit of duplication, redundancy, so we weeded the
4 duplications and redundancies out and came up with a final
5 list, which is presented in Appendix C of the draft site
6 characterization analysis, which contains not only this list-
7 ing of issues, it also contains in detail the process that I
8 just described from which these were derived.

9 So when the SCR came in, one of the early questions
10 was, hey, have the issues been properly identified? We noted
11 that there were 15 issues. We also noted that there were many
12 more work elements. Since the work elements seem to be an
13 embellishment of the issues, we elected to consider issues
14 and work elements collectively as issues presented in the SCR.

15 Upon inspection, we found that avoiding questions of
16 semantics and splitting and lumping and so on, if you looked at
17 the total technical area covered by the SCR issues and looked
18 at the total technical area covered by the NRC issues, the
19 results indicated that substantially the same technical material
20 was being covered.

21 MR. MOELLER: Martin Steindler.

22 MR. STEINDLER: Is water transport the only
23 transport mechanism that you looked at in that analysis, and do
24 you feel that is sufficient?

25 MR. WRIGHT: It is certainly the -- it's the only one

ar2joy7 1 I can think of at the moment. I don't know of other means of
2 transport that were considered credible or likely.

3 MR. MILLER: We concentrated on the post-closure. I
4 don't know if you are referring to pre-closure and gas
5 escaping through ventilation and so on.

6 MR. STEINDLER: Nothing as devious as that. I just
7 wondered if the scope of what you considered was credible.

8 (Slide)

9 MR. WRIGHT: The next question was does the SCR
10 adequately describe the present level of knowledge and adequate-
11 ly describe the uncertainties? Here we had a bit more of a
12 rocky road than we did in the case of the issues. There are
13 a number of statements in the SCR, particularly concerning
14 elements of suitability of the site, specifically dealing
15 with radionuclide solubility, tectonic stability, groundwater
16 travel times, that appear to express a greater level of
17 confidence in the site than the NRC Staff could see upon
18 examination of the same material.

19 This has been pointed out in our analysis. It
20 was alluded to indirectly yesterday when some of the speakers
21 indicated that the SCR had not particularly addressed the level
22 of uncertainty about questions. To us you cannot separate
23 the two, and if I were to describe this in terms of a metaphor
24 that is suitable to springtime, I would be inclined to say
25 that the SCR program is the top of the ninth in the baseball

1 game, with the home team well ahead.

2 Our viewpoint upon looking at the same information
3 was that were in earlier innings than the ninth and the home
4 team might have an advantage but the outcome of the ballgame
5 might still be in doubt.

6 MR. PHILBRICK: What specifically is in doubt?

7 MR. WRIGHT: Well, as you will see in the follow-
8 ing presentations --

9 MR. PHILBRICK: If that is going to be covered then,
10 all right.

11 MR. WRIGHT: It will be covered later, but basically
12 in every one of the technical areas, particularly in those --
13 I was going to say dealing with the natural setting, but that's
14 not quite accurate. I would say in each one of the technical
15 areas there are uncertainties which we feel are not adequately
16 assessed in the SCR and which need to be addressed in the
17 plans.

18 MR. STEINDLER: Are you able to provide either your
19 own little group or Rockwell or somebody a reasonably coherent
20 description of how you went about assessing data for accuracy?

21 MR. MILLER: Yes.

22 MR. STEINDLER: That's a loaded question. A lot of
23 people cannot do that. And I find that perfectly acceptable,
24 but since there is apparently some sort of a flap where you
25 folks look at essentially the same thing and one says it's

ar2joy9 1 sufficient and the other one says it isn't --

2 MR. MILLER: I think that's exactly what folks will
3 be addressing today, is the basis for the differences, and out
4 of that will come how they looked at it.

5 MR. STEINDLER: I guess what I'm asking is: prior
6 to the reviews that you folks went through of the SCR, did you
7 get together all of your committees and say here is uniform
8 way of looking at the data you are about to get?

9 MR. MILLER: Yes, there is a review plan that we
10 didn't bring in --

11 MR. STEINDLER: I have seen that.

12 MR. MILLER: The general guidance is to put your-
13 self into the -- project yourself forward to 1988. You are
14 going to receive a license application and you are going to
15 have to draw independent conclusions upon data and data
16 analysis as to whether or not the findings that have to be
17 made -- or on the findings that have to be made on the
18 technical role.

19 There was a question you were asking yesterday,
20 Dr. Steindler and Dr. Philbrick, about how much data is
21 enough, how many measurements do you need. Dr. Knapp in par-
22 ticular will cover the kind of mathematical modeling and
23 performance assessment that we have made attempts to do to
24 keep some perspective and get a handle on when is enough. I
25 think we are still early enough in site characterization and

ar2joyl0 1 there are enough uncertainties about the natural setting
2 that we don't have yet a rigorous model that we can count upon
3 to calibrate, but we are constantly striving through
4 application of these models to come up with an answer.

5 MR. STEINDLER: I gather the key word you have
6 just said is "independent." That is the review of the data
7 in the licensing area is an independent review; is that
8 right?

9 MR. MILLER: That's correct.

10 MR. WRIGHT: Finally, about the plans. I have
11 alluded to some plans that appear to be lacking: for example,
12 plans for sealing the exploratory shaft. I mentioned in situ
13 testing, in which there is just a bit of flavor of what might
14 be done under ground rather than any sort of systematic
15 plan. Some plans appear to be on target. Redirection is
16 recommended in the SCA for certain other plans.

17 (Slide)

18 So in summary, one could say about the SCR first of
19 all that it's a well-organized document in the sense of putting
20 a description in Volumes I and II, leading up to development
21 of issues, particularly in Volume III, plans for resolving those
22 issues also in Volume III.

23 It generally follows the scheme, and that was the
24 scheme suggested in Reg Guide 4.17, and we view it as a three-
25 volume work that represents a large amount of sound investigative

ar2joyll 1 work. We have some differences about where to go from here,
2 but it provides an excellent basis for further dialogue
3 between the NRC and the DOE on the kind of a program to
4 efficiently address licensing needs.

5 (Slide)

6 Now I would like to say a few words about the
7 suggestions and recommendations that we put into the SCR.
8 The investigation on the licensing and construction and
9 operation of a high-level waste repository is very much a real
10 world sort of an exercise, and it undertaken, as we all know,
11 with a finite amount of resources, and it is on a tight
12 schedule, part of which was mandated by the Public Law of
13 January 7th. So if our guidance is to have any real value in
14 the world, it must be effective. It must stay off the criti-
15 cal path. It must be effective with respect to results as
16 compared with cost, cost-benefit.

17 Furthermore, we are not running the program; the
18 Department of Energy is. So we cannot step into the shoes of
19 the manager. We cannot sit down and write out a prescription
20 for all the work that has to be done. We attempt to speak up
21 early, as we did in the case of the sealing of the exploratory
22 shaft. If we see a problem that after thoughtful consideration
23 is something that appears to need immediate attention, we will
24 bring it to DOE's attention promptly.

25 We tried to be complete. This is not to say that

ar2joy12,

1 we might not have some further thoughts as we go down the
2 road, but we certainly shook the tree in a pretty hard fashion
3 to see what would come out.

4 Now, what I described to you is a pretty tall order,
5 and we are not bigger than life but we certainly have
6 attempted to more vigorously in following all of those
7 guidelines.

8 Finally, about our presentation during the rest
9 of the day this morning and the early part of the afternoon,
10 as I mentioned, it will be given to you by the group
11 coordinators in the sequence that I indicated. Yesterday we
12 heard a large amount of interesting and exciting information
13 about developments at the site, about plans for future work.

14 The group coordinators as they speak may be able
15 to talk to you and give some comments on certain aspects of
16 these developments and plans; however, for the most part, as
17 Hub Miller indicated, this is our first exposure to these
18 things, and rather than shoot off our mouths prematurely with-
19 out knowledge of the analysis that went into the ideas, the
20 thinking that went into it, the details -- which might do,
21 in fact, injustice to the plans that we heard yesterday -- for
22 the most part we will need to restrict our discussion to the
23 SCR itself.

24 That concludes my presentation, Mr. Chairman.

25 MR. MOELLER: Okay. Well, it is now 9:30 and the

ar2joyl3 1 schedule shows that we would cover groundwater. Do you still
2 want Mr. Prestholt to make his presentation?

3 MR. WRIGHT: Yes.

4 MR. MDELLER: I intend to maintain the schedule
5 today, so each of these presenters are scheduled, Mr. Prest-
6 holt for 50 minutes. Let's keep your presentation to 15 to
7 20 minutes and for each of the subsequent people so that we
8 will have time to ask questions and to delve into the various
9 subjects.

10 Let's move ahead.

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ar3joyl 1 (Slide)

2 MR. PRESTHOLT: My name is Paul Prestholt. I
3 will be giving the presentation on geology and tectonic
4 stability.

5 First of all, I would like to introduce Mrs.
6 Martha Pendleton, my co-worker on Team 5, Geology and
7 Stability; Mr. Jeff Kimball, who was our consultant from
8 NRR. On NRR, I am very happy to see that Dr. Alderman is
9 in the audience. She also gave great deal of input in the
10 review of the SCR. She was one of the prime authors of
11 NUREG-0892, which is the SER for the power plant, FSAR that
12 came in to the WPPSS power plants in particular.

13 (Slide)

14 In contrast to Dr. Price's very excellent presen-
15 tation yesterday, my remarks are going to be to a great
16 extent historical. It is true that we did have a meeting with
17 the BWIP investigators last week, and we were given a great
18 deal of information at that time. However, we haven't really
19 been able to assimilate it and talk about it among ourselves,
20 nor have we been able to review the documentation that we
21 brought back with us and other documentation that has been, I
22 believed, promised to us.

23 So in answering specific questions, I probably will
24 make remarks of the new data that we have. Please keep in
25 mind, however, that it is on the thoughtful side.

ar3joy2 1 (Slide)

2 This discussion of the geology and the geological
3 stability of the BWIP analyzes DOE's preliminary geologic
4 investigations in stratigraphy, structure, tectonics and
5 seismology, and the plans to characterize the geology
6 in the reference repository location and surrounding area are
7 summarized in Chapters 3 and 13 of the SCR.

8 I will also attempt to set the stage geologically
9 for the presentations that follow.

10 A little geography. This slide shows the general
11 area surrounding the reference repository location and the
12 repository site. The Columbia River is the outstanding
13 feature. Three tributary rivers, the Snake River, the Walla-
14 Walla River and the Yakima River.

15 The Pasco Basin is outlined with this dashed
16 line, and the Hanford site is shown here, the reference
17 repository location here, and this circle represents the
18 10-kilometer boundary to the accessible environment. The
19 Pasco Basin is bounded to the north by a series of hills and
20 to the south with Rattlesnake Mountains.

21 (Slide)

22 As shown by Dr. Price yesterday, the SCR identified
23 two prime issues in the area of geology. The first issue
24 deals with the geologic, mineralogic and petrographic
25 characteristics of the basalts. Our review, Chapter 4 of the

ar3joy3 1 SDSA, deals with the geologic aspects; the petrologic and
2 mineralogic characteristics of the basalts is dealt with
3 elsewhere.

4 The second issue deals with the past, present
5 and projected structural and tectonic processes as found within
6 the geologic setting. We found in our review of issues, as
7 related to the issues identified by the NRC Staff, in our
8 particular group, as was pointed out by Dr. Wright, that with
9 these two broad issues and the related work elements, that
10 we felt the DOE covered the area of issues quite adequately.

11 (Slide)

12 In our review of the SCR we identified two major
13 areas of concern, tectonics and seismicity and the stratigra-
14 phic and structural discontinuities found within the basalt
15 flows themselves.

16 (Slide)

17 There are three statements found in the SCR that
18 the Staff found to be particularly significant. They are that
19 no faults have been identified on the Hanford site that would
20 have an adverse impact on a repository construction; that the
21 presently calculated rate of deformation poses no threat to
22 the long-term integrity of the repository, and that a prelimi-
23 nary quantitative assessment indicates that the tectonic
24 processes within the Pasco Basin do not pose a hazard to the
25 repository.

ar3joy4 1 Concerning the statement about possible faulting
2 within the Pasco Basin, this slide shows a number of geophysi-
3 cal and remote sensing anomalies that were identified by the
4 BWIP staff early in their investigations. Again, the Columbia
5 River, with the Yakima River down here, the Cold Creek
6 syncline, the reference repository location, and these dashed
7 lines represent the anomalies that were identified.

8 The one anomaly that was of particular interest to
9 us in our review was the Nancy linear, shown here with these
10 three short dashes. That is a geophysical anomaly in this
11 area, a remote sensing anomaly as you project it toward the
12 horn of the Columbia River.

13 We settled on this particular feature because of
14 the hydrologic head difference between the area to the south-
15 east and the area to the northwest, roughly 500 foot of head
16 change, as was discussed yesterday by Dr. Baker. We found
17 nothing in the SCR that indicated that DOE was planning to
18 identify the nature of these anomalies, are they structural,
19 and if they are structural, what structure are they? Are
20 they faulty? Does this faulting, if it exists, pose any kind
21 of seismogenic threat to the repository? Does it in fact help
22 the repository by creating barriers, as may well be the case
23 with the Nancy linear if it is structural?

24 These questions we felt needed answer and an adequate
25 effort must be put forth to answer them.

1 (Slide)

2 This was the same slide that was presented by Dr.
3 Price yesterday, and it shows an exploded view of those same
4 linears, again the Nancy linear coming down through here,
5 the reference repository location. I don't think I will say
6 anything more about that.

7 (Slide)

8 In the area of tectonic models on on the general
9 tectonic setting of the area, the determination of conceptual
10 tectonic models is important for two reasons. One, to explain
11 the structural evolution of the Yakima folds, the site must
12 be compatible with the model of the region, and to predict
13 the location of strain over the area of concern. In other
14 words, is the site stable?

15 A great deal of work has been put in by the DOE
16 investigators on this problem, and that work is continuing, as
17 we found out last week. The Staff is concerned, however, that
18 the investigations are not taking into full account much data
19 that is available through other investigations, particularly
20 the nuclear power plant investigation, investigations conducted
21 by the Corps of Engineers and others in the area outside of
22 the Pasco Basin, and this data should be incorporated in any
23 tectonic model or models that are finally used to explain the
24 tectonic processes that are taking place within the Pasco
25 Basin.

1 Such areas that might be incorporated might be the
2 plate boundaries to the northwest if they are found to be in
3 any way related to the tectonics within the basin or possibly
4 to the basin in Range Province to the southeast.

5 (Slide)

6 The second part of our concern in tectonics deals
7 with seismicity. This Vu-graph is a smaller picture of the
8 area surrounding the RRL. Again, the Columbia River is flowing
9 here. The site, or the RRL is located here with a 10-kilometer
10 boundary to the accessible environment.

11 One feature that was identified in nuclear power
12 plant siting as Rau, as the Rattlesnake alignment, is a fault
13 zone roughly 120 kilometers long to its intersection with the
14 Heit fault system, which is running in this area in the
15 Milton-Freewater, Oregon area.

16 In their investigations of this particular feature
17 it was decided by NRR that this was a continuous seismogenic
18 feature roughly 120 kilometers long and was capable of a
19 magnitude 6.5 earthquake. In the SCR the BWIP investigators
20 recognized the existence of Rau. They stated they felt it was
21 possibly a segmented feature, not one continuous feature, and
22 they planned investigations from Rattlesnake Mountain to
23 Ma lula Gap, which is located right here.

24 The Staff felt in reading this that the investiga-
25 tor should take into consideration the full length of the

1 feature to the Heit Fault intersection and that the ability of
2 this feature to generate seismic motion must be assessed and
3 taken into consideration in the tectonic models.

4 Further, there has been no indication of investi-
5 gations of the feature as it continues to the northwest to
6 the Cascade Mountains. That normally is referred to as the
7 Cle Elum-Wallula alignment. The Rau is simply one segment of
8 that feature. There has been no proof that I know of that that
9 is considered a continuous feature to the Cascades, but that,
10 again, should be factored into the tectonic model.

11 MR. PHILBRICK: Was the Cle Elum considered contin-
12 uous with this?

13 MR. PRESTHOLT: I don't believe so. I believe they
14 used only the Rau portion of it.

15 Dr. Alderman, could you possibly answer that
16 question?

17 MS. ALDERMAN: As we understand it, Cle Elum-Wallula
18 is a larger linear feature somewhat less distinctive in
19 character than the Rattlesnake-Wallula alignment itself.
20 The Rattlesnake-Wallula alignment would be a segment of the
21 Cle Elum-Wallula zone, a linear zone.

22 Does that answer your question?

23 MR. PHILBRICK: Thank you.

24 MR. PRESTHOLD: That is also a segment of a larger
25 feature called the Owl-Wallula, which has been identified

1 by some investigators to extend all the way up in to the
2 Wallula --

3 MR. PHILBRICK: I thought the Cle Elum would have
4 been to Canada going north.

5 MR. PRESTHOLT: The Cle Elum section is the town
6 of Cle Elum, which is up in the Cascades and then it continues.
7 That would be off in here somewhere, well up to the northwest.
8 The other feature that is identified on this particular
9 Vu-graph are the swarm earthquakes or the micro-earthquake
10 swarm events that occur quite frequently within this general
11 area within the Pasco Basin.

12 These large, dark blobs indicate areas of great
13 activity, and that apparently is primarily related to irriga-
14 tion. This area here is a large irrigation area, as is this.
15 This particular area is a wooded island in the middle of the
16 Columbia River. However, as you can see kind of shadowed
17 in there, events here, here and here and here have been mapped
18 within the general area of the reference repository location,
19 in fact within the 10-kilometer circle that describes the
20 accessible environment.

21 These features are small in magnitude, roughly
22 2.5 or less. Actually two negative magnitudes. They occur
23 at depths between slightly less than a kilometer to as much
24 as 5 kilometers. They are very shallow events that occur
25 within the basalt itself and, in fact, do occur at the depths

1 that we would expect the repository to be located. They are
2 characterized by high frequency, short wavelength energy that
3 does not readily attenuate or attenuate as rapidly within the
4 basalts themselves since this is a more competent, higher
5 velocity-type material than do surface earthquakes, which
6 normally attenuate high frequency very, very rapidly.

7 MR. MOELLER: You mentioned some of them having
8 negative magnitudes. I'm not familiar with that.

9 MR. PRESTHOLT: Jeff, did I say something wrong?
10 All right, could you explain that concept?

11 MR. MOELLER: I assume a positive magnitude shakes
12 you and a negative is a calming influence?

13 (Laughter)

14 MR. PRESTHOLT: Mr. Kimball was the seismologist
15 for NRR on the nuclear power plant siting studies.

16 MR. KIMBALL: It is easier to answer this question
17 than a Charleston question. Magnitude is a relative scale,
18 a logarithmic scale, and it is negative compared to the base
19 case that was developed as part of the definition.

20 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

21 MR. PRESTHOLT: The SCR treated the swarm earthquakes
22 very briefly, and the statement was made that a microseismic
23 event was not expected to cause any particular problem with the
24 underground facilities, and I don't think anybody would have
25 any particular quarrel with a single event. However, as Sue

1 noted yesterday in her presentation, we are not dealing with
2 a single event, we are dealing with many, many events or a
3 period of, say, 10,000 years, and the Staff considers these to
4 be important possible factors in the future groundwater flow
5 paths. They could change flow paths, they could open up new
6 flowpaths, they could close old flow paths. They could cause
7 all sorts of mischief over a long period of time.

8 Additionally, we believe that these events should
9 be factored into underground facility seismic design. They
10 could possibly impact such things as retrievability with
11 horizontal emplacement. We could conceivably have spalling
12 caused by one of these high frequency events that could block
13 the ability to remove waste canisters from the openings that
14 they have been placed in.

15 MR. STEINDLER: Is there any evidence that earthquakes
16 of the small magnitude you have indicated have caused the
17 effects that you are postulating?

18 MR. PRESTHOLT: That is one of the problems here.
19 There is no evidence either way.

20 MR. STEINDLER: Is there any reason to presume that
21 your presumptions are irrational in the sense that they have
22 got a reasonable chance of being true, especially when you
23 talk about long-term effects in the sense that you are talking
24 about many, many of them on one side and you are talking about
25 shaft and retrievability problems, which are clearly short-term,

1 on the other side?

2 I am having some difficulty trying to assess
3 whether or not the concern you have comes under the heading
4 of Dr. Philbrick's question, whether you have more data than
5 you really need.

6 MR. PRESTHOLT: I think not, in that we are not
7 asking for any kind of investigation that isn't normally at
8 the present time ongoing. These events are being measured.
9 The epicenters and hypocenters are being measured to the extent
10 possible.

11 We are asking that the effect of these, if it is
12 shown -- considering that there are a number of investigators
13 that have raised the question concerning these events, that
14 these events have to be looked at and a determination made as
15 to whether they will be a problem or not, particularly consi-
16 dering that in a licensing situation, an earthquake is an
17 earthquake and a tremendous number of people out there are
18 going to be considering these things very important, so we
19 have to put it to bed.

20 MR. STEINDLER: I am likely to agree with that. The
21 impression I have is that the SCR puts it to bed. The second
22 impression I have is that you are not willing to pull the
23 covers over it. You are apparently challenging the approach
24 that Rockwell has taken.

25 MR. PRESTHOLD: We are, indeed. And if I might, I

1 I will ask Jeff Campbell to follow through, then, with a bit
2 more, if you would, Jeff.

3 MR. KIMBALL: I think I could summarize the concern
4 in two areas in terms of the short-term and long-term concern.
5 In the Columbia Plateau it seems that the swarms have been
6 repeated more than once in the locations where they have
7 occurred. Within the RRL area there has been with 10 kilo-
8 meters two locations where there have been swarm earthquakes.
9 One is up by the Coyote Rapids, and the other is near the
10 200-W well area.

11 The short-term concern was raised because, one,
12 they have had swarm activity very close to the repository and
13 there is a possibility that swarms may be a result of man's
14 activities in the region in general. Paul mentioned the
15 irrigation as one possible reason for swarms in the 2-W area.
16 The 200-W well itself might be one explanation of why those
17 swarms have occurred, and the short-term concern basically is
18 when man goes in there and mines out the repository or has any
19 kind of influence there, that they may induce seismicity.

20 When the swarms have occurred, they have occurred
21 with many hundreds of earthquakes. That was the short-term
22 concern. The long-term concern is just the fact that over a
23 long period of time, over 1000 to 10,000 years, many, many
24 repeated swarms may add up essentially to some type of
25 cumulative change in the fracture distribution in the repository.

1 MR. STEINDLER: One last point. That short-term
2 concern seemed fairly clearly stated. Has it been transmitted
3 to Rockwell in that clearly stated form?

4 MR. PRESTHOLD: I believe so, sir, yes. I might
5 make one point about the swarms. They are earthquakes, and at
6 least in this particular environment that means that they are
7 caused by movement on a structure such as a fault or a rela-
8 tively large fracture, and such movements are of concern,
9 particularly when they are occurring that close to a structure
10 such as an underground repository, and they do indicate that
11 the stress levels within the rocks at those depths are very
12 close to their failure point.

13 MR. MOELLER: Bob Axtmann.

14 MR. AXTMANN: What is the prognosis for being able
15 to resolve that issue?

16 MR. PRESTHOLT: I believe the prognosis is relatively
17 good, from what we heard last week. They are investigating
18 these swarms with sophisticated seismic net. They have
19 developed techniques to find epicenters and hypocenters to a
20 very fine number of feet of their actual location. They are
21 expressing an awareness of the problem and are developing those
22 techniques to take care of it.

23 MR. MOELLER: If, as you say, building the repository
24 could affect the phenomenon, are you that good at looking in
25 the future?

1 MR. PRESTHOLT: I think that is one thing we have to
2 look at for the future, and I think it is a concern, and we are
3 expressing the concern and we are saying, hey, guys, if you
4 believe us and if there is anything to support such a conten-
5 tion, it is something that you are going to have to look at.

6 MR. PHILBRICK: Have you got any indication that
7 there has been surface offset?

8 MR. PRESTHOLT: On Gable Mountain there is Holocene
9 offset a few centimeters.

10 MR. PHILBRICK: At the present time with the swarms
11 that you have now, has there been any surface offset?

12 MR. PRESTHOLT: No, sir.

13 MR. PHILBRICK: Does this have any indication as to
14 what the removal of the weight of the rock in the repository
15 would have on this?

16 MR. PRESTHOLT: That is part of our concern over
17 actually building the repository within these materials where
18 the stress differential --

19 MR. PHILBRICK: What is the motion on these faults?

20 MR. PRESTHOLT: I don't believe that is known at the
21 present time. It is very, very small. I would assume that it
22 is more likely kind of a strike/slip motion rather than a
23 vertical displacement motion. It is probably associated
24 primarily with a brittle characteristic of the material
25 and simply the adjustments of the Columbia Plateau in the

1 basalt in this particular area --

2 MR. PHILBRICK: If it is a strike/slip situation,
3 removal of the load shouldn't make a whole lot of difference,
4 should it?

5 MR. PRESTHOLT: That is outside my area. Jeff? And
6 was I right about the strike/slip?

7 MR. KIMBALL: Many of the swarms that have had
8 either repeated events or big enough events, they have been
9 able to do either single-fault plane solutions or composite-
10 fault plane solutions. The majority of those have been up near
11 Santa Mountains and a few in the middle of the Pasco Basin in
12 the center. Most of the fault plane solutions range from
13 what I will call reverse oblique slip to reverse slip. The
14 fault plane solutions have a wide variety of possible fault
15 planes.

16 In other words, the orientation of a possible fault
17 that these events are occurring on is not the same in all the
18 swarms. However, generally the direction of maximum compressive
19 stress measured by the fault plane solutions is north-south,
20 so generally they are all responding to north-south compressive
21 stress. However, it appears that slip is taking place on a
22 wide variety, ranging from strike/slip to reverse slip on
23 individual small faults or small fractures.

24 MR. PHILBRICK: If you reduce the load by removal
25 of rock in the repository, what effect does that have?

1 MR. KIMBALL: The change in the stress conditions
2 due to either removing material or, in the case of irrigation,
3 to changing essentially the strength, the inherent strength
4 on a fracture, could have an influence on changing the stress
5 there compared to the strength of the material and causing
6 seismicity.

7 In other areas where there has been mining, there
8 are rock-bursting phenomena observed in some mines.

9 MR. MOELLER: George?

10 MR. THOMPSON: What I think I hear you saying is
11 that the effect of stress has been changed in the irrigation
12 areas, either by withdrawing or adding water. Where did the
13 earthquakes occur: where they are withdrawing water or where
14 they are adding water?

15 MR. KIMBALL: The irrigated areas are adding
16 water, essentially. The water table itself has risen from a
17 few tens of feet to many tens of feet.

18 MR. THOMPSON: So they are not getting little
19 earthquakes right around the bottom of wells where they are
20 withdrawing water, or are they pumping it on the river?

21 MR. KIMBALL: To the best of my knowledge, the
22 correlation of irrigation in the swarms is not exactly a one-on-
23 one correlation. I do not know of any area within the plateau
24 where they are withdrawing water where there has been swarm
25 activity near the base of the well.

1 MR. THOMPSON: Wouldn't the limits that we have on
2 this kind of thing -- the dewatering of the site would
3 probably lock up the fractures, but you might expect some
4 triggering of earthquakes at the time the water comes back into
5 them. Of course, you will have stress concentrations due to
6 excavations, too, but I would think the main effect throughout
7 that area would be the dewatering, which would increase the
8 effect of stress.

9 MR. KIMBALL: That would be something that would have
10 to be taken into account, yes. The main concern here is the
11 fact that there has been observed swarm seismicity in close
12 proximity to the repository.

13 MR. THOMPSON: That is a good observation.

14 END T 3
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

t-4 csk-1 ,
1 MR. MOELLER: How much more do you have?

2 MR. PRESTHOLT: Another 10 minutes.

3 MR. MOELLER: Okay. Go ahead.

4 (Slide.)

5 MR. PRESTHOLT: On the subject of stratigraphic and
6 structural discontinuities, again, there were three statements
7 found in the SCR concerning these subjects that the staff
8 considered significant.

9 They are that the general stratigraphic setting of
10 the Pasco Basin and Cold Creek syncline is well understood,
11 and there are no currently nonstratigraphic or lithologic
12 factors that would preclude the siting of a repository in
13 one of the two candidate horizons.

14 Secondly, the basalt flow is located more than 610
15 meters below the ground surface, are not subject to significant
16 erosion, and several of the flows may have thick enough flow
17 interiors and sufficient lateral continuity to accommodate the
18 construction of a nuclear waste repository.

19 Thirdly, the Umtanum and the Middle Sentinel Bluffs
20 are the leading host candidates within the reference
21 repository location, and both flows are interpreted to have
22 sufficiently thick dense interiors to meet design and isolation
23 requirements.

24 (Slide.)

25 This is a map of a majority of the deep borehole

1 that penetrate the grande ronde. One borehole that is very
2 important that is missing is RRL-6, which would be located
3 approximately right there. Also, the parent holes, the DC-4
4 and DC-8, are not shown in this particular chart. The
5 significance of this map is that the data base for the
6 stratigraphy and the intraflow structures is based on point
7 measurements or point information of a borehole that big
8 around, spread out over the whole Hanford site, plus one or two
9 that have been located off the site.

10 In other words, the data are sparse.

11 (Slide.)

12 This is the cartoon that Dr. Price showed yesterday,
13 and I would like to go into a little bit more deeply than she
14 did.

15 The Umtanum flow has been -- these, by the way, are
16 the three flow tops that have been identified by the Rockwell
17 investigators. The Umtanum flow has been designated a Type
18 III flow, consisting, basically, of a coarsely fractured,
19 basically vertically fractured, basal colonnade, a more densely
20 fractured and with vertical and subvertical fracture
21 entablature zone, and vesicular and rubbly flow top zone.

22 The Umtanum was at the time of the SCR the primary
23 repository flow -- candidate flow, so most of our comments and
24 investigation of the situation related to the Umtanum, and we
25 found in our review that the Umtanum flow had a very -- had a

1 thick flow top that was very changeable over the whole area.
2 In one area it was relatively thin, and then in other areas,
3 suddenly there was a much thicker flow top. One outcrop area
4 at Sentinel Bluff shows a very nice section of this flow.
5 I did have a Vu-graph of it, but it was so poor that it simply
6 was more confusing than anything else.

7 But it does show the flow top of the Umtanum to have
8 significant dimples, roughly every 50 meters or so in this
9 particular outcrop, that were connected with another little
10 feature to these inverted fans that I will refer to in a few
11 minutes.

12 Because of the problems with this flow top,
13 particularly in borehole RRL-2, where the prediction for the
14 thickness of this particular feature was considerably in error,
15 we found there was something better than 50 percent of the flow
16 was flow top, and there was 84 feet of dense interior, which is
17 very, very close to the minimum amount of dense rock that
18 Rockwell had set as their goal.

19 The Cohasset flow, on the other hand, is a Type II
20 flow. Type II flow is a much more complex flow, and is
21 characterized by multiple basal colonnade zones, multiple
22 fractured entablature zones, a flow top, and in the case of
23 the Cohasset, a short distance below, roughly 40 or 50 feet,
24 another brecciated or vesicular zone. That, however, does not
25 indicate any weathering.

1 So the question as to whether this is indeed one
2 single flow or a number of flows is kind of a "glop-glop"
3 situation that might occur as these very liquid materials are
4 flowing, I don't think, has been settled. The Rockwell
5 investigators, who looked at a lot more of this rock than we
6 have, are of the opinion that this is indeed one flow, and some
7 of the features such as the vesicular zone found below may be
8 an inclusion of some cooler material that kind of got turned
9 over and got stuck down in there.

10 The very complexity of this flow causes some problems.
11 We did not look into the Cohasset. We did not have a great deal
12 of information on the Cohasset at the time of the submission
13 of the SCR, so we did not do very much in our review with the
14 Cohasset.

15 We will be looking at that as we did with the
16 Umtanum, in the future.

17 Now, one of the significant things about the
18 intraflow structures, the stratigraphic problem with the flow
19 top may not be significant or as significant with the Cohasset.
20 I understand that BWIP is considering this internal vesicular
21 zone to be the flow top, and that they are not taking any
22 credit for the materials above that, that the repository will
23 be sited below that vesicular zone, within those dense rocks.
24 The fracture patterns, the coarser possibly larger fractures
25 associated with the basal colonnade, the finer fracturing, the

1 subvertical fracturing, sometimes they even turn over and curl
2 around, so that to characterize them strictly as vertical
3 fracturing is not correct.

4 However, in fracture investigations, the BWIP
5 investigators have had to rely primarily on vertical hole, and
6 a vertical hole going right down the middle of one of those
7 columns is going to show dense rock. We are just a matter of
8 a few inches, or two-tenths of inches, on another site and we
9 have a significant fracture. The same is possibly true, but
10 less so, with the entabulature, and we see this in the core,
11 that vertical fracturing and subvertical fracturing does show
12 within the core. But is it truly representative of the amount
13 of fracturing that is in place? And the staff does not feel
14 that that has been determined at this time.

15 (Slide.)

16 To illustrate this flow top thickness situation,
17 this is a very, very poor Vu-graph. It is a Venn diagram that
18 I believe came out of SD-14. The orientation of it seems to
19 be a little strange. None of the RRL holes are shown on this,
20 however. The Emerson Nipple outcrop is designated here. DC-4
21 is here. And this DC-4 is directly to the north of the RRL,
22 more or less on the border. RRL-2, which is suggested to be
23 down here. Now, we know that RRL-2 has actually a thicker flow
24 top than is represented here at Emerson Nipple, so coming down
25 this direction, you would continue the very thick flow top.

1 You will notice in this area with DC-8 and DDH-3 over
2 toward Richland that again we have the thick flow top, so the
3 feeling that this is an anomalous situation may not be strictly
4 correct. It may be more or less a 50-50 thing, and as Dr. Price
5 told you yesterday, they are aware of this and have taken this
6 into consideration in their plans for repository location.

7 This particular Venn diagram shows up one other
8 situation, how the Umtanum may be considered Type III flow.
9 You will see that here there is a colonnade zone shown, that
10 there is a colonnade zone -- it's a little hard to see this --
11 in here.

12 In other words, there are elements of the Type II
13 flow incorporated in the Umtanum, and this points out the fact
14 that these indeed are not simple horizontal layered, relatively
15 homogeneous pieces of rock; they are extremely complex
16 environments in which to work, basically.

17 (Slide.)

18 So, in closing, the staff developed a number of
19 recommendations for tectonics and seismicity. We recommend that
20 all geologic data be reviewed to develop a good regional
21 synthesis and develop one or more tectonic models that are
22 consistent with the geologic data from the Pasco Basin and
23 the surrounding area; that the field program be expanded as
24 necessary, and structural geology, which of course is one of the
25 basic elements in any tectonic model of an area, and in areas

csk 6
1 adjacent to the Pasco Basin, to supplement the work within the
2 site area; to establish the maximum credible earthquake for
3 each seismogenic structure or region that could affect the site,
4 and to specify the appropriate ground attenuation for any
5 credible earthquake developed.

6 MR. PHILBRICK: Supposed you established the maximum
7 credible earthquake. What would you do about it?

8 MR. PRESTHOLT: That would then be factored into both
9 the tectonic model, the seismicity related to that, and the
10 causes for it; and also into the design of base you would
11 normally be incorporated into the surface facility design,
12 which may not be directly related to our work, but also into
13 shaft sealing and just the structure of the shafts. And if it
14 is important, to underground facility.

15 Now, there is a body of evidence that indicates that
16 surface earthquakes, no matter how large, do not have anywhere
17 near the impact on underground facilities that they do on
18 surface facilities. So you're right, this would not be as
19 important to waste handling situations as this where it would
20 be to a nuclear power plant with the containment and all that
21 sort of thing.

22 But we feel that it's important enough to the Salem
23 situation and to a general understanding of the tectonic fabric
24 which, of course, is what this repository is going to have to
25 live in, to understand it and to get that amount of effort that

csk 7
1 is necessary to do that, and it is being done. They have the
2 instrumentation in place now at the University of Washington
3 seismic net, and the nets that they have themselves in place, so
4 that this is not a large effort, and is certainly to be -- they
5 will accomplish it.

6 Our point is, though, that they should take into
7 consideration such things as the segment of Rau, southeast of
8 Wallula Gap, and there are some other situations that might
9 be important to this.

10 (Slide.)

11 As far as adequately characterizing stratigraphic
12 and structural discontinuities, we recommend a well developed
13 and well designed exploration program be put in place to define
14 to the extent necessary and practicable. We don't want something
15 done that isn't necessary or that is found not to be practical.
16 The heterogeneities within the candidate basalt flows. And
17 any uncertainties that remain after this investigation has been
18 completed -- and there will be a number -- must be factored
19 into conceptual models for performance assessment, ground model
20 flow paths, et cetera, and that concludes my presentation.

21 MR. MOELLER: Any additional questions?

22 Dick Foster.

23 MR. FOSTER: You voiced your concern about this
24 Nancy linear thing earlier. I don't see any specific
25 recommendations relative to that particular feature.

1 MR. PRESTHOLT: A recommendation to not only the
2 Nancy linear, but to all of those geophysical features and
3 anomalies that have been found, and mapped, is that for licensing
4 they must be investigated to the extent that is practical, and
5 that the nature of those features must be determined, or that
6 the story be complete enough to satisfy questions concerning
7 them.

8 MR. FOSTER: I guess if I were DOE, I wouldn't know
9 how to interpret what you are really saying there.

10 MR. PRESTHOLT: Well, we have talked about it, and
11 I think they know how we stand on that. The fact is that once
12 such things are put on a map, when we come into licensing, they
13 are going to be questioned: What is the nature of them? How
14 are they going to affect the site? Are they structured? Are
15 they faulting? Is this faulting going to -- how is it going
16 to affect the movement of water through the area?

17 And this has to be determined, and they are, in fact,
18 developing what I feel is one of the most innovative geophysical
19 investigation programs, and they are specifically working on
20 the Nancy linear at this time. I looked into that briefly when
21 we were out there last week, and I was very, very pleased. I
22 happen to be an exploration geophysicist.

23 The kind of data they were developing, and the level
24 of their interpretations on this data -- now, if they can
25 continue that level of effort and level of success with those

1 other features, I don't think that there will be a problem.
2 Where a feature is finally discovered to be just absolutely
3 without reason from all of the efforts that you can put to it,
4 then I suppose a decision is going to have to be made as to
5 whether it's worth trying it out.

6 We are not necessarily recommending a whole bunch of
7 drill holes out there to make Swiss cheese of those features,
8 but we do feel that they have to be investigated to the extent
9 to make the scientific community and the intervenor personnel,
10 yourselves, and ourselves satisfied that they are not going to
11 cause licensing problems and hazards to the public health and
12 safety.

13 MR. MOELLER: Marty Steindler.

14 MR. STEINDLER: You don't seem to draw a distinction
15 between the Nancy linear and any other anomalies. Do you
16 consider them pretty much equal or equivalent?

17 MR. PRESTHOLT: At this time, I have to, because we
18 don't know what the others are. At this time, what we do know
19 is what they have discovered about the Nancy linear and its
20 particular importance because of that hydrologic head
21 difference. We don't see that hydrologic head difference with
22 the others, to my knowledge, and for that reason only, it takes
23 on a greater level of importance, and it is the one to
24 investigate first.

25 MR. STEINDLER: My other question is your last

1 Vu-graph had two recommendations. Have you transmitted these
2 to DOE or Rockwell in a more site-specific fashion?

3 (Slide.)

4 That first one is the great motherhood statement.

5 MR. PRESTHOLT: The answer to that is yes and no.

6 The SCA is a little bit more specific in the body of the SCA, and
7 in our conversations last week we went into some of these things
8 in more detail, in a conversational mode, and as we get into
9 technical meetings where their technical people and our technical
10 people actually sit down nose-to-nose and discuss a particular
11 problem, it will be accomplished at that time.

12 MR. MILLER: Dr. Steindler, your question is
13 essentially the same as what I interpreted Dr. Foster to ask,
14 specifically, what do you want? What are you telling DOE to
15 do?

16 And I think that in the SCA, every time we noted a
17 deficiency, beyond stating why we thought it was a deficiency
18 and why it was important, to the extent we thought we could do
19 it without becoming overly prescriptive we identified the kinds
20 of things we thought should be done, or at least considered
21 to be done.

22 For example, in the Nancy linear, a combination of
23 further geophysics and possibly some drill holes. But our
24 fear is trying to solve the guidance problem by writing a lot of
25 overprescriptions. And I think the only solution to this is

1 the face-to-face interactive kind of thing, give DOE a chance
2 to propose, and not get into our really prescribing or becoming
3 overly prescriptive.

4 MR. MOELLER: Okay. Any other comments or questions?

5 Well, thank you for a most interesting presentation.

6 The next topic on the agenda is groundwater, which is
7 going to require a little bit of time, so let's take a break now
8 until 10:35.

9 (Recess.)

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

TAYLOE ASSOCIATES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL REPORTERS
NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

ar5joyl 1 MR. MOELLER: The next presentation on our schedule
2 is on groundwater. As I mentioned, we do want to cover
3 this thoroughly because it is one of our more important
4 aspects, and I gather that we will have a team of four people
5 who will be discussing various aspects of this and we are
6 ready to roll.

7 Bob, you are going to tell us roughly how they are
8 going to do it, or you are just going to help them?

9 MR. WRIGHT: I'm just the mechanical operator.

10 MR. MOELLER: All right.

11 (Pause)

12 MR. MOELLER: The people who will be speaking to us
13 are Mr. Verma, Mr. Logsdon, and two others. Who will be leading
14 off?

15 MR. VERMA: I will.

16 MR. MOELLER: Fine.

17 MR. VERMA: Thank you, Dr. Moeller.

18 My name is Tik Verma and I will be leading this
19 discussion about the groundwater chapter in the draft SCA.

20 In reviewing the groundwater materials in the BWIP
21 SCR, NRC Staff was assisted by two technical contractors,
22 Gold and Associates and Williams and Associates. This
23 morning we have Mr. Jerry Rowe from Gold Associates, Roy
24 Williams from Williams and Associates, Mel Knapp, Mark Logston,
25 and myself representing the groundwater team.

ar6joy2 1 This morning I will talk about the importance of
2 groundwater system and waste isolation.

3 (Slide)

4 And the major conclusions in the SCR and the
5 hydrologic information in the SCR and the NRC Staff's analysis
6 of the SCR data. And then finally some of the recommendations
7 we have for the DOE.

8 (Slide)

9 It is generally agreed that the most probable mode
10 by which radionuclides could be released from a repository
11 is through the groundwater system. DOE recognizes the
12 importance of our system in waste isolation and has placed
13 major emphasis on groundwater characterization programs at
14 the Hanford site.

15 (Slide)

16 On the basis of their investigations, DOE has drawn
17 three major conclusions that relate to the groundwater flow
18 system in the basalts at the Hanford site.

19 (Slide)

20 The first of these conclusions deals with the
21 groundwater flow path from the two candidate horizons, and DOE
22 states that this flow path is predominantly horizontal and
23 is restricted to the grande ronde basalts. If you look at
24 this schematic here, it is saying that water is moving from
25 the left to the right, passing through the repository and

ar6joy3 1 getting out of the grande ronde some tens of miles away.

2 The second and third conclusions in the DOE SCR
3 deal with the pre-emplacment and post-emplacment travel times,
4 and DOE concludes that travel times in both cases are in excess
5 of 10,000 years.

6 (Slide)

7 DOE's conclusions are based on a simple conceptual
8 model of the groundwater flow in the basalts under the Hanford
9 site, and secondly on selected data on hydraulic parameters,
10 and finally, the use of hydrochemistry data for groundwater
11 flow interpretation.

12 (Slide)

13 MR. MOELLER: By the use of selected data, you are
14 saying they use the data that accomplish the goal they are
15 seeking?

16 MR. VERMA: What I mean by selected data is that
17 they use the data, like it was mentioned by Dr. Steve Baker
18 and Dr. Baca yesterday, that for the horizontal permeability
19 they use the mean value of 10^{-7} . That is not the value that
20 is reported in the SCR, and that is not the values they have
21 for the candidate formations, like for the Umtanum flow and
22 for the Cohasset flow. The permeability values in there, in
23 the SCR are much higher.

24 For the Umtanum it is reported as high as 10^{-4} and
25 10^{-5} meters per second. For the Cohasset flow top, it is

ar6joy4 1 reported as high as 10^{-5} to 10^{-6} meters per second.

2 MR. MOELLER: Okay.

3 MR. PHILBRICK: That table that was on the screen
4 yesterday was centimeters per second.

5 MR. VERMA: They were meters per second.

6 MR. PHILBRICK: No, sir, they were in centimeters,
7 because that enabled me to relate them to earth dam construc-
8 tion.

9 (Slide)

10 The NRC Staff's analysis of the SCR is divided into
11 two parts. The first part deals with the analysis of the
12 information that has been collected and is used in the modeling
13 for groundwater travel time predictions, and the second part
14 deals with the site characterization plans in the SCR.

15 (Slide)

16 First of all, let's talk briefly about the type of
17 data they have in the SCR. Most of these data are from the
18 small-diameter, single boreholes. These boreholes are cored
19 and drill mud has been used in coring of these boreholes.

20 The second thing about these data is that most of
21 these data are collected through a drill-and-test sequence.
22 When you collect the data in a drill-and-test sequence, you
23 are always hard-pressed for time because while you are testing,
24 your rig is sitting idle. So there is always pressure to move
25 forward, so there may not be sufficient time for the system to

ar6joy5 1 equilibrate after you have stressed the system.

2 The other problem associated with these type of
3 data --

4 (Slide)

5 -- is that when you are using a small-diameter
6 single hole, you are only testing a very small volume of the
7 rock. Here in a single-pump test if you have isolated a
8 20-foot interval for your hydraulic testing, then the volumes
9 on each side of the well -- the diameter of the volume being
10 tested -- should usually not be greater than 2 or 3 feet, or
11 at the maximum, tens of feet.

12 So if you look at this, the volume you are testing
13 is more or less represented by that dot. And if you recall
14 the presentation by Dr. Baker yesterday, they have done this
15 type of testing in 30-some wells that are scattered around a
16 30 or 40-kilometer area. So the measurements you are getting
17 are these point values.

18 The other problem associated with these type of
19 tests is that in looking at the data, because they are coming
20 from a very small volume of the rock, there is a high degree
21 of variability, indicating that there is very poor correlation.
22 Yesterday a Vu-graph was shown and in there they showed an
23 excellent correlation. In there what they were doing is they
24 were comparing the data from different flows. When we are
25 talking about when we are trying to determine a representative

ar6joy6

1 value, you are dealing with one particular flow, so they are --
2 depending on the number of measurements in that flow, there
3 is a very high degree of variability in the hydraulic data
4 in that flow.

5 MR. MOELLER: Mr. Verma, are you saying that
6 although these types of measurements may be adequate for other
7 purposes, they are not adequate here?

8 MR. VERMA: They are not adequate here. For
9 example --

10 MR. MOELLER: And are these what you might call
11 standard techniques -- they are standard for other things?

12 MR. VERMA: They are usually standard techniques,
13 but here for the layered basalt system they cannot be consi-
14 dered standard techniques.

15 Here, for example, in the Umtanum flow, when we are
16 comparing the data, we should only compare the data from the
17 flow top of Umtanum flow. We cannot compare the permeability
18 or hydraulic test data which has been collected at McCoy
19 Canyon or the Middle Sentinel Bluffs or so on. So you should
20 be looking at the data from that particular flow.

21 MR. MOELLER: Okay.

22 MR. VERMA: In reviewing these data we also find
23 that there are no measurements of vertical permeability made
24 so far, and again, in a layered system where one aquifer is
25 stacked on the top of the others and there are several

5
ar6joy7

1 aquifers and you are trying to determine what kind of leakage
2 there is, you must have a good understanding about the
3 vertical permeability. Yesterday they were mentioning about
4 what a low vertical permeability is. These are not major
5 vertical permeabilities. These are inferred vertical permea-
6 bilities which have been calculated from the major horizontal
7 permeabilities.

8 Another point about these data is the fact that in
9 most of these core holes, drilling mud has been used as a
10 drilling fluid, and when drilling mud is injected in a system,
11 it has a significant effect on the permeability and hydraulic
12 head of the system. None of the data we saw in the SCR has
13 been evaluated for the effects of mud.

14 MR. PHILBRICK: What is the standard well-drilling
15 procedure in that part of the country?

16 MR. VERMA: When you drill wells for hydrologic
17 measurements, you use rotary drilling with reverse air, but
18 because here --

19 MR. PHILBRICK: How are the irrigation wells
20 drilled?

21 MR. VERMA: These are rotary wells with air. Mud
22 is not used.

23 MR. PHILBRICK: And they can drill down through
24 this?

25 MR. VERMA: Yes, they can drill down to the depth

ar6joy8 1 they are dealing with at Hanford.

2 MR. PHILBRICK: Have they gotten down as deep as
3 the Umtanum flow?

4 MR. VERMA: Yes, they have gone to that depth. I
5 also should have Dr. Roy Williams comment on this question
6 because he has considerable --

7 MR. PHILBRICK: So then you could drill with water
8 and get a satisfactory hole down at the depth you are concerned
9 with.

10 MR. VERMA: You could drill with water or air or
11 foam using soap, air and water.

12 MR. MOELLER: Is the use of the mud cheaper or why
13 are they doing it with mud?

14 MR. VERMA: They are using mud because when they
15 core, it is more efficient that way.

16 The other point about the data, because most of
17 these data come from the small-scale measurements, these data
18 do not reflect any effects of structural and stratigraphic
19 discontinuities that have been observed at the Hanford site.
20 The final thing, or the final comment about the data is the
21 long-term measurements of hydraulic heads are also missing,
22 with the exception of one borehole. Most of the data on the
23 hydraulic heads is from a point measurement at the site.

24 MR. PHILBRICK: A point measurement. Do you mean
25 a single hole?

ar6joy9 1 MR. VERMA: A single hole. When you have isolated
2 the hole, at that time you measure the head, and --

3 MR. PHILBRICK: The point to you is a vertical
4 consideration?

5 MR. VERMA: No, because we don't know whether the
6 pressure in that hole -- what the level of the water in that
7 hole or the pressure they are measuring, we don't know whether
8 that is stabilized or not, whether that has come to equilibrium
9 with the system or not.

10 MR. PHILBRICK: Are you coming to the conclusion
11 what you want is a pumping test with a full array of observa-
12 tion wells?

13 MR. VERMA: Either that or piezometers, which have
14 been installed in the boreholes and left in place so that we
15 get a continuous measurement of hydraulic head over a longer
16 period of time.

17 (Slide)

18 MR. VERMA: From the evaluation of these data, NRC
19 concludes that alternate conceptual models of the hydrologic
20 system at the Hanford site are plausible.

21 (Slide)

22 This Vu-graph I am using -- this is Paul Prestholt's
23 Vu-graph but I am going to use it -- shows that this hydrologic
24 system is not all that simple. So in a conceptual model when
25 you try to oversimplify, you may not present some of these

ar5joy10 1 discontinuities and it may not represent the homogeneities
2 that they have in the system.

3 The second conclusion we have with the hydrogeology
4 of the Hanford site at this point is it is too poorly character-
5 ized to develop or defend any single conceptual model of the
6 groundwater flow.

7 The third conclusion we have, that DOE's assertion
8 that the groundwater flow in the Pasco Basin is to the
9 southeast is not supported by the data in the SCR. If one
10 looks at the hydraulic head distribution data that is provided
11 in the SCR, one could easily conclude that flow could be to
12 the northeast or to the north.

13 The fourth conclusion is that conclusive definition
14 of separate flow systems in the grande ronde are separate
15 systems is not supported by the hydrochemistry data at the
16 site.

17 The fifth conclusion we draw from the data is that
18 regional groundwater modeling has not been used to get the
19 boundary conditions for basin scale.

20 The last two conclusions. One is about the sensiti-
21 vity studies, and the final one is about the large range of
22 possible travel times. Mark Logsdon will cover in detail, and
23 the only thing I will say here is that we find that
24 re-emplacment groundwater travel time could vary several
25 orders of magnitude.

ar6joyll 1

(Slide)

2 The second part of our analysis deals with the
3 site characterization plan. In evaluating these plans, we
4 find that a unique conceptual model which is based on the
5 stratified nature of the groundwater has been used or DOE is
6 planning to use that conceptual model.

7 Also, we find that DOE plans to collect additional
8 data from about 30 small-diameter single boreholes, and from
9 about four dual boreholes and one three-borehole cluster.
10 Again, the trend here we see is that the bulk of the data is
11 going to come from these small-scale tests that are to be car-
12 ried out in these small-diameter holes. The plans do not
13 include reasonable alternative conceptual models that include
14 hydrogeologically important geologic features that have been
15 considered at the site.

16 Also, the plans do not include any large-scale
17 measurements of hydraulic parameters. The only multiple
18 cluster test, cluster well test is DC-16 cluster. This is
19 located to the south of the RRL area, and looking at the area
20 in the RRL, this test alone will not produce sufficient
21 information about the hydraulic parameters.

22 Also, we find that long-term measurements of
23 hydraulic heads at locations near or within the RRL are not
24 included in the plans. The plans also do not make any mention
25 about the regional groundwater modeling for the infer boundary

ar5joyl2

1 conditions. From the evaluation of these plans, we conclude
2 that additional site characterization proposed by DOE may
3 not produce hydrologic information that will be need by
4 licensing time.

END T 5

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

tape6cskl

1 MR. MOELLER: Martin.

2 MR. STEINDLER: Are you going to address the question
3 of whether the things that are not being done by DOE are
4 absolutely necessary?

5 MR. VERMA: Yes, I will do that.

6 (Slide.)

7 Our recommendations, based on the analysis of the
8 data in the plans presented in the SCR, we feel that the
9 following areas should be addressed to get the information
10 that would be needed by licensing time.

11 The first one is about representative hydraulic
12 perimeter values. When you use modeling for predicting the
13 groundwater travel times, or modeling for transport, you cannot
14 use the mean values because then the hydrogeology mean values
15 don't mean much.

16 You have to have representative values, and our
17 recommendation to DOE is to get these representative values.
18 They should consider some large scale, multiple well tests, in
19 combination with the continuous monitoring of heads. In
20 addition to the DC-16 cluster, we are recommending that a single
21 cluster to be north of the RRL area and to the east side of the
22 RRL area.

23 We realize that these cluster tests, or large scale,
24 multiple well tests, are fairly expensive and they take a great
25 deal of time to conduct, but as I mentioned, unless you have

1 representative values, there is no way out of these tests. We
2 are not saying that you go out and drill additional clusters;
3 we are only saying that you consider drilling the pumping well
4 for these clusters to use existing wells for observation wells.

5 MR. PHILBRICK: Are you also saying until this is done
6 no further work should be accomplished?

7 MR. VERMA: No, we are not saying that unless this
8 is done, no further work should be accomplished. What we are
9 saying is that these tests require a great deal of lead time,
10 and unless DOE gets started on these now, they may not have
11 sufficient time to resolve some of these concerns that are to
12 support the conclusions that they have.

13 MR. PHILBRICK: What is your opinion of the site?

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. VERMA: My opinion of the site?

16 MR. PHILBRICK: From where you are standing.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. VERMA: My opinion of the site is that all
19 these formations of the candidate horizon, all these flows, the
20 flow tops, have considerable amount of water, and unless there
21 is a way to take care of this --

22 MR. PHILBRICK: All the way down to the Umtanum?

23 MR. VERMA: Yes, sir, because you had a question,
24 "What do you think of the dense interior in the Umtanum?" The
25 dense interior is really dense. From the information from RRL-2

1 we have data that there is a fracture zone towards the bottom
2 of the dense interior which is quite transmissive, which has
3 permeabilities on the order of 10^{-5} meters per second.

4 MR. PHILBRICK: That's based on what? On what you
5 said will occur?

6 MR. VERMA: Yes, that's based on the hydrologic
7 testing.

8 MR. PHILBRICK: I thought you said it wasn't
9 satisfactory.

10 MR. VERMA: What was not satisfactory?

11 MR. PHILBRICK: I thought you had been complaining
12 that the testing so far done by DOE --

13 MR. VERMA: I am complaining that the testing done
14 so far by DOE is not good enough to take representative values.
15 Because we have 10^{-5} meters per second probability value in
16 the dense interior, do we take that value or 10^{-13} meters per
17 second?

18 MR. PHILBRICK: So would you go ahead if you had a
19 10^{-5} ?

20 MR. VERMA: Would you repeat that question, sir?

21 MR. PHILBRICK: Would you go ahead with further work
22 if the actual permeability of the candidate repository horizon
23 was 10^{-5} ?

24 MR. VERMA: Hydrology alone is not the major
25 consideration in deciding whether this site is okay or not.

csk4

1 There is geochemistry. There is the engineered barriers and
2 so on. If the geochemistry part is good enough that they could
3 take care of that kind of flow, then there is no problem.

4 MR. MOELLER: Bob Axtmann.

5 MR. AXTMANN: Did you have any hint of your present
6 judgment before the SCR arrived?

7 MR. VERMA: We had a workshop with Rockwell, and we
8 reviewed the information they had available at that time, from
9 the testing, the hydrologic testing, done at the site.

10 MR. AXTMANN: Did you transmit your concern at the
11 time?

12 MR. VERMA: Some of the concerns were raised at that
13 time, but the information I just mentioned from RRL-2 became
14 available after the SCR and SCA had come out.

15 MR. WRIGHT: If I might interject, you might mention
16 that the concerns about the hydrologic testing method were
17 expressed as the result of a workshop held in September of 1981,
18 so this concern has been expressed since that time.

19 MR. VERMA: Yes. We have expressed our concern about
20 the use of mud as a drilling tool. We also have expressed
21 concern about the small scale of the testing being carried out,
22 and we also have expressed our concern for the lack of long-
23 term measurements of hydraulic heads at the site.

24 MR. MOELLER: Now, some of the other NRC people who
25 have appeared this morning have stated that they have -- they

1 have given us the impression that DOE has been responsive to
2 their criticisms, and that lines of communication are being
3 established, and, you know, things look much better for the
4 future.

5 Have you not experienced that same type of situation?

6 MR. VERMA: What I gathered from the presentation by
7 Dr. Steve Baker yesterday, some of these concerns are being
8 taken into account -- but from the presentation by Dr. Baca,
9 there is no indication that these concerns are being taken into
10 consideration.

11 MR. MOELLER: So you need to see more movement.

12 MR. VERMA: Also, we haven't had an opportunity to review with
13 DOE what information on the hydrogeology had to be collected,
14 since we had a workshop in September of '82, so considerable
15 information has been gathered since then.

16 MR. MILLER: I think the point that Tik is mentioning
17 right now is crucial. After we received the SCR, we had the
18 feeling that the best interest would be served by not having
19 the NRC staff take a long, long time to read the draft, but to
20 give DOE the courtesy of a prompt response. We effectively
21 stopped the workshop for a period of time, and what one sees is
22 a lot of things happening in the intervening time, and what is
23 also a theme throughout the comments that come up in each of
24 the areas -- and Tik is saying it now -- we need in order to
25 do our job, which is to raise early the concerns that we have,

csk6

1 not only about the broad shape of the program, but about the
2 specifics of the program, to have timely access to data being
3 generated, because it is upon consideration of that that you
4 shape these programs; and also have a timely consultation with
5 DOE as they conduct these programs.

6 We area little bit behind right now, and we have got
7 a lot of ground to make up. This is a general concern you
8 will see. It stems from Dr. Steindler's question about what's
9 the basis upon which we review these things. It is upon the
10 presumption or upon the charter we feel we have to independently
11 draw conclusions about this data, and it takes getting down to
12 the specifics, and we hope that within a month, for example, to
13 be out meeting on hydrogeology.

14 MR. MOELLEF: Yes. Dick Foster, and then George
15 Thompson.

16 MR. FOSTER: Have you done any thinking about this
17 high head behind the Nancy linear hydrologic barrier? And if
18 so, what kind of thoughts have you been thinking about that are
19 relative to the repository?

20 MR. VERMA: No, we have not done much thinking along
21 that line. We realize there is an enormous head drop, and as
22 far as we are concerned, there is some impermeable boundary
23 being created along the line. So, we are not that much concerned
24 about it.

25 In fact, it gives us a very defined boundary condition

1 on the west side of the site.

2 MR. FOSTER: Have you thought at all about what would
3 happen if those pressures a few kilometers away should somehow
4 get moved down to the area of the repository? What would this
5 do to all your travel times, and directions?

6 MR. VERMA: It would change those travel time,
7 directions, but as far as we see it, it is not yet established
8 which way the water is traveling; the direction of the
9 groundwater flow is not established from the limited data we
10 have on hydraulic heads.

11 As I was mentioning, one could easily conclude that
12 flow could be to the northeast, or to the north. If flow is
13 to the north, that is our biggest concern, because that is
14 where you are closest to the river. Also, you are very close to
15 that Gable Mountain, Gable Butte structure, and Rockwell has
16 pointed out that there is upwelling of water in that area. So
17 our concern is: What if that flow is to the north that is
18 providing a very rapid path for the water to move in that
19 direction, and move up?

20 MR. FOSTER: What happens to your travel times
21 postulated to the accessible environment if the head changes at
22 this point, from an effective difference of a few feet to
23 an effective difference of 400 feet?

24 MR. VERMA: The pressure differential is the driving
25 force, so there is a direct relationship between the head and

1 velocity, so your travel time would increase accordingly.

2 Mark Logsdon will be going into details on the effects
3 of pressure differential on the velocity and travel time
4 calculations.

5 There was one question yesterday about the inflow,
6 and I will take a few seconds to go into that, too, at this
7 point.

8 There is enormous head in those deep basalts, and
9 each of these flows has a flow time which has a considerable
10 amount of water. So when you are excavating or when you have
11 excavated the underground repository, you have created enormous
12 pressure differential, so it doesn't matter how low the
13 permeabilities are. Unless the material is totally impermeable,
14 the flow in there is going to be very fast, and that could
15 amount to a significant amount of water going into the
16 repository.

17 Let's talk about the Umtanum, for example. The heads
18 in the flow top is about 400 feet above mean sea level. That
19 translates into about 1500 psi of pressure differential, so
20 there is quite a driving force, and it's not that the water
21 would have to come from way up from Frenchman Springs. The
22 water is in the flow top formation.

23 MR. MOELLER: George.

24 MR. THOMPSON: You pointed out the lateral
25 homogeneity. Would it be your recommendation that in order to

1 resolve these things that the kind of testing that you are
2 suggesting, that that testing would have to be done within
3 the candidate site --

4 (Slide.)

5 MR. VERMA: Yes, sir. We are saying within and
6 around the candidate site. We are talking about the -- this is
7 the slide we are recommending that they use the large-scale,
8 multiple well pump test. The advantage you have in this large-
9 scale, multiple well test is that when you pump from a larger
10 well, you could stress a much greater volume of the rock, and
11 with the help of the observation wells you could use as many
12 observation wells -- as many as you like.

13 MR. THOMPSON: If that is done, is it going to come
14 from us, the integrity of the site?

15 MR. VERMA: I don't believe so, sir.

16 MR. THOMPSON: It's clear in your mind, then, that
17 what needs to be done is to have definitive tests at the
18 candidate site itself?

19 MR. VERMA: Yes, sir.

20 MR. THOMPSON: And that this will not -- these holes
21 can be sealed and will not disrupt it?

22 MR. VERMA: Yes, sir.

23 MR. THOMPSON: Thank you.

24 MR. PHILBRICK: I got the impression that if that's
25 what your recommendation would be, that you believe the

1 candidate site is worth investigating in detail.

2 MR. VERMA: I don't think I can comment or respond
3 to this question, because, as I mentioned, hydrology is only one
4 part of this system.

5 MR. PHILBRICK: Let's leave it alone. You're only
6 working hydrology. You are only in your own ballpark. Would
7 you go ahead and spend the money to do what you're talking about
8 at that site?

9 MR. VERMA: If I were doing it, I would go ahead and
10 carry out these multiple well tests to get the uncertainty
11 associated with these hydraulic data reduced, so that when I
12 use these data in modeling, I am not being wishy-washy, I
13 could say definitely that we are talking about a travel time of
14 X number of years.

15 MR. MILLER: As I said at the beginning, we feel very,
16 very strong about our need to ask for all of what's needed, and
17 not more than what is needed, and we are taking the systems
18 approach and evaluating the success of this site. And as Tik
19 said, I believe, Dr. Philbrick, that that requires you to look
20 at the geochemistry and the other compensating factors that
21 might be at work here.

22 And so, at this stage, it has been revealing that there
23 are uncertainties, but we have not been able to turn it around
24 and take a position that we know that there -- we know the
25 system well enough to say it won't work, and we struggled with

cskill

1 this whole question very, very hard, about the site, and the
2 best we could say or the best we could do was just lay the facts
3 on the table as we know them.

4 It is a complex site. It has got uncertainties. But
5 I think we just did not have a basis upon which to say that
6 we know it won't work. We are always asking that question in
7 our own minds, but we cannot --

8 MR. PHILBRICK: So you don't have a negative?

9 MR. MILLER: We do not have a negative that we could
10 stand up here and substantiate to you, Dr. Philbrick.

11 MR. PHILBRICK: This is a positive situation. I
12 think it is good enough on the basis of information which
13 you don't think is very good to go ahead.

14 MR. MILLER: I would prefer to put it as a double
15 negative, emphasize the uncertainty. We do not have the basis
16 upon which to say it will not work.

17 The potential is there for failure.

18 MR. MOELLER: Martin Steindler.

19 MR. STEINDER: I assumed that you, on the basis of
20 your recommendations, do not believe that if DOE persisted in
21 its current program, that they would be able to get the
22 information that would be satisfactory to you.

23 MR. VERMA: Yes, sir.

24 MR. STEINDLER: Is it also true that if, for example,
25 they were to drill an exploratory shaft and run some tests in

csk12

1 either direction that they could not get the data in situ that
2 would satisfy you if they were willing to take the risk of
3 making their own decision, saying that it looks like a good
4 enough site, we'll find out the details of what NRC wants to
5 know by the time we get down there?

6 MR. VERMA: In answer to this question, yes and no.
7 From those holes they are talking about from the shaft, again,
8 you are faced with the same kind of situation that you face
9 with the holes from the surface. These are small diameter
10 holes, and you are somewhat limited in terms of the type of
11 testing that you do from these holes.

12 Of course, you could get these type of information
13 when you break out this, but again, that information you collect
14 will only be from that particular horizon, that candidate
15 horizon. You will not have the benefit of having information
16 on the formations below, or the formations above.

17 MR. PHILBRICK: Why wouldn't you? You're drilling a
18 hole. You are drilling it open. You know where you are going
19 to lose the fluid.

20 MR. VERMA: That shaft is -- what are you talking
21 about, sir?

22 MR. PHILBRICK: The shaft is open. It isn't cased
23 until you get through with it. It's bare rock.

24 MR. VERMA: It is bare rock, but there is loss of
25 water, and they are going to have to find some ways of stopping

1 that flow.

2 MR. PHILBRICK: Well, we aren't getting together,
3 so --

4 MR. MILLER: Dr. Philbrick, maybe DOE could better
5 answer this, but it's a mud filled shaft, and they will be
6 lining that shaft before they pump out the mud, so they will
7 never see the face of the excavation with their eyeballs,
8 except when they get down and break in at the given horizon.

9 MR. PHILBRICK: This is the same kind of a thing as
10 a diamond drill hole; when you are using water for fluid, you
11 lose the water in various places going through fractured rock.
12 You have the same situation here, so you will get some
13 information.

14 MR. MILLER: You will get some information, but as
15 was discussed yesterday, exactly what formation you are going
16 to be losing mud into, you won't know.

17 MR. PHILBRICK: Certainly you will, when you make the
18 cut, and you hit that formation, and you have got an opening.
19 Your are going to lose in that area.

20 Now, what I would like to know, in the Umtanum, what
21 has been the core recovery? Is that information available?

22 MR. VERMA: Yes, it is.

23 MR. PHILBRICK: What's the fracture frequency in
24 the Umtanum, or do you have the channel through which you
25 can lose water at the rate you are talking about, at that -5?

1 MR. VERMA: That is a tested fact. They have that
2 information. The Umtanum flow at RRL-2, for example, they lost
3 about 100,000 gallons of mud in that one foot-and-a-half --

4 MR. PHILBRICK: At the top?

5 MR. VERMA: No, it's in the dense interior. In the
6 Umtanum from RRL-2, when they went back to hydraulically test
7 the interval, they found that the permeabilities in that interval
8 are something on the order of 10^{-4} to 10^{-5} meters per second.

9 MR. PHILBRICK: Where was this in the Umtanum?

10 MR. VERMA: Towards the bottom part of the dense
11 interior.

12 MR. MILLER: We just received this in the past
13 several months. We are trying to sort that out. It's very
14 hard to put caveats on this.

15 MR. WRIGHT: It's in RRL-2 at a depth of 3882 feet,
16 about 20 feet above the bottom of the dense interior, 20 feet
17 above the bottom.

18 MR. PHILBRICK: So the candidate horizon has got a
19 high permeability?

20 MR. WRIGHT: This is for the Umtanum over a section
21 of approximately one-and-a-half feet.

22 MR. PHILBRICK: That's right. I understand.

23 MR. WRIGHT: And this is only one of three candidate
24 horizons.

25 MR. MOELLER: Okay. Let's move on to the other

csl15

1 presentations. If you are through -- or are you not through?

2 MR. VERMA: I have just a couple of brief comments to
3 make about the recommendations.

4 We find that the effective porosity data is quite
5 critical when you are dealing with the predictions of groundwater
6 travel times, and it is a recommendation to DOE that more
7 measurements of effective porosity be made at several
8 stratigraphic locations.

9 The fourth recommendation is about the use of
10 hydrochemistry data. If they plan to use the hydrochemistry
11 data for instrumentation, this should be integrated with the
12 more defensible head on the hydraulic parameters; and the
13 fifth one is the alternative conceptual models. Appropriate
14 sensitivity studies should be considered for testing alternative
15 conceptual models. I think I skipped the boundary conditions.

16 Boundary conditions are also critical in any type of
17 modeling, and these should be either inferred boundary
18 conditions that are determined by the regional scale modeling
19 or from the actual measurements of areas at the site.

20 MR. THOMPSON: Have you and DOE agreed on the
21 model to be used?

22 MR. VERMA: I think Dr. Knapp should answer that
23 question.

24 MR. KNAPP: So far, we have not had a great deal of
25 success in discussing all the models with DOE. They, in earlier

cskl6
1 request, in model development, recommended that we wait until
2 their models were further completed before we enter into some
3 of those discussions.

4 Now, we do have a pretty good idea, based on
5 discussion, of a site-specific basis, what some of the models
6 are, and we are proceeding to benchmark and test some of those
7 ourselves, but this is an item that will, I think, require a lot
8 of attention from both we and DOE in the next few years.

9 MR. STEINDLER: Did you say "years"?

10 MR. KNAPP: Yes.

11 MR. MOELLER: We are moving on, then, to Mark
12 Logsdon, and he will be covering the uncertainty in groundwater
13 travel time calculations.

14 Roughly how long is your presentation?

15 MR. LOGSDON: Unless there are a number of
16 interruptions, I can probably do it in seven minutes.

17 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

18 (Slide.)

19 MR. LOGSDON: I am a hydrogeologist with the Division
20 of Waste Management for the NRC, a member of the groundwater
21 team of the BWIP project.

22 (Slide.)

23 Dr. Verma has referred to statements in the site
24 characterization report concluding that the groundwater travel
25 time under both pre- and post-emplacement conditions is expected

1 to be greater than 10,000 years, and that the flow paths are
2 restricted to paths which will continue through the grande ronde
3 basalts. The previous NRC speakers, particularly Mr. Prestholt
4 and Dr. Verma, have emphasized the principal thrust of the
5 site characterization analysis is to analyze the sources and
6 possible magnitude of the uncertainties that remain in site
7 characterization.

8 In terms of groundwater, not only are there major
9 uncertainties about the hydraulic heads and critical hydraulic
10 parameters, such as effective porosity and critical permeability,
11 but in large part because of these uncertainties and parameters
12 there is still substantial uncertainty about even the basic
13 conceptual model of groundwater flow for the Hanford system.

14 The NRC staff wholeheartedly supports the new trend
15 by Rockwell to recognize more explicitly the nature and
16 magnitude of these uncertainties and to begin to account for
17 them in assessing the status of the BWIP progress and
18 characterizing the Hanford site.

19 Since variability, complexity of natural materials
20 and systems is the rule in the earth sciences, and since
21 common sense and practical realities dictate that the data
22 base will always be limited, the real question facing the NRC
23 staff and the technical community is what kind of effects do
24 the current uncertainties have in assessing the site as a
25 location for waste emplacement.

1 One of the few quantitative performance objectives
2 in the NRC rule addresses the minimum pre-emplacment groundwater
3 travel time to the accessible environment. The rule is
4 specific about how that groundwater travel time is to be defined
5 from the disturbed zone to the accessible environment. I will
6 not address the material that's in your handout pertaining to
7 those definitions. Dr. Knapp is better acquainted with the rule
8 than I. If you wish to pursue that, you should probably
9 pursue it with him.

10 (Slide.)

11 Because the SCR does not address the effects of
12 uncertainties in groundwater travel time, the NRC staff
13 conducted a simple analysis designed to show how sensitive the
14 travel time calculations are to uncertainties and conceptual
15 models and uncertainties in hydraulic parameters. The results
16 I present today are primarily those dealing with sensitivity
17 of groundwater travel time to uncertainties in hydraulic
18 parameters for a single conceptual model equivalent to that
19 used by Rockwell in the SCR.

20 (Slide.)

21 Any modeling effort depends on certain assumptions.
22 The model used in Appendix D comprises a series of hydro-
23 stratigraphic units representing the dense interiors and flow
24 tops of the basalts in sedimentary interbeds. Each hydro-
25 stratigraphic unit is horizontal, of uniform thickness,

fols csk18
ar7joyl

1 laterally extensive, and homogeneous. The model extends
2 vertically from the middle of the dense zone of the Umtanum
3 flow to the face of the Mabdon interbed at the top of the
4 Wanapum basalts and laterally from the point of release of the
5 underground facility for the full 10 kilometers per minute under
6 the rule to the boundary of the accessible environment.

7 MR. PHILBRICK: Now, that is a lateral distance.

8 MR. LOGSDON: Yes, sir. This is basically the same
9 modeling setup assumed by Rockwell on the modeling in the SCR.
10 As with the modeling approach of core flow, the numerical code
11 used in the SCR results, the NRC's analysis is limited to the
12 classical approach of groundwater flow through a porous
13 medium, though Appendix D of this draft site characterization
14 analysis does contain some qualitative discussion of how the
15 results might change if the flow is primarily through a small
16 number of discrete fractures.

17 Each hydrostratigraphic unit in the model has a
18 set of hydraulic parameters which describe its properties,
19 effective porosity, and because it is a two-dimensional
20 system, vertical hydraulic conductivity and horizontal
21 hydraulic conductivity, and the model has a set of boundary
22 conditions that are related to the vertical and horizontal
23 hydraulic radius effective through the system.

24 We are concerned with the pre-emplacment of
25 groundwater travel time only in the rule, so the system is at

ar7joy2 1 steady state. Thus, the conditions of flow are totally
2 determined at every point in this hypothetical system in all
3 particles passing through the point of release of the
4 underground facility will follow a unique flow path across
5 the system, and thus the travel time could be calculated.
6 However, if any or all of the hydraulic parameters or boundary
7 conditions are changed, then the flow path will change and
8 there will be new travel time associated with that new flow
9 path.

10 All of the data used in the modeling of Appendix D
11 of the draft site characterization analysis is taken from the
12 Site Characterization Report or from earlier Rockwell documents
13 cited in the SCR as the primary sources of data.

14 (Slide)

15 The calculation of groundwater travel time is
16 conceptually simple. As with any travel time, it is given by
17 the length of the flow path divided by the average linear
18 velocity along the flow path. In terms of the hydrogeologic
19 setting, we are interested in the parameters which can
20 actually be measured or somehow estimated or determined for
21 the system that actually exists. The flow path length is a
22 function of the conceptual model that is used, of the boundary
23 conditions, and of all of the hydraulic parameters that are
24 used in the model. It will vary with any changes in any of
25 those inputs.

ar7joy3

1 Effective porosity, to which groundwater travel time
2 is directly proportional, has been measured for the Hanford
3 site in only one test and in only one interval, the flow
4 top of the McCoy Canyon. In that test the measurements are
5 interpreted in the SCR as representing a range from that
6 single test of effective porosities from 10^{-4} to 10^{-2} . In
7 the modeling of pore flow in the SCR, values from the high
8 end of that range were assumed, 10^{-2} for flow tops, 10^{-3} for
9 the dense interiors, and the value of 10^{-4} was not considered
10 at all although this one single test, I again emphasize, was
11 conducted in a flow top.

12 The travel time will vary inversely with hydraulic
13 gradient. Hydraulic gradients under steady state conditions
14 are expected to be quite low, as indicated, but as Dr. Foster
15 has pointed out a number of times, Dr. Moeller has indicated an
16 interest in the effects on groundwater travel time with
17 withdrawals of groundwater for irrigation purposes.

18 A hydraulic gradient is an ephemeral parameter for
19 the system, subject to several possible sources of change,
20 including not only some catastrophic event or the withdrawal
21 from irrigation; it is also very sensitive to the buoyancy
22 effects associated with the emplacement of waste. Consequently,
23 we have hydraulic gradient both vertically and horizontally
24 as part of our analysis.

25 Hydraulic conductivity, as I mentioned initially,

ar7joy4 1 for a multidimensional system must be considered both
2 horizontally and vertically. Dr. Verma has already indicated
3 to you for the Hanford site there have been no field measure-
4 ments of vertical hydraulic conductivity.

5 The data base for calculation of groundwater travel
6 time used in the SCR depends almost entirely on the data base
7 or horizontal conductivity. Those are the hydraulic
8 conductivity numbers that were given to you yesterday by the
9 Rockwell people. We emphasize those are horizontal conductivi-
10 ties only.

11 (Slide)

12 This is a set of histograms representing the
13 measured values for horizontal hydraulic conductivity. As
14 represented in the SCR, the value is in gray. The actual
15 histogram that was used as the base for this diagram was taken
16 from the Site Characterization Report. The values in gray are
17 the measured values available in the Site Characterization
18 Report.

19 To that I have taken the liberty, since none of
20 those values represented measurements from wells within the
21 reference repository location, of adding to this histogram
22 the values reported in the recently released Principal Borehole
23 Report for RR-L-2. That is, these are values within the
24 reference repository location. In the grande ronde they are
25 added here in orange in the Wanapum.

ar7joy5 1 The value highlighted by the black line at 10^{-7}
2 meters per second is the mean value indicated yesterday by
3 Dr. Baca for all of the horizontal conductivity measurements
4 from the site. It was assigned to all of the flow tops
5 uniformly, to all of the flow tops in the pore flow modeling.

6 It is apparent to me and I hope it is apparent to
7 you that the value of 10^{-7} , while it may be the mean value
8 for all of the measurements that have been taken, certainly
9 does not actually represent the mean or median value of the
10 horizontal hydraulic conductivities over the flow tops in
11 the Wanapum, and it is substantially lower than most of the
12 measured values from RR-L-2, the only data we currently have
13 available for the reference repository location.

14 The values indicated in cross-hatch in red was the
15 range of values used in Appendix D to test the sensitivity of
16 the model to variations in horizontal hydraulic conductivity.

17 (Slide)

18 More specifically, this is a graph taken from Appen-
19 dix H of the DSCA. It was done for a slightly different purpose
20 in support of our analysis, but it shows the distribution. The
21 black dots are the means of the N number of measurements for
22 the horizontal hydraulic conductivity for each of these layers.
23 From my pen down, we are in the grande ronde. From my pen up,
24 we are in the Wanapum.

25 In assigning values of hydraulic conductivity to the

ar7joy6 1 layers we used in our modeling, we went back to the basic
2 data and assigned values based on the actual measurements for
3 each of the hydrostratigraphic units that we defined rather
4 than using the single value representing full range of values
5 measured over many units.

6 Again, this emphasizes the difference between the
7 values measured in the Wanapum basalts and the values assigned
8 in the pore flow modeling. It is probably worth emphasizing
9 two additional points here. The range of horizontal hydraulic
10 conductivities, including both the Wanapum and the grande ronde,
11 on the basis of currently available to us is nine orders of
12 magnitude. That would be a mean plus or minus 4.5 orders of
13 magnitude for the full range of data.

14 In the modeling used in Appendix D, we did not take
15 values from the extremes of the distribution, from the tails
16 of the distribution. Our values our mean values from within
17 those distributions.

18 (Slide)

19 The material on the left is largely self-explanatory.
20 A brief word before I enter into it for just a moment to
21 explain that this is a cross-section taken from Appendix D of
22 the DSCA. The point of release at the repository is located
23 here at the top of the model. The model extends for 10
24 kilometers laterally from the point of release at the repository
25 to the accessible environment. The lightly-colored lines are

ar7joy7

1 the boundaries of the hydrostratigraphic units assumed in the
2 model. The dark lines are the flow paths that result for
3 the various simulations that we conducted.

4 We report in the DSCA 17 different cases that we
5 considered in the sensitivity study. In terms of the conclusion
6 referred to by Dr. Verma, that the flow paths from the
7 repository expected to remain within the grande ronde basalt,
8 it is clear that some of our flow paths do remain within the
9 grande ronde basalt; other flow paths in our sensitivity study
10 leave the grand ronde basalt, some of them leaving the grande
11 ronde basalt very steeply and going at least into the Saddle
12 Mountains.

13 MR. PHILBRICK: How did you determine that? How
14 did you determine that they went out there?

15 MR. LOGSDON: You begin with a point down here.
16 The particle leaves here, it moves through this layer in some
17 two-dimensional fashion defined by the hydraulic properties
18 of the layer and the boundary conditions. It then goes through
19 the next layer defined by the boundary conditions and the
20 hydraulic properties, and you trace the course of the path.
21 Every time you change the properties of the hydraulic gradients,
22 you get a different flow path.

23 MR. PHILBRICK: And the least resistance to flow
24 was vertical.

25 MR. LOGSDON: That is for a particular set of

ar7joy8 1 conditions, sir, but there is a set of hydraulic parameters --

2 MR. PHILBRICK: The least resistance to flow is
3 horizontal?

4 MR. LOGSDON: That is somewhat complicated because
5 the travel time in this case is, in fact, slightly longer than
6 the travel time in this case, or, in fact, the travel time in
7 this case. These are just the flow paths. The numbers that
8 are off in obscurity over here on the right include the travel
9 times for each of those cases. So there is a travel time
10 associated with each flow path, and the flow paths are deter-
11 mined by the hydraulic properties of each layer in the
12 boundary conditions.

13 MR. MOELLER: Martin.

14 MR. STEINDLER: Does the hydraulic conductivity
15 enter into the travel time as a logarithm?

16 MR. LOGSDON: No, sir.

17 MR. STEINDLER: When you take the mean of an
18 exponent, what are you doing?

19 MR. LOGSDON: It is geometric.

20 MR. STEINDLER: If it is linear, is that --

21 MR. LOGSDON: We are taking deterministic values
22 of each of the inputs. This is not a probabilistic sensitivity
23 study. We have taken deterministic sets of parameters and
24 applied them separately. When we use the data provided in
25 the SCR for the pore flow modeling and apply it to our 16-layer

ar7joy9 1 case, we calculated groundwater travel time in excess of
2 43,500 years. This is in, we think, reasonably good agreement
3 with the conclusions of the pore flow modeling that the
4 groundwater travel time is to be in excess of 30,000 years
5 for those cases. When we varied the parameters for that
6 single conceptual model, it is possible to calculate groundwater
7 travel times which extend downwards to a low of 51 years.
8 Both the conceptual models that are considered and the full
9 range of hydraulic parameters measured by the Rockwell group
10 are considered -- the groundwater travel times could range
11 from lower than 20 years to greater than a million years.

12 (Slide)

13 The NRC Staff does not believe that we know the
14 pre-emplacement groundwater travel time at the basalt waste
15 isolation project site, nor do we believe that we can say that
16 the current Rockwell estimates are incorrect. Rather, we
17 consider that because of the current high level of uncertainty
18 about the hydrogeology of the site, no significant determinis-
19 tic statements about the flow path or the travel time can be
20 made at this time.

21 (Slide)

22 MR. PHILBRICK: Let me ask you that question. Would
23 you go ahead and investigate the site?

24 MR. LOGSDON: Yes, sir, I would. I think that there
25 is some reason to believe that a layered sequence of low

ar7joyl0 1 permeability materials offer certain distinct advantages
2 conceptually for isolating a waste system, and on the basis of
3 the information that is available to us, I think that DOE
4 should certainly proceed with their site characterization of
5 this site, subject to recommendations that we have for perhaps
6 other ways to pursue that characterization.

7 The recommendations to DOE are essentially the same
8 as the recommendations presented by Dr. Verma. We believe that
9 DOE should consider using sensitivity studies to evaluate
10 alternative conceptual models and to help design their field
11 test program to emphasize those hydraulic parameters which
12 are of particular concern.

13 That is the end of my presentation.

14 MR. MOELLER: And do you have a sense of cooperation
15 in response from DOE in terms of your particular concerns?

16 MR. LOGSDON: To a measure, yes. We have to
17 evaluate the methodology proposed yesterday by Dr. Baca. The
18 staff has attempted to do some MONTE CARLO simulations our-
19 selves. We have encountered certain conceptual difficulties
20 in applying it rigorously to the site and we look forward to
21 the opportunity to discuss that and other rigorous methods
22 of incorporating uncertainties.

23 MR. MOELLER: Any other questions? Well, thank you.
24 We will move on, then. Is it Roy Williams who will
25 be next?

ar7?joyll1

MR. LOGSDON: That's it for us, sir. They are just here to help answer questions.

MR. MOELLER: Are there any other questions, then, on the groundwater section?

All right, then thank you.

Then the next item -- excuse me. Bob Axtmann.

MR. AXTMANN: In asking for a little more detail on that last statement, Dr. Verma, there is one conclusion that I could figure out on his last bullet, additional site characterization proposed by DOE may not produce hydrogeologic information needed by licensing time. That is not a deterministic statement.

I wonder if you could put a probability on that.

MR. LOGSDON: It depends on the sort of approach that DOE takes. Our position would be that if they pursue the line proposed in the SCR, it is unlikely that they would be able to provide the quality data that we would consider adequate for site characterization at licensing assessment time.

This is Dr. Roy Williams.

MR. WILLIAMS: I would like to comment on that. I live on the grande ronde. My town draws their water supply from it, 2000 gallons a minute, a depth of 1400 feet, so I am kind of interested in making sure that all the tests that are appropriate are conducted. It's about 120 miles east of

ar7joyl2

1 the site.

2 One of the comments we made on this subject is --
3 it is a good point that you raised -- the Site Characterization
4 Report alludes to the same types of things that Steve Baker
5 talked about yesterday, but the plans for detailed analyses
6 are sufficiently nonspecific that you can't tell what the
7 additional tests will yield. Everything he talked about
8 yesterday in terms of additional parameters that will be
9 obtained appears to be within the realm of the plan described
10 in the SCR. However, almost anything would be included in the
11 plan described in the SCR. It is a very, very general group
12 of statements.

END T 7

13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ar8joyl

1 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

2 Well, then let's move ahead.

3 The next presentation is on geochemistry, and that
4 will be made by Philip Justus. Roughly what is your time
5 target?

6 MR. JUSTUS: Twenty minutes.

7 MR. MOELLER: Okay, fine. Proceed.

8 MR. JUSTUS: I'm Phil Justus, Siting Section
9 leader and group coordinator for the geochemistry team, which
10 I am representing today.

11 We have four members of the team standing by as
12 needed. Don Kellmers from Oak Ridge National Laboratory is
13 representing our principal geochemistry. David Brooks is next
14 to him. Julia Corrado and John Stormer from the NRC Staff.
15 In the audience we have Mel Siegel, who helped review aspects
16 of the SCR and SCA from Sandia.

17 Rushing a presentation is a little bit like shaving
18 quickly: you are likely to wound yourself.

19 (Laughter)

20 (Slide)

21 So I have elected to leave a little stubble on the
22 slides here and there. We can always shave the points a little
23 closer later if we have some time and interest.

24 (Slide)

25 During the presentation we will review the

1 importance of geochemistry, discuss the Staff analysis of
2 data and plans in the SCR and summarize suggestions to DOE.

3 (Slide)

4 The scope of geochemistry in the national program
5 has been essentially to include the composition of the source
6 of radionuclides: obviously, the source term, which is some
7 mix of spent fuel and vitrified waste, as far as we know now;
8 the composition of the principal transporting medium, which is,
9 of course, groundwater; composition of the geologic materials
10 that the radionuclides in the water will come in contact with,
11 clay, host rock, fracture and core fillings.

12 Also, the environment of the waste package must be
13 determined in this program in geochemistry investigations and
14 we must understand the dominant reactions which involve
15 radionuclides wending their way to the accessible environment.

16 (Slide)

17 We agree with DOE that the most credible mechanism
18 of radionuclides that we are most interested in regulating is
19 by solution transport in groundwater.

20 (Slide)

21 Therefore, the quantities of radionuclides that
22 reach the accessible environment in 10,000 years depend
23 principally on several processes: how much of each radionuclide
24 will precipitate out as new solids, how much will remain in
25 solution, how much of each radionuclide will be absorbed or

1 adsorbed by surface absorption or ionic exchange processes.
2 The end result is how much is released to the accessible
3 environment in 10,000 years and at what rate do they leave
4 the engineered system.

5 (Slide)

6 DOE has recognized that solubility absorption of
7 radionuclides are important factors to be considered in meeting
8 the standards. The relevant parameters are identified. Plans
9 and investigation have been enumerated in the SCR. The fate
10 of any radionuclide is controlled by interactions along the
11 groundwater flow paths as temperature and pressure varies with
12 time, as the kinetics of the reactions change, and as the
13 reactivity of the various host rocks and minerals present are
14 encountered.

15 For example, with regard to temperature, the data
16 are fairly clear although there is a little uncertainty that
17 the range is as low as 50 C. -- that is ambient -- and the
18 variations at the upper end, which depends on the thermal
19 loading of the facility.

20 Regarding pH, DOE considers the principal pH is in
21 the alkaline range, more particularly in the SCR, 8.8 to 10.1
22 to a mean of 9.5 Yesterday we heard, though, that based on
23 experiments at higher temperatures, that the pH in hydrothermal
24 systems being investigated may be as low as 6, and we would
25 encourage that the range of considerations be extended to that

1 which is meaningful. Redox conditions are considered by DOE
2 to be very reducing at the site. The uncertainties on this
3 parameter are fairly large, we think, in the sense that when
4 we compare the measured values ranging from slightly oxidizing
5 of .2 volt to about -.2 volt measure to calculated redox
6 conditions based on the presence of co-existing minerals
7 that buffer the system of -.5 to about -.55, this is sufficiently
8 large to cause us some concern. I will get into more specific
9 aspects of these uncertainties in subsequent slides.

10 Regarding the host rocks, the lava flows themselves
11 have been fairly well-defined mineralogically. We have, we
12 think, in hand a tight control over the variation in the
13 various lava flow units. On the other hand, there is much less
14 quantitative mineralogic data from certain portions of the
15 lava flows, and certainly from the interbeds. And as Mark
16 Logsdon pointed out, and others, radionuclides in groundwater
17 is likely to spend a good deal of its time in flow tops and
18 possibly interbeds if they get that high. So we would like to
19 see better control over the mineralogy of those host zones.

20 Groundwater composition used in chemical experiments
21 is a composite. It is a composite of six sample localities
22 throughout the Pasco Basin. A lot of these were taken over a
23 two-year period. None of the sample localities were within the
24 RRL, and perhaps all of them may not have been representing
25 portions along projected flow paths and therefore the uncertainty

1 of this matter of what is the chemistry of groundwater that
2 may be encountered along the flow path is relatively large.
3 Actually, I should say we don't know.

4 DOE has identified in the SCR the perturbations
5 and the chemical reactions that will be imposed by emplacement
6 of the waste.

7 (Slide)

8 The solubility studies in the SCR of four radionu-
9 cludes -- uranium, neptunium, plutonium and americium -- were
10 the basis for the statement on solubility. The statement
11 allows that the rate of release of radionuclides is sufficiently
12 slow, the accumulations are sufficiently low that the NRC and
13 EPA standards are met, at least in general. However, there
14 were some simplifying assumptions made that we believe render
15 this statement less general and less definitive than at first
16 glance.

17 With regard to source term, for example, we don't
18 yet know what the mix of fuel and borosilicate glass would be
19 that would contribute particular nuclides and ancillary
20 substances that might be associated with the waste form and
21 the waste package, such as borate and various metals that enter
22 into the soup that might be generated.

23 Solubilities of radionuclides can be calculated or
24 they can be measured directly. If they are calculated, we have
25 to rely on thermodynamic data. The data for radionuclides,

1 actinides in particular, are scarce. They are concentrated in
2 the 25 degree C. range. Therefore, the data base, if this
3 approach is taken to generate solubility data needs to be
4 strengthened.

5 Concerning the speciation of radionuclides for any
6 particular radionuclide there may be several forms in which it
7 may occur upon being released. It may occur as a carbonate or
8 as a hydroxide, an oxide. The solubility of each of these
9 different species is different, and when projecting as to
10 what the solubility of a particular radionuclide might be, it
11 is very important to know what the most soluble igneous
12 species will be and what the most soluble solid phase would
13 be. Calculations that we have received so far don't consider
14 all of the possible species. For example, in carbonates we have
15 done a few calculations ourselves so that you can review them
16 in more detail in Appendix U, Part 2, of the DCSA, which
17 indicate that when carbonate species are considered, the
18 stated solubilities for a particular radionuclide may increase
19 by several orders of magnitude.

20 Concerning the redox conditions, as I have already
21 mentioned, there are a few measurements, a few calculations
22 with some discrepancy. The point, though, is that the
23 solubility of radionuclides is strongly decreased by decreasing
24 the redox potential.

25 So it sounds good, awfully good. It is good for the

1 site or any site that conditions be found to be reducing or
2 have a lower redox potential, but we will get to redox a
3 little later. We don't know everything we should know. We
4 don't have it pinned down so well on these calculations to
5 arrive by indirectly or secondarily responding to redox.

6 The role of colloids, admittedly, in the SCR was
7 not considered, but it remains to be considered what are
8 the transporting capability of some colloids that may be
9 formed perhaps by radiation effects on close-in. In the
10 dynamic system of the underground facility near where precipi-
11 tation of a particular radionuclide may be predicated to occur,
12 can we say -- how can it be demonstrated that precipitation
13 will actually occur? Flow conditions may be acting against
14 what we have reviewed in laboratory considerations. It may be
15 that by high groundwater flow rate in a particular area,
16 sufficiently high mixing or dilution may come into play, and
17 that, of course, would enable the solubility of the concentra-
18 tion of radionuclides not to reach its solubility limit, and
19 the radionuclide may be able to transport greater distances
20 than we might think from lab experiements, and prior to their
21 eventual precipitation, perhaps.

22 The plans for validating solubility calculations
23 were not sufficiently defined in the SCR for us to make
24 judgments on their adequacy. That is a statement we also have
25 for absorption matters.

1 The suggestions we have presented in the SCA are
2 enumerated here. I will consider this briefly. I have already
3 mentioned some of them.

4 MR. AXTMANN: Back in the colloids. What colloids
5 have been identified?

6 MR. JUSTUS: I don't know of a particular colloid
7 outside of in general organic colloids. They have only been
8 mentioned as one possibility. Let me call upon our geochem
9 team.

10 MS. CORRADO: Investigators working on the Nevada
11 test site have identified the potential for formation of a
12 colloid, so the potential formation of that colloid has been
13 established by investigators at Los Alamos.

14 MR. AXTMANN: A pseudo-colloid?

15 MS. CORRADO: The pseudo-colloid would behave in a
16 manner analogous to a colloid in that it would be transported
17 as a particulate and not retarded as a dissolved solid, so it
18 would behave in a manner analogous. I am not an expert in
19 the area of the distinction between colloids and pseudo-
20 colloids, but the analogy is there.

21 MR. STEINDLER: Are you planning to leave that
22 list of uncertainties?

23 MR. JUSTUS: I was going to absorption.

24 MR. STEINDLER: Let me ask a couple of questions.
25 You are challenging Rockwell's comments on redox conditions.

1 Are you saying that, especially fractured basalt, for example,
2 hasn't been demonstrated to be a reducing medium for groundwater
3 as it travels through it, or what is the nature of the chal-
4 lenge? It seemed pretty obvious, actually. It appears to me
5 that some of the things you claim are uncertain, I thought
6 they may have done fairly well.

7 Just as an example of our concern is this. Regard-
8 ing the measured, or rather the calculated, very reducing
9 potentials based on pyrite, magnetite colloids acting, that was
10 the postulation to explain or offer in evidence a very
11 reducing condition. When we looked for pyrite, when we looked
12 at magnetite in a thin section, for example, we were looking
13 to solve to parts, two aspects of the investigation. In order
14 for redox couples to be activated, the two minerals of interest
15 have to be exposed to groundwater, and the groundwater has to
16 be moving between the substances.

17 Now, we found very little pyrite. There is some
18 pyrite, secondary pyrite throughout the basalts, and certainly
19 very little magnetite, but what we did see were not exposed or
20 at least in the thin section were not presented or portrayed
21 as occurring along fracture walls or lining vesicles or other
22 likely flow paths. They were withdrawn from interacting, and
23 in our opinion, it is doubtful as to what the efficacy of that
24 particular mineral pair is in actually demonstrating or support-
25 ing highly reducing.

1 MR. STEINDLER: You are challenging contact and not
2 kinetics in the presence of couples somewhere within the
3 ronde.

4 (Slide)

5 MR. JUSTUS: No, let me jump ahead a little.

6 MR. STEINDLER: Oh, I'm sorry. If you are going to
7 get to it, I will wait.

8 MR. JUSTUS: That is quite all right. Let's stick
9 with redox. We are challenging this matter of kinetics. It
10 has been proposed that soon after dewatering and deconditioning
11 of the depository, the reducing conditions, such as they are,
12 would be quickly reestablished. On the other hand, we don't
13 find any basis for that statement because the kinetics of the
14 reactions that would need to occur have not been portrayed.
15 We haven't seen them nor, obviously, reviewed them.

16 Similarly, at face value the capacity of certain
17 mineral pairs that may indeed be present -- and I would agree
18 to that -- their capacity to buffer a large system, original
19 system -- that also remains to be demonstrated. Also, it would
20 need to be demonstrated that we can transfer from the laboratory
21 to this complicated underground requirement; that if a particular
22 radionuclide, technicium-7, could be reduced to technicium-4
23 by the lab under certain conditions, how will it be demonstrated
24 that that may occur in the presence of many other substances
25 within the dynamic system that would be extant?

1 That kind of uncertainty does not allow us to
2 consider the matter of redox, for statements of redox to be
3 a closed issue at this point.

4 (Slide)

5 MR. FOSTER: Quick question. To what extent will
6 the backfill material used to fill up the mine eventually
7 influence the kind of considerations you are giving here?

8 MR. JUSTUS: Backfill material could have a
9 considerable effect on redox conditions. It has been proposed
10 by them that carbon or charcoal be included as backfill ma-
11 terial. That might generate some reducing conditions readily.
12 It has been shown that the mixture of crushed basalt and
13 bentonite generates a generally reducing environment as well.

14 So yes, backfill can be influential in this
15 regard.

16 The last item here, I would like to point that out.
17 The matter of publishing for peer review. There were several
18 references to Eh, to a particular paper in the SCR on Eh. That
19 was an abstract and it was a key document in stating or
20 supporting the reducing condition assertion, and it is difficult
21 to review supporting documents that are not in our hands soon
22 after they are developed even in preliminary form so that we
23 can begin to determine the adequacy and timeliness of these
24 points.

25

END T8

ar9joyl 1 (Slide)

2 Let me say a few words about sorption. It is indi-
3 cated in the SCR that sorption can be effective in every
4 component of a multi-barrier system, but the sorption discussion
5 in the SCR does not reflect some uncertainties in parameters.
6 Similarly, as with solubility, the species of a particular
7 radionuclide might, in fact, change with time; but neverthe-
8 less, the different species of a radionuclide have different
9 sorption properties. We are not sure that the dominant
10 species of a particular radionuclide is the one that is being
11 studied or the one for which a particular sorptiveness, sorptive
12 value, sorption value is being generated.

13 In sorption experiments to generate reducing
14 conditions, a hydrazine chemical was incorporated, and
15 apparently there are some side effects, maybe some complica-
16 tion that may interfere with sorption results, and these
17 would need to be evaluated.

18 Further, back to an earlier point on the availability
19 of the host rock along the flow path, in sorption it would be
20 very important that experiments be conducted on materials that
21 the radionuclides will encounter. In the backfill it may
22 very well be freshly-crushed basalt. In flow tops we are not
23 sure exactly what it is. The vesicle fillings in flow tops,
24 where water may indeed spend quite a bit of time, are more
25 variable than the primary metals, and few, if any -- in fact,

1 there were no such flow top or interbed materials used in
2 sorption experiments presented in the SCR. There may be some
3 and they may be getting such data later.

4 So the statements --

5 MR. BROOKS: Can I make a clarification? There was
6 little flow top and interbed material used in the presentation
7 in the SCR. The emphasis was on the basaltic minerals and
8 the dense interior, but they have addressed these, they just
9 haven't emphasized them.

10 MR. JUSTUS: Thanks, Dave. I stand corrected on
11 that. I didn't want to exaggerate the point by being
12 inaccurate.

13 There has been some difficulty in reproducing
14 sorption values such as distribution coefficients. It would
15 be important for sorption data as they are used to have an
16 uncertainty attached to it when they are applied to performance
17 assessment determination. Perhaps interlaboratory comparisons,
18 reruns and such would enable error bars or uncertainty limits
19 to be established for sorption data.

20 There were various techniques used and there is no
21 standard procedure, as I say, and that in and of itself intro-
22 duces some uncertainty into the data utilized.

23 So we would emphasize again the use of representa-
24 tive materials. If sorption is not linear, then the sorption
25 isotherm methods would need to be used. The effects of redox

1 conditions would need to be reevaluated regarding sorption or
2 the influence on sorption because most of the sorption work
3 has been carried out under oxidizing conditions, interestingly
4 enough.

5 MR. AXTMANN: If the groundwater flow times were
6 really nailed down, wouldn't such activity be irrelevant?
7 Nailing down absorption rates?

8 MR. JUSTUS: If the release rate and the EPA
9 standard or cumulation standard could be met because of, let's
10 say, very slow groundwater travel time, would we need to
11 concern ourselves -- do we need to give any credit at all or
12 have to give credit to sorption or solubility or any other
13 retardation factors for purposes of meeting the standard for
14 release rate criteria? No, the answer is no.

15 On the other hand, we have to define it. Some
16 geochemistry work is needed to define the environment of
17 the waste package. That is, the lifetime of the package is
18 dependent, of course, on the environment that it is going to
19 live in for some thousands of years, and similar kinds of
20 experiments that are being conducted now or will be conducted
21 to establish solubility and sorption values would still need
22 to be carried out to enhance the design or optimize the
23 design of the waste package.

24 Furthermore, there are thermal-chemical effects that
25 may influence the design of the mine opening itself or the

1 pillar structure or something of that sort. Chemical changes
2 may occur that need to be evaluated.

3 (Slide)

4 The uncertainties involved in the transferability
5 of information from short-term lab-scale experiments to the
6 assessment of long-term repository behavior also remain to be
7 evaluated. As a minimum, here we should demonstrate quanti-
8 tatively how the natural analogs briefly described in the SCR
9 apply to assessments of long-term chemical stability at
10 BWIP or any other analogs that may be forthcoming. It is not
11 clear from the SCR what kind of field tests are planned.
12 Yesterday it was pointed out that field tests are planned.
13 Nevertheless, we need to be able to assess whether the tests
14 will be adequate to make the long-term assessments. We need to
15 know how the results will be used in long-term assessments.

16 (Slide)

17 The level of uncertainty of each important geochemi-
18 cal parameter still remains to be determined, in our view.
19 We are glad that tests will be done using actual groundwater
20 compositions and conditions such as may be simulated in hot
21 cells, but we need to know the relation of these tests to
22 unresolved issues, the description of the test and instrumen-
23 tation, the limits of the data, and how they will be used.

24 Also, the tests are presented without too much of
25 a rationale behind them. There is a large judgmental factor

1 in identifying an experimental approach -- an approach,
2 experiment, lab-type calculations, field experiments, field
3 studies, perhaps. There is judgment to be exercised in making
4 simplifying assumptions and what specific tests to be run.

5 The uncertainty of the site-specific conditions is
6 large because a reference horizon has not been determined yet.
7 Much of the data that was presented was for Umtanum. The
8 Cohasset flow unit differs from the Umtanum in chemical
9 composition. The Cohasset is a high magnesium flow compare
10 to the Umtanum. It remains to be shown as to whether the kinds
11 of results gotten for Umtanum or Pomona or other specimens
12 can be applied to the more newly-designated candidate hori-
13 zons. Changes in mineral and solution chemistry and other
14 changes cause us to ask this question: What will the releases
15 be, the radionuclide releases be when multi-component experi-
16 ments are run? Would it be the same as the simplified --
17 same or similar results as the perhaps necessarily at this
18 stage simplified experiments using single-component simplified
19 systems?

20 The use of retardation data in performance models
21 was not spelled out very well. If a single value such as a
22 K_d is plugged into a transport code but yet very sophisticated
23 experience, perhaps using absorption isotherms and other
24 techniques are utilized, have we bought anything, have we
25 learned any more?

1 So a reconciliation of the levels of uncertainty
2 that are needed to be established to optimize the testing
3 and evaluation program in a geochemical system still need to
4 be spelled out. Such assessments would enable us to strengthen
5 our recommendations for what might be more timely or more
6 optimal runs, or perhaps even certain bounding conditions
7 might be acceptable.

8 (Slide)

9 Nevertheless, Dr. Axtmann, DOE has stated that they
10 appear to wish to give some credit to solubility and sorption,
11 or at least retardation of radionuclides so far towards meeting
12 the EPA standard release rate. Which lab or theoretical or
13 field test DOE is going to rely on to convince any of us,
14 anyone, that the system is going to work the way it is portrayed
15 in 10,000 years we don't know yet. This was a point that Dr.
16 Orth mentioned yesterday.

17 Until these uncertainties are delimited, the Staff
18 will have much less confidence in key statements in the SCR
19 regarding geochemistry than appears in DOE documents to date.

20 That concludes my presentation.

21 MR. MOELLER: Questions? Martin.

22 MR. STEINDLER: Do I gather that the commentary
23 that you made about wanting to, in a sense, influence optimiza-
24 tion of their experimental plan is a method of achieving a
25 primary goal, which is different than, in a sense, dealing with

1 their plan, namely, that you are really interested in the
2 ability to evaluate the data and to ensure that the data they
3 are going to obtain is acceptable quality to you.

4 MR. JUSTUS: Yes, sir.

5 MR. STEINDLER: Why is it that you are interested
6 in talking to them about their experimental plans at all, other
7 than the charitable notion that if they don't tell you what
8 their plans are and they go off and do something, they find
9 out two years later that you can't use their information?

10 MR. JUSTUS: We need early interaction for several
11 reasons. Again, we do not need the information to turn around
12 and instruct DOE on how to proceed. On the other hand, the
13 outlines of plans and early data are useful for discussing the
14 amount of time it may take for resolution of certain points,
15 and that influences our own program. Some tests, I suppose
16 tracer tests might be utilized. These might need a lead time
17 of a year or more before results are forthcoming.

18 On the other hand, the results may be impinging on
19 performance assessment considerations of transport. And too,
20 at the same time we are independently trying to determine the
21 uncertainties limits of whatever data we are going to get. We
22 are not concerned over whether the conditions are in fact
23 reducing or oxidizing or what the actual values are. That is
24 for DOE to get. We must, however, get a headstart, an early
25 start to be an effective critic of the data, to allow the time

joy8

1 to generate independent programs that will assist the
2 uncertainties of a particular method or appropriate strategy.

3 Does anyone on the team have anything to add?

4 MR. MILLER: I think we start from the proposition
5 that with these complex geochemical reactions, as DOE said
6 yesterday, we are going to be forced to find ways to bound
7 the problem. You cannot make all the measurements you would
8 like to make to know it precisely, and I think the extent to
9 which we are talking about learning the strategy, if you will,
10 that is being employed in the DOE program, it is to, you know,
11 judge for ourselves whether those simplifying assumptions are
12 good ones or not. Do you have to make simplifying assumptions
13 to get into a program as described yesterday? We just want
14 to make sure that they are early. We have got an opportunity
15 to see that and give advice.

16 MR. STEINDLER: I don't want to prolong this thing,
17 but I guess the thing that troubles me is there are some
18 recommendations made to DOE about what they ought to do.
19 What I guess I would be interested in looking for in documents
20 produced by the NRC is an identification of the data that is
21 required and the quality of the data that you believe necessary
22 at this point in time that is required.

23 For example, if you are worried about solubility
24 limits, then what you ask for is not what you have in fact
25 listed: namely, determine the thermodynamic constants, which is

1 a multi-year, megabuck program of some significant difficulty
2 if you look at the past history of how long it takes to get it.
3 You don't really want the thermodynamic value. That is just a
4 means to an end. It strikes me that the kind of things that
5 ought to be requested from DOE are, hey, fellows, determine to
6 a particular level of precision and accuracy the solubility
7 of Americium in a carefully constructed ground layer. Then at
8 least you can argue about whether or not the requirements you
9 have asked for make sense -- I'm sure there is going to be an
10 argument on the subject -- and then let DOE arrive at some
11 mechanism of going about getting those bits of data.

12 Now, if their choice is the only way we can do that
13 is to determine thermodynamic formation constants for the
14 particular species in question, okay, so be it; but you are
15 explicitly calling out in your Vu-graph here the determination
16 of missing thermodynamic constants, which are just one way, but
17 certainly not the only way of getting at the information you
18 find you do want.

19 MR. JUSTUS: You are quite right. We would agree
20 with the approach you have outlined, and I do not take the
21 statements called considerations on this Vu-graph as something
22 that we want or must have. Therefore, if a particular approach
23 is to be used, if solubilities are to be calculated from
24 thermodynamic data, then show that to 150 degrees the thermo-
25 dynamic data points that you used, that you took from a table

1 that was derived at 25 degrees -- that the extrapolation
2 was accurate.

3 And perhaps if it was misleading that we were
4 actually asking for thermodynamic data, we are asking if it is
5 used that certain points be confirmed to perhaps allow for
6 extrapolations to constrain any uncertainties based on a
7 dearth of thermodynamic data.

8 MR. MILLER: We made an attempt when we first got
9 the SCR to do an overall sensitivity study of the system and
10 to try to get a handle on what we needed out of each
11 sub-element of the system so we could begin to do the sort of
12 thing you are talking about, give quantitative guidance
13 measured to this level of confidence, solubility and all the
14 other parameters that would add up to the geochemistry
15 performance, and likewise with hydrology and so on.

16 That effort fell on its face because there was so
17 much uncertainty with regard to groundwater that we didn't
18 think we had a good enough integrating model at this site.
19 Yet the time to be very definitive about the required perform-
20 ance in each of these areas -- we are striving for that. We
21 are trying to -- and in fact, engage DOE, as Mel Knapp will
22 describe later, in doing that along with us.

23 But I'm afraid in fact any ideas the Committee would
24 have on how we might approach this and not get into the trap
25 that DOE has often accused us of being in of prescribing

1 numbers and not taking a systems approach -- we are all ears
2 on. It's something we are grappling with, but I think with
3 the uncertainties that exist in these other elements --
4 hydrology right now -- we just can't see our way to doing that.
5 But your concern is one that we share.

6 MR. STEINDLER: I would not send anybody into the
7 lab to do thermodynamic calculations. I would not believe
8 the thermodynamic calculations even if the data were right
9 in the sense that their applicability to the groundwater system
10 is challenged, and until somebody does it in an honest-to-god
11 groundwater system, including attention to things which
12 haven't been paid attention to, which are indicated, such as
13 organics and carbonates, the data are only of questionable
14 applicability, precision notwithstanding. In that sense, I
15 must confess I did get confused when you said DOE should
16 consider the following, and then you come back and tell me, well,
17 you don't really want DOE to consider the following. It is in
18 that category that my comments should be taken.

19 MR. MOELLER: Well, thank you, Mr. Justus. I
20 think with those remarks we will recess one hour for lunch.

21 (Whereupon, at 12:45 p.m. the meeting recessed, to
22 reconvene at 1:45 p.m. the same day.)

23
24
25
END T 9

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 (1:45 p.m.)

3 MR. MOELLER: The meeting will come to order.

4 For guidance for those who need to plan your
5 schedules, we are going to take up now the subject of
6 facility design and underground testing by John Greeves.
7 Then it was my intention after we finish this presentation
8 to call upon the DOE representatives in the Rockwell-Hanford
9 group for any responses they have to the NRC presentations
10 of this morning and the first one this afternoon.

11 Then we will do the report, the status report
12 on the long-term performance of waste packaging materials,
13 and then pick up the last two NRC items, and that will com-
14 plete today. Then tomorrow the Subcommittee, to repeat,
15 will formulate our opinions in executive session but open to
16 the public if anybody desires to attend.

17 So we will move ahead, and John, you are first,
18 and I understand you will then cover those several items
19 during your presentation.

20 MR. GREEVES: Yes. Actually I would like to start
21 by making corrections to do statements that were made this
22 morning. Dr. Verma asked to clarify his statement that
23 100,000 gallons of mud was lost in RRL-2 was a mistake. It
24 was actually 25,000 gallons. That was estimated in the RRL-2
25 report which we had received recently.

1 Dr. Wright also wanted to correct the location of
2 this mud loss which he referred to as a fracture zone, and
3 that is at a depth of 3,822 feet in the RRL-2.

4 (Slide)

5 First I would like to just briefly introduce Dr.
6 Cork with the Bureau of Mines and Dr. Raj Rajan with
7 International Mining and Consulting Firm.

8 (Slide)

9 These are the four areas that I had intended to
10 address. Stability of repository openings. Obviously, the
11 shaft and the placement holes, performance of barriers and
12 backfill component. That is, control and transport of
13 radionuclides, sealing of shafts and boreholes, which are the
14 major penetrations of the repository horizon. Last,
15 retrievability of waste.

16 (Slide)

17 The Staff's evaluation is in the Chapter 6 of the
18 draft Site Characterization Analysis and is concerned with
19 evaluation of the DOE program in terms of EPA and NRC
20 requirements. In the design area, Part 60 stresses four
21 conditions: controlling adverse site characterization effects,
22 for example, limiting disturbance to the exploration of an
23 exploratory shaft; limiting releases from the engineered
24 system to limit the release rate to 10^{-5} per year of the
25 inventory present.

1 The sealing of shafts and boreholes. The basic
2 requirement is to not compromise the ability to meet the
3 overall performance objective. And then finally, preserve
4 retrieval option, basically to preserve the retrieval
5 option for up to 50 years after initial emplacement.

6 Chapter 6 focuses on the geo-engineering aspects
7 of underground facility design.

8 (Slide)

9 You have seen a number of slides on this already,
10 so I am not going to dwell on this. Basically you have two
11 candidate horizons, Umtanum and the Middle Sentinel Bluffs,
12 vertical shafts, as you have seen some of the charts yesterday.
13 This is the conventional shaft and pillar layout.

14 (Slide)

15 The waste emplacement method is the horizontal
16 concept that was addressed in detail yesterday. The shape,
17 size and pitch or spacing of the placement holes is based on
18 a 2:1 stress ratio. Backfill is bentonite and crushed
19 basalt.

20 (Slide)

21 The first issue I wanted to address was the
22 stability of underground openings. As shown by Bob Wright,
23 Paul Prestholt and many others, these basalt things can be
24 very complex. The continuity of joints would be very
25 important, and since you stress the strength, it can be varied

1 by large amounts.

2 This will affect the rock mass strength and
3 stability of openings.

4 In our opinion, the geologic variability is not
5 adequately identified in the SCR. A lot of this has been
6 gone over, so I won't dwell on it. The thickness of the
7 flow tops and the elevation of those. We believe the
8 stability analysis needs to be identified and presented.
9 Only a single value of rock strength is used in the
10 conceptual design. Detailed reference analysis was referenced,
11 but we need to take a look at some of this information.

12 Our other comment is we need to prioritize what
13 they key parameters are: for example, fracture density,
14 continuity of joints, and rock strength.

15 In summary, a realistic stability analysis taking
16 into account the range of rock mass strength and the deforma-
17 tion characteristics of a jointed rock mass is needed.

18 (Slide)

19 The second issue is the release rate of the
20 engineered barrier system. Release of radionuclides should
21 be a gradual process which results in a small fractional
22 release to the geologic setting over a long time-frame.
23 The performance objective for this is a release rate of
24 10^{-5} per year.
25

1 The Staff is concerned about the apparent premature
2 commitment to horizontal waste emplacement. Some studies
3 have shown that flow in the near field would not take
4 advantage of the backfill within the room under this
5 configuration.

6 Some of this was articulated yesterday by the BWIP
7 group. Some studies have shown that backfill within a room
8 can contribute significantly to the waste isolation. I
9 believe Mike Smith mentioned this in his presentation.

10 Another point that we noted was it is going to be
11 difficult to provide quality control and high placement
12 density along these horizontal boreholes. I think Dr.
13 Philbrick picked up yesterday the density that is expected
14 is rather high, and this is something we are anxious to look
15 into in the future with the test program that they have
16 identified.

17 The Staff recommends analytical sensitivity
18 studies be performed which consider a range of waste
19 emplacement configurations and backfill properties, and
20 that is much of what you heard yesterday.

21 (Slide)

22 The third issue is sealing. Sealing of shafts and
23 boreholes is important to help prevent them from becoming
24 preferential pathways for radionuclides. Taking a moment
25 to comment from yesterday -- on a comment that was made

1 yesterday, there is no prohibition on boreholes at any
2 proposed site. The regulatory criteria indicates that you
3 should take care and avoid emplacement areas, but boreholes
4 into pillars and shafts if you can identify where you are
5 going to drill those. So there is no prohibition against
6 drilling. It is a common sense situation: don't drill a
7 bunch of holes and make a problem for yourself.

8 MR. MOELLER: Where did we then hear that there
9 might be a prohibition? It seems to me -- you know, is this
10 just some folklore that grew up or did we read that somewhere?

11 MR. GREEVES: Well, I was a little bit surprised
12 at the statement yesterday, and I just wanted to mention it
13 to clear the record on that. Historically, about two or
14 three years ago we commissioned Gold Associates to take a
15 look into this and make some recommendations to us, and
16 their recommendation was that sealing shafts and boreholes
17 is going to be somewhat of a problem, and one of the recommen-
18 dations that they made was, you know, common sense indicates
19 put these things down where they will not be encountered,
20 either in emplacement rooms or drifting to the extent that
21 you can.

22 I think with a reasonable amount of planning, you
23 can accomplish that.

24 MR. MILLER: Also, there is in the regulation an
25 explicit statement about the need to have concern for doing

1 things during site characterization like penetrating the
2 site with lots of holes, from the Lyon, Kansas kind of
3 experience. So it is indeed in the regulation. It is not
4 a categorical prohibition. I think this is one of the sort
5 of things we are available for consultation on.

6 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

7 MR. GREEVES: I would offer to read that section,
8 but in the interest of time, I will skip it.

9 MR. MOELLER: Well, that is where I recall it.

10 MR. GREEVES: It was in that report and it was put
11 into the regulation.

12 MR. MOELLER: It was more a precaution than a
13 prohibition.

14 MR. GREEVES: Correct. As mentioned by Bob Wright,
15 details on the exploratory shaft are not provided in the SCR
16 but have been submitted recently and are under review by
17 the Staff and our consultants. In our opinion, the SCR
18 places a bit too much emphasis on modeling and not enough on
19 testing. The approach in the SCR was just to meet EPA
20 standards, and we observed that the testing did not start
21 until late fiscal year 1984.

22 We also observed that there appears to be a lack
23 of detail consideration of longevity and long-term stability
24 in the seals.

25 In summary, the Staff recommends that an iterative

1 process between data collection and modeling studies be
2 taken to address sealing concerns.

3 (Slide)

4 The fourth issue is the retrieval option. The
5 Staff is concerned with constructing and maintaining the
6 stability of these 27-inch diameter, 200-foot long holes and
7 jointed holes under thermal loading. Considering the
8 unique requirements of the horizontal emplacement concept,
9 the Staff considers timely demonstration of retrievability
10 to be necessary.

11 MR. PHILBRICK: Would you be satisfied if they
12 drilled a few horizontal holes up on top of the hill on Gable
13 Mountain?

14 MR. GREEVES: I would not be.

15 MR. PHILBRICK: And you wouldn't be satisfied if
16 they went underground and drilled the holes.

17 MR. GREEVES: I would be satisfied if they went
18 underground and did the test program, which included a number
19 of these horizontal concepts at that depth in that stress
20 regime and in that environment. That is what I think is
21 necessary.

22 MR. PHILBRICK: Have you made an analysis of what
23 the stresses would be on those 30-inch holes?

24 MR. GREEVES: No. The Department has made an
25 elastic analysis which we reported in the SCR.

1 MR. PHILBRICK: You really think the 30-inch hole
2 would break?

3 MR. GREEVES: I don't know what it would. We have
4 consulted with the Bureau of Mines, the best consultants
5 available to us, and there is quite a bit of concern about
6 how these things are going to perform under the conditions
7 under that environment at depth over a time frame -- a long
8 time frame.

9 MR. PHILBRICK: Can you make any parallelism
10 between the horizontal -- with the strength of coal and the
11 shallowness of copper and come out to any modeling relation-
12 ship at all?

13 MR. GREEVES: No, I can't. This particular media
14 that we are in, basalt, is one that there just isn't any
15 mining experience at this depth.

16 Another concern we had, a rather minor one, is the
17 priority of these retrieval work elements. We would like to
18 see them moved up in priority.

19 MR. STEINDLER: Could I ask -- there appears to be
20 I guess a difference of opinion of what constitutes adequate
21 retrievability based on the fact, the statement you just
22 made that Rockwell or DOE doesn't consider it very high on
23 their priority list of things to get done. What is it that
24 drives you folks to attach such importance to retrievability?

25 MR. GREEVES: This is one of the areas we will have

1 to make findings on at the license application, whether the
2 design they have -- make sure that it will not preclude the
3 retrieval option.

4 MR. STEINDLER: I guess my question is that it will
5 not preclude -- Sandia did a study some years ago in which
6 I think they pointed out if you are willing to spend enough
7 money, you could retrieve anything from any place you put it
8 into. Obviously, that is perhaps an overstatement, but not
9 by much. So precluding the retrievability option, one that
10 some of us feel has a very low probability of ever being
11 exercised, strikes me as being elevated in your case to an
12 importance that may not be shared by anybody else.

13 How is it that you arrive at the kind of importance
14 that you attach to it in relation to other aspects of the
15 system?

16 MR. GREEVES: It is one of the performance
17 objectives in 10 CFR 60. The reason we attach importance to
18 it in this particular instance is largely because of this
19 horizontal concept. As the Project pointed out yesterday,
20 they admitted they recognized a concern if they were to go
21 to the backfill concept, backfilling it and then having to go
22 back and retrieve something from a backfilled configuration.

23 MR. STEINDLER: I thought the words then were it
24 would be more difficult; I didn't hear anybody say that
25 precludes the ability to retrieve. I guess all I'm saying is

1 eventually DOE is going to have to respond to your suggestions,
2 and if you keep saying move this, that and the other thing
3 up to a higher priority, I think you are giving those folks
4 a rather strange view of how they run their program, with
5 limited resources and whatnot.

6 MR. GREEVES: It is merely intended to have them
7 take a look at it a bit more seriously than is presented in
8 the SCR, and I think they agreed to that yesterday.

9 MR. MOELLER: Retrievability is in 10 CFR 60. Is it
10 in the EPA standards?

11 MR. GREEVES: I can't say.

12 MR. MOELLER: I should remember, but can someone
13 tell me?

14 MR. KNAPP: Retrievability as such is not in the
15 EPA standard as proposed in December. They have made a
16 requirement which at one point was guidance that the waste
17 be recoverable for a long period. That is different than the
18 retrievability concept in Part 60. But the underlying
19 philosophy in both the regulation and the standards that we
20 not make an irrevocable commitment is this.

21 MR. PHILBRICK: John, let's go back to this
22 business of whether the hole stays open or not. You are down
23 there at something like 3800 feet if you go to the Umtanum,
24 and that gives you a compressive stress of 3800 psi.

25 MR. GREEVES: Vertically.

1 MR. PHILBRICK: That's right, and that's the only
2 one that makes a difference to you.

3 MR. GREEVES: But the horizontal stress is twice
4 that.

5 MR. PHILBRICK: It isn't going to be that high.
6 Otherwise, the stuff would be jumping up in the air. It is
7 going around in a circle, and I don't see why somebody
8 doesn't make some numbers on this thing.

9 MR. GREEVES: Some numbers have been calculated in
10 part by the Department of Energy. They are based on purely
11 elastic analysis, and that does not account for the deforma-
12 tion characteristics of the underground openings. This is
13 one of the points that we have identified, that realistic
14 analysis using some of the empirical approaches and some of
15 the numerical techniques, needs to be applied to these
16 underground openings, including the core holes.

17 That, coupled with a limited amount of underground
18 testing and demonstration, would answer these questions.

19 MR. PHILBRICK: Well, some of these holes have
20 been opened up. Somebody bored a hole down there and they
21 did it with mud, and then they started putting water in, so
22 the mud must have come out of the hole somewhere. And all
23 they did was put water in the hole.

24 MR. GREEVES: There is mud in the hole.

25 MR. PHILBRICK: And mud in the hole. They are never

1 going to clean it up.

2 MR. GREEVES: In many instances the mud never comes
3 back to the surface; it is just a complete loss. Now, they
4 do clean these holes out when they do hydrologic testing.

5 MR. PHILBRICK: My concern is have you had any
6 holes at that depth with nothing but water in them?

7 MR. GREEVES: It is my understanding that when
8 they do these hydrologic tests, you get clean water in the
9 hole, but it is in packed-off interval.

10 MR. PHILBRICK: So with 1500 pounds of water in
11 the bottom of the hole, the hole was still open.

12 MR. GREEVES: In those intervals.

13 MR. PHILBRICK: Okay.

14 MR. GREEVES: I might point out there has been
15 some core loss on these holes of significance. That was of
16 concern to the Staff.

17 MR. PHILBRICK: That could occur in lots of ways.

18 MR. GREEVES: Yes, it could.

19 MR. PHILBRICK: That's all.

20 MR. GREEVES: In summary, the Staff recommends the
21 performance of a thorough analysis of the retrieval problems
22 and suggests demonstration of drilling, emplacement and
23 retrieval of canisters be conducted early in the field
24 test program.

25 I might add that we have had contractors take a

1 look at this and look into the problem associated with it,
2 and one of them is the over-coring problem. There is
3 equipment available to overcore some of these, about 20
4 feet.

5 MR. MOELLER: Martin.

6 MR. STEINDLER: Back on your point, if I under-
7 stood it, NRC in 10 CFR 60 does call for retrieval, and EPA
8 in the standards says, "Disposal systems shall be selected
9 so that removal of most of the waste is not precluded for
10 a reasonable period of time after disposal." So in a sense
11 the NRC is committed to retrievability. So what John is
12 saying, I guess, is get on with the tests that will
13 demonstrate that retrievability will be possible.

14 MR. STEINDLER: Fine. Aside from my personal
15 feelings on retrievability, which I would like to set aside,
16 all I'm saying is it strikes me there are a lot more import-
17 ant things on this whole issue at the moment than retriev-
18 ability. If you keep moving retrievability priorities up,
19 pretty soon you have got your focus on the wrong thing.

20 MR. MOELLER: And the Subcommittee may very well
21 want to say that. Thank you.

22 (Slide)

23 MR. GREEVES: The SCR presents some information
24 on in situ testing in Chapter 17 of the SCR. The Staff has
25 made the following general observations. The basis for --

1 this is not presented, for example, the sensitivity studies
2 to identify important parameters either are not presented or
3 they just aren't complete yet. Important test details, as
4 we have talked, in a number of areas are not presented. It
5 is difficult to follow some of the timing and the priorities
6 of the test activities.

7 The Staff recommends full-scale room excavation
8 tests in consideration of large-scale thermohydrologic
9 testing.

10 (Slide)

11 In summary, the Staff recommends the following:
12 that the Project complete sensitivity studies to identify
13 relative importance of geo-engineering design parameters --
14 some of the work elements mention this, but apparently they
15 are not complete yet; provide details on the in situ tests
16 and test plans; analyze alternative emplacement configurations,
17 and some of this was mentioned yesterday by the Project;
18 integrate laboratory and field testing at an early time in
19 the sealing program; provide details on construction and
20 quality assurance for the exploratory shaft -- and we are
21 presently reviewing material recently received on this
22 matter -- and increase the priority of retrieval work elements
23 and plan on an early demonstration of the horizontal
24 concept.

25 MR. MOELLER: Questions for John Greeves?

1 MR. AXTMANN: Question for the audio staff. There
2 is some feedback in here. It's a C sharp, I believe.

3 (Laughter)

4 MR. MOELLER: Okay. Well, thank you very much.

5 I think, then, now we will move to the DOE -- back
6 to DOE representatives and call upon them for any comments
7 they may have in response to what they have heard from the
8 NRC this morning.

9 END T10

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Go ahead, then, with your comments.

2 MR. FREI: This is Mark Frei with DOE. I have a
3 few remarks to make and then I will turn this over to Dave
4 Squires of Richland and then Larry Fitch of Rockwell.

5 I would like to point out for the record that the
6 Project has had a rather limited time to read and evaluate
7 the contents of the SCA. The document has been out a few
8 weeks. Unfortunately, we have had trouble getting the
9 document out to Hanford.

10 Today was helpful for all of us here on the Project
11 to really get a better insight into what is in the SCA and
12 the rationale for their statement. Certainly some of their
13 concerns have been expressed earlier in the SCA workshops and
14 in earlier workshops than that, and hopefully we have left
15 the impression from yesterday's presentations that plans are
16 under way now in the program since the SCR was issued that
17 will start to address a number of these concerns.

18 I might point out that the concerns are not only
19 from NRC but concerns that we have within DOE and Rockwell
20 as well as comments we received from our own overview
21 committees.

22 As far as where we go from here, we do plan and
23 anticipate on meeting with NRC in the near future to lay the
24 groundwork for hopefully a series of meetings with them one
25 to one where we can start to work through their concerns and

1 find out what plans we are going to change, adopt and imple-
2 ment and start addressing those concerns, and hopefully when
3 we issue an SEP later this fall, we will have additional
4 data and additional plans in there, and hopefully the SCA
5 will not have to be 1100 pages but can be considerably shorter
6 than that.

7 Thank you.

8 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

9 I might ask before you move to the others what
10 you see as your needs from the subcommittee and the full
11 committee, the ACRS. What would be most helpful to you in
12 the way of a report from us?

13 Of course, our report -- let me put on the record
14 too -- if my memory serves me, the Advisory Committee on
15 Reactor Safeguards received a letter from Chairman Palladino
16 saying that DOE was issuing the SCR, that the NRC Staff would
17 be reviewing and commenting on it, and he asked us to review
18 the NRC's review and to offer comments.

19 So I am simply saying in exercising that function
20 are there any particular things that would be helpful to you
21 if we could do them or work them into our report?

22 MR. FREI: Well, considering the expertise of the
23 Subcommittee and the Committee at large, I would view any
24 comments you could make on either the SCR or NRC's analysis
25 as almost an independent peer review of both documents, and

1 we would appreciate any feedback on either document.

2 MR. MOELLER: Fine. Well, you are correct, you
3 cannot review one without reviewing the other. So our
4 comments will be on both the SCR and the SCA. Thank you.

5 Okay. David Squires.

6 MR. SQUIRES: Mr. Chairman, this is David Squires
7 from the Richland Operations Office. A couple of comments
8 I would like to make.

9 Number one, I guess I agree with what Mark said
10 in general; I would just like to enlarge upon that a little
11 bit in terms of the comments and the observations made by
12 NRC. We certainly agree with the comments made by them. We
13 need to take a look at their recommendations in terms of
14 where does the program go from here. And as Mark said, we
15 believe that closer interactions one-to-one, one-on-one at
16 Richland or at Silver Spring, as Hub Miller said this morning,
17 whatever it takes, but we need to get the staffs together
18 to better outline what we need to resolve and how they need
19 to be resolved in terms of addressing the issues.

20 I would like to make one statement. I was a little
21 bit disappointed, I guess, to hear a number of the NRC Staff
22 say that there was poor cooperation or lack of cooperation
23 by DOE, and I guess I felt that we had a good relationship
24 in terms of meetings, getting together, setting up, making
25 arrangements; and if there is a lack of cooperation on DOE's

1 part, this is something that Mr. Miller and Dr. Wright and
2 others and ourselves at Richland need to resolve because we
3 feel very keenly that we need to have closer relations with
4 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

5 Thank you.

6 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

7 Larry Fitch.

8 MR. FITCH: This is Larry Fitch. I have just a
9 couple of comments, and I think -- I really have welcomed
10 this presentation today and our opportunity to talk to you
11 yesterday. I think it has pointed out one thing to me that
12 kind of hinges on what David just talked about, and that is
13 not a lack of cooperation but a lack of understanding. I
14 showed a slide yesterday in my brief presentation that
15 showed a listing of about 10 or 12 man-days worth of inter-
16 play -- excuse me, 10 or 12 days of interplay between the
17 NRC and our staff, getting them prepared to receive the SCR.

18 That was an exceedingly busy time. It was very
19 hectic. There was a lot going on, and it is probably some
20 very small fraction of the amount of input and interplay we
21 are going to have to have with the Staff so that they, one,
22 better understand what we are doing, and I think when we do
23 that, the differences that you have seen between their
24 understanding of our SCR and ours I think will diminish,
25 at least I clearly hope so.

1 One other thing I would like to do that David
2 spoke to yesterday morning is I would really like to extend
3 an invitation to your subcommittee to come out to Hanford
4 whenever you could, and I would like to give you a little
5 hands-on as to what is going on out there and show you some
6 of the testing apparatus we have and some of the laboratories
7 we have, and you may be able to get a better handle on what
8 the basalt project is doing.

9 I talked yesterday for just a moment about writing
10 the SCR was about an 18-month process. That document was given
11 to the NRC in the middle of November of last year, so as of
12 today, the document was started over two years ago, and SCA
13 has now been written, at least in draft form. It took the
14 NRC some several months and a lot of manpower to put together.
15 I think it is a very nice document, but they are reviewing
16 things that we did a year and a half ago, and that is an
17 exceedingly ineffective way for us to continue doing busi-
18 ness, I think.

19 I understand the requirement for regulated
20 formalism between the applicant and the regulator. I under-
21 stand that wholeheartedly. But I think if we are going to
22 have this early dialogue between the NRC Staff and the DOE
23 during characterization, we are going to have to find a
24 method that is just a heck of a lot more real time than what
25 we are having now.

1 I don't how the basalt project is going to be able
2 to support it. We are screaming for time to get the things
3 done as it is. But if the dialogue is going to go on and
4 there is going to be correlation between what the NRC thinks
5 they need and what we can produce, and to get the differences
6 dealt with I think we need a mechanism that is a heck of a
7 lot more real time than the one we have been having. I
8 wouldn't like to recommend what it is, but you can well bet
9 that we are going to give it just a heck of a lot of thought
10 and know that the NRC is as well, and we hope to continue
11 that dialogue.

12 MR. MOELLER: Thank you. And anything the Subcom-
13 mittee can do to foster communications, we will be more than
14 willing to try. And indeed, we certainly can plan a
15 subcommittee meeting at Richland and bring the NRC Staff with
16 us out to your place. Yes, we will plan on that.

17 MR. FITCH: We welcome you.

18 MR. MOELLER: Hub, did you have anything to say
19 before we move on?

20 MR. MILLER: The letter that transmitted this to
21 the Department of Energy was from Mr. Davis, and I will be
22 repeating a bit, but it did indicate that interacting through
23 the mail with thick documents, as we both agree, will not
24 work. I would only say one comment about Dave's impression
25 of lack of cooperation. I think we have definitely had the

joy 7 1 feeling that the DOE organization at Richland has tried and
2 we recognize that they have been under a lot of time pressure,
3 and I think it is not until you get to putting out a document
4 like we have, and in the workshops we find specifically what
5 kinds of things we need to see to do our job. That makes the
6 case very strong for the kinds of interaction Larry is talking
7 about.

8 I would like to ask Bob Browning if he would have
9 any other comments he would like to make.

10 MR. BROWNING: I would just like to say that I
11 think all the indications we have gotten is that DOE clearly
12 plans to respond to the Davis letter, which supported the
13 site characterization process in a way which will encourage
14 prompt receipt of data and prompt communications. There
15 clearly is a limit in the time it takes to generate data and
16 handle it and get it out. We have both got to work on a
17 scheme that will allow us to pull that timeframe down.

18 DOE has another problem in addition to keeping us
19 happy. They have also got to keep the applicant states
20 informed and happy, so their job is an extremely difficult
21 one to deal with. But we are going to do everything we can
22 to make it easy for them.

23 MR. MOELLER: Fine. All right. Well, that was
24 helpful.

25 Why don't we pick up, then, with our agenda, and

1 the next item -- I think we have plenty of time before the
2 high level waste packaging material. We have time to take up
3 waste form and package by Robert Cook.

4 Were there any questions by the Subcommittee
5 consultants or members?

6 While Bob is getting ready to start, it will be
7 June, you know, the earliest, before the Full Committee
8 would issue any kind of a report. However, we will be
9 formulating our Subcommittee's report tomorrow and there will
10 be official minutes of the Subcommittee meeting, and you
11 need not wait. You should have those and we ought to be
12 able to send those to you in three weeks, at the most, so we
13 will do that.

14 (Slide)

15 MR. COOK: I am with the waste package group.
16 There are several other people that helped on the waste
17 package analysis: Mel Siegel from Sandia, Michael McNeil from
18 the Office of Research, who is the metallurgical expert for
19 us, and several people from Brookhaven also worked on this
20 assessment of the SCR.

21 (Slide)

22 The objective is to try to focus on issues rather
23 than the things we agree with, to make this short. I don't
24 think there is large disagreement -- I wasn't sure that
25 there wasn't to begin with, but I know that at least in one

1 area on the analysis where we were worried about getting the
2 good analytic methodology identified, which was amenable to
3 a reliability analysis, it looks like BWIP is going along
4 those lines. The details we are not sure of, but that was
5 quite encouraging to hear them yesterday say that reliability
6 analysis was on its way.

7 So I want to talk about that a little bit and I
8 want to talk about the reasons why we feel reliability is
9 important and the type of analysis is important and talk
10 about some of the chief modes of failure in the waste
11 package we are worrying about and whether they will be
12 addressed in the BWIP testing, particularly pitting and
13 corrosion, and say a little bit about the hydrogen concerns
14 we have with carbon steel and talk a little bit about
15 failure mechanisms if we have got time in the packing mater-
16 ial, and then I will conclude.

17 (Slide)

18 Just as a brief semantics thing, Al referred to
19 packing material. It has been referred to as backfill
20 material in the past. Packing is part of the waste package
21 in this connotation. It is the bentonite-basalt mixture.
22 Just a brief overview. This was presented yesterday so I
23 won't go through it.

24 The idea of a can in a can with the waste form
25 or a single can with spent fuel inside is the design of the

1 package that we are considering, 18 or 20 packages in a row,
2 and a 200 length borehole surrounded by packing material.

3 (Slide)

4 I will skip over that design of the waste form.
5 The key features of the waste package that are important, it
6 seems to us, are the annular region in here, which will be
7 filled with packing. Obviously, the overpack or the corro-
8 sion barrier, which is carbon steel, and some of these other
9 artifacts in this design, like these pins which this sits
10 on, which will not be filled with packing but are carbon
11 steel or some other material, preferential degradation of
12 those relative to the packing material. Also the ability
13 to install the material as was discussed, with a single
14 pipe. Filling in all the voids around here and getting to the
15 other side of the package uniformly to get a material which
16 is in the engineering sense reliably known and have good
17 properties seems to be a tough problem. It will come out
18 in the testing, though, I think, that is planned to demonstrate
19 how well you really do know that configuration.

20 (Slide)

21 Going on to our objectives, in the analysis area
22 we talked briefly about -- Dr. Wright talked briefly about
23 the concept we have of water coming in into the engineered
24 system at this point. In the case of the design the BWIP
25 people have presented, it comes directly into the waste

1 package. There isn't any other engineering barrier, for the
2 most part, because the waste package is right up against
3 here in this case. Going through the water would come
4 through the packing, attack the barrier waste form and
5 transport materials out over a period of time.

6 The objective is to describe or specify or whatever
7 you want to call it some sort of analysis which takes into
8 account the processes that occur with the water coming in
9 and the water going out with its load of radionuclides or
10 lack of radionuclides.

11 (Slide)

12 So what have we stated or have we stated in the
13 SCA as to the objectives of the analysis, and how does this
14 relate to reliability analysis is the question I want to
15 address here. We wanted to get at the failure of the
16 container, failure of the package to allow the release of
17 radionuclides, this being relative to the containment
18 criteria in 10 CFR 60. We want to look at it all the way
19 out to 10,000 years because the packages may in fact last
20 that long, and if they contribute to the overall system
21 performance, you certainly want to be able to do that.

22 That is not to imply that there is a limit or
23 any criteria out at 10,000 years. It may come back early in
24 time, depending on the heat loop that the packages actually
25 have. So we are looking for a statement as to the containment

1 time statistically for the 30,000 packages or so that we are
2 going to have in the system. We are also looking at the
3 release rates and we are looking at release rates for each
4 radionuclide because they will differ greatly in how they
5 transport on through the geologic media.

6 So when we talk about the nuclides, since the
7 rule limits or looks at limiting radionuclides specifically,
8 we want to get an analysis which addresses each of the
9 radionuclides. The analysis which we have talked about
10 here is a fault tree/event tree type of construction, being
11 something which would fit the objective of coming up with a
12 reliability analysis, and we would use conditions with
13 statistical distributions of the conditions that are
14 boundary conditions on each of these waste packages, 30,000
15 waste packages.

16 The processes would be typically engineering
17 type of equation for whatever process is pertinent.

18 (Slide)

19 MR. AXTMANN: Do you ever call for the results of
20 the risk analysis?

21 MR. COOK: The objective is to quantify the
22 uncertainties. We are not going to take into account --

23 MR. AXTMANN: No, no, no. You are just doing what
24 risk analysis started out to be, components and so forth.
25 I am talking about do you have a goal for the integrity?

1 MR. COOK: The objective is to try to quantify the
2 uncertainties, and the reliability analysis is a comprehensive
3 method of doing that, of quantifying the uncertainties.

4 MR. AXTMANN: So you don't care what you get.

5 MR. COOK: Sure, you do care what you get. I mean
6 if you get a very low reliability, that is probably not going
7 to fly. I mean I think you have to look at what is reason-
8 able from an engineering standpoint. So I get into what we
9 might expect -- we did some brief analysis just on one
10 component to look at scatter data to see what we could expect
11 in terms of reliable statement.

12 MR. AXTMANN: Well, there are some statements about
13 the desirability of the containment, right? That it will
14 last 10,000 years or whatever?

15 MR. COOK: I think it says right now it is variable
16 from 300 to 1000 years. It is going to depend on the -- and
17 you want reasonable assurance of that, and in the 300 to 1000
18 years it is going to depend on the temperature that you get.
19 If you have got a mundane waste package which doesn't give
20 off much heat, then we would look at reducing that contain-
21 ment requirement from the 1000 years on down to, I think, a
22 minimum of 300 is what it says.

23 So the idea is to take into account or provide
24 flexibility and adjust this containment to reflect the heat
25 output of the wet waste packages.

1 MR. AXTMANN: It seems to me to make the exercise
2 uestful you would have to have some kind of quantitative target.

3 MR. COOK: What we have done in the SCA is to say
4 we agree with that, until you look at the whole system, the
5 geology and engineering system, and to say, okay, here is
6 how I'm going to break up my overall objective of meeting the
7 EPA criteria, I want this part of the system to do this much
8 for me and the engineered part of the system to do this much
9 for me. In terms of reliability and performance, you really
10 can't say what it should be.

11 We have asked DOE to at least, in a normal design
12 control sense, to establish objectives, design objectives
13 for reliability. They should sit down and say, okay, here
14 is how this whole system is going to work, I'm going to assign
15 this reliability to this part of it and I'm going to go about
16 getting my data so that I can show that.

17 We are having a hard time seeing how, at least
18 for the engineered system and waste package, you can design
19 a test program without knowing how reliable you want the
20 components to be, and you can't do it, it's just impossible.

21 MR. MILLER: Dr. Axtmann, it goes back to what I
22 was saying this morning in response to a question. We at
23 this early stage -- there is difficulty in stating the
24 uncertainties of the natural systems, and at this stage we
25 cannot prescribe to the DOE hard and fast probability or

1 reliability goals. We are asking that DOE -- sort of giving
2 them the running room to at least tentatively identify some
3 of their own.

4 Now Dr. Knapp is going to spend a good deal of his
5 talk on this whole business of how we envision this licensing
6 assessment being done.

7 MR. COOK: The type of curve or the type of
8 result we are looking for is -- this is representative --
9 is a curve that we put here for a typical corrosion barrier --
10 a canister. This is what we believe the curve will look like
11 in the long run, and that is based on looking at a number of
12 different systems, piping systems, pressure vessels, how
13 do systems that depend on corrosion as a failure mechanism
14 really fail when you have a large, large number of them, and
15 you look at that number together. You get typically some
16 early failures, which is in these curves, called infant
17 mortality, and then you have some random failure that you
18 really can't account for, and then if the thing starts to
19 wear out like you expect it to statistically now, though
20 we don't have them all failing at one time, and then of
21 course the curve has to bend over out here as you go out in
22 time because it goes to zero again as everything fails, but
23 this curve may go way out in time, particularly for carbon
24 steel if it is thick enough and contribute very significantly
25 to the long-term release of this system, just having full

1 containment for a long time.

2 So we are anxious that we not cut off analysis at
3 300 years or 1000 years but to look at the total capability
4 of that barrier in providing release rate control throughout
5 the 10,000-year period we are evaluating. So that would be
6 a typical curve.

7 I could give you another one for each of the
8 radionuclides, the same sort of failure rate or release that
9 that you would expect in changes with time, as an example
10 of what we are trying to get.

11 (Slide)

12 Now, let me just go through briefly because I'm
13 not sure there is any disagreement with all these modes of
14 failure, but we have listed a number of different modes of
15 failure for the canister that we consider should be included
16 in the analysis, in the fault tree analysis. Some are much
17 more important than others, and I want to stress the Item D,
18 the pitting corrosion and the hydriding question for carbon
19 steel.

20 (Slide)

21 I haven't said much about waste form failure modes,
22 but matrix dissolution was mentioned yesterday. There are
23 five or six different modes that we are interested in looking
24 at specifically and trying to analyze in any failure fault
25 tree analysis. Hydration is one which would occur if you

1 had leaky packages.

2 (Slide)

3 I don't think there is a disagreement on all these.
4 On the packing modes, one of the things we are worried about
5 when it comes to packing material is that it is subject to
6 change. It is in a very complex chemical environment. You
7 have got methane and carbon dioxide, chlorine, fluorine, all
8 sorts of other components in this groundwater. You have got
9 a temperature gradient and you have got radiolysis going on,
10 so the chemical reactions that occur from 50 degrees to 300
11 degrees C. in the packing material make it very difficult to
12 say what the properties of that packing material are going
13 to be from the time when it has got to work out to 10,000
14 years.

15 So since it changes with time and it can change
16 with time, it is not a very good engineering material. One
17 of the things we are worried about is the propensity for
18 washing mud away. It's not a structurally sound material. If
19 you have a fissure or if you have a local spot in one of
20 these 200-foot sections where the water runs more readily
21 than other sections, is it going to wash the mud away? I
22 mean that is basically what it is. It's a mixture of basalt
23 and gravel.

24 MR. PHILBRICK: Let me ask you where that stuff
25 is going.

1 MR. COOK: The same way that RRL-2 goes.

2 MR. PHILBRICK: When they have got that stuff in
3 the placement rooms, they are all filled.

4 MR. COOK: Yes.

5 MR. PHILBRICK: So then this material is supposed
6 to come out of the hole and run into the placement room. The
7 placement room is filled. Where is it going?

8 MR. COOK: You have got 120 miles of tunnel which are
9 right up against the rock.

10 MR. PHILBRICK: Sure, you fill it up.

11 MR. COOK: And you have got six inches there
12 between the rock and the package, and you have got an annular
13 space there.

14 MR. PHILBRICK: No, you don't, because you have
15 filled it.

16 MR. COOK: I'm saying if you have got cracks in the
17 rock, depending on how frequent they are and what the flow
18 is in those cracks, you are going to wash the mud -- the
19 bentonite right out of the --

20 MR. PHILBRICK: If it is going to wash the bentonite
21 out of someplace, the bentonite has to be carried someplace,
22 so you have got to have two cracks. The probability of
23 having two cracks in there instead of one is a little odd.
24 In the second place, the only outlet you have for that is
25 through these placement rooms.

1 MR. COOK: You mean through here?

2 MR. PHILBRICK: Yes, and they are all plugged.

3 MR. COOK: Well, you may be right. I'm not -- I
4 don't know what the cracking density is that we are going to
5 have to contend with in these holes, whether you can expect
6 none for ten holes or one for each hole or what; but I agree,
7 if this is -- if the packing material has to go out through
8 the length of that hole --

9 MR. PHILBRICK: It's not going to go anywhere, so
10 let's relax about that one.

11 MR. COOK: I would agree with that. The concern is
12 that it does go directly into the dense rock, through a
13 fissure of some sort.

14 (Slide)

15 The other questions on the backing were the Item B
16 cracking, what happens -- and this again comes back to this
17 question of how does the packing material change with time.
18 Does it cement itself together with silicates or whatever?
19 Really what happens to it chemically over the 10,000-year
20 period if you don't have the washout question? Can you depend
21 on it remaining ductile over that whole period of time so
22 it stays as a diffusion barrier for you? One crack through
23 that will defeat the purpose of it being a diffusion barrier.
24 It will swamp the --

25 MR. PHILBRICK: It will if it dries out, but where

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

is the moisture going?

MR. COOK: Well, we are not too worried about it drying out, I don't think.

MR. PHILBRICK: All right. Then let's quit worrying about the cracking, then.

MR. COOK: We are worrying about it cementing and silicates forming in it. Like I said, it is going to be a complicated chemical situation when you get radiolysis in that picture for 500 years.

MR. PHILBRICK: Let's strike out B and C. If we get enough of them struck out, you can go home and go to sleep without worrying about anything.

END T 11

1 MR. COOK: The point I think we are making is we
2 do have to put these things to bed, so we do look at them
3 and that doesn't come up as an issue late in licensing and
4 lo and behold here is something we forgot to think about.

5 (Slide)

6 Conditions that we are most worried about in the --
7 and again, this one is not -- this is, I think, where the
8 biggest concern is that we have with the BWIP approach, is
9 not properly worrying about the conditions that are pertinent
10 to the failure modes, particularly the pitting corrosion.

11 When it comes to the chemistry of the systems, we
12 are worried that the testing that goes on includes all the
13 components in the system, including the radiolysis and the
14 temperature gradients, to make sure that the chemistry, if
15 it's local chemistry within the waste package now -- that
16 you get the right chemistry identified because the pitting
17 corrosion or general corrosion or whatever the limiting mode
18 is when it comes to corrosion of these packages is going to
19 be very important. It is going to be based on the conditions.
20 And I will show you that relative to the pitting here. This
21 is what I wanted to get into.

22 (Slide)

23 I think I will skip this other one on the processes.
24 Let me get into this pitting question.

25 (Slide)

1 The design of the waste package, the conceptual
2 design that the BWIP people present is basically based on a
3 general corrosion scheme as being limiting. We think that
4 the pitting corrosion is going to be more limiting than the
5 general corrosion, particularly in the anoxic environment
6 that is hypothesized. And typically what you get when you
7 have a pitting corrosion attack is a cathode and an anode
8 area on the middle that is being attacked with some sort of
9 barrier or corrosion products, some more permeable than others,
10 depending on the conditions that you have, whether they are
11 due to bacterial colonies or due to just these various
12 iron hydroxides, iron oxides. They are more or less perme-
13 able to the $F8^{++}$ ions. If they are less permeable, the
14 pitting doesn't go on very fast; if they are more permeable,
15 as you get, apparently, in anoxic environments, you get these
16 ferrous hydroxides in the shells over the pit. It will go on
17 faster, and I have got some data to show where the pitting
18 rates in anoxic environments can be quite high.

19 So the idea here again is that the local chemistry
20 is very important when it comes to the pitting corrosion
21 correlation that you have to worry about.

22 (Slide)

23 What we have done -- and most of the data -- this
24 was a mistake. It is cast alloys, not case alloys on your
25 Vu-graph. What we have done is take a look at a lot of NBS

1 data, and there is a tremendous data base when it comes to
2 carbon steel and low alloy steel corrosion. I wanted to put
3 this slide up here to show you for what we have been looking
4 at -- there are some 12,000 different specimens that NBS
5 has studied, and about 50 different systems, from very anoxic
6 to oxic, not many with radiolysis in them. That is one
7 problem, and I will address that in a little bit, but just
8 a host of data that we are going to have to contend with, it
9 seems because there are correlations for pitting for that
10 data that are well established. They are a function of oxygen
11 in the environment and a function of chloride iron concentra-
12 tions and a function of temperature more than likely.

13 So this is to show that there is a lot of data
14 available on pitting corrosion.

15 (Slide)

16 This is an attempt to show how the data varies.
17 Most of it fits in the equation where pit depth, some
18 constant time to the exponential power. I don't know. There
19 were 47 different systems and all different kinds of loams
20 that NBS has looked at for up to 22 years or 27 years, so
21 there is pretty good data base, and pitting has gone on for
22 some period of time. Granted, it is not at the temperature
23 that we are worried about, it's at a lower temperature, but
24 it is in an environment that is not unlike the environment
25 that you get in the repository. In fact, it is an environment

1 where you have a close contact with clay up against metal,
2 which is not very conducive to good corrosion, by the way.

3 But you can see here that the K's vary all over
4 the lot. This constant that goes in front of the time
5 varies all over the lot, from about 20 -- and the units
6 aren't pertinent here. I'm trying to show relative variation.
7 From about 20 to 107. So there is a factor of 5 difference,
8 basically, in the K that you are going to have for different
9 systems. And it is real, because if you look at the sigma,
10 which is the standard deviation on these data points for a
11 given system, the sigmas are pretty small for the K's. So
12 the variation in the K that fits any given specimen is pretty
13 small. It shows that there truly is some sort of correlation
14 as a function of the environment. The K and the N as a func-
15 tion of the environment that you can come up with to try to
16 handle the pitting in the repository.

17 (Slide)

18 One of the parameters that seems to be important --
19 and this is not pitting corrosion, so this is a little bit
20 off base. This is weight loss corrosion, but I think the
21 pitting will show a similar relationship. You can see here
22 this is soil resistivity, the electrical resistivity. If
23 you measure the resistivity of the clay/bentonite/basalt
24 mixture, you would expect some fairly significant differen-
25 tial in the pitting rates, depending on what that

1 resistivity was, probably related to chloride iron
2 concentrations, so you may be able to calculate clearly this
3 is something we want to measure in whatever tests we run so
4 we know where we stand.

5 (Slide)

6 I mentioned before the business on the anoxic
7 conditions.

8 MR. THOMPSON: Are you suggesting that the data in
9 soils is applicable to the repository?

10 MR. COOK: Yes.

11 MR. STEINDLER: Why?

12 MR. COOK: Because the variable in the soils, the
13 oxygen level, the electrical conductivity, the temperature --

14 MR. STEINDLER: You have got the same mechanisms?

15 MR. COOK: Yes. I think the same mechanisms are
16 going to apply.

17 MR. STEINDLER: Do your friends at DOE agree with
18 that?

19 MR. COOK: I'm not sure. We haven't really discussed
20 it that fully with them. I think Dave Stahl is going to talk
21 to that after us, really. In fact they are trying to work
22 on correlations which take into account some of those
23 parameters, but the thought is that the oxygen level, the
24 conductivity, the temperature are two variables. Radiolysis
25 changes the oxygen level, and it is in that sense that it

1 affects the corrosion mechanism or the corrosion rates, so
2 you have to calculate that and you go into the systems. That
3 is why we want to set up the test properly so we do determine
4 these environmental conditions and the chemical conditions
5 locally and properly in the test because that is where it is
6 going to tell you where you fall, where your case at the
7 ends are in that previous equation.

8 This shows some data from the NBS report which
9 shows the variation in the pit depth, so the slope of this
10 line is the pitting range as a function of oxygen level,
11 and it goes from very poor, high pitting rate to very
12 good, low pitting rate. So there is a function of oxygen
13 in the system, and it may be bad to have anoxic environment
14 when it comes to pitting corrosion in carbon steel. In fact,
15 I think a lot of people would conclude that.

16 (Slide)

17 That is one of the things we want to get the
18 test focused on. The reason I am highlighting this is this
19 is the disagreement. The tests are not focused on limiting
20 mode failure in the carbon steel.

21 (Slide)

22 Here is another example of variation depending on
23 the type of environment you have. I just put that in there
24 to show how the -- I don't have the key parameter on here.
25 There has been a proposal that you could take and multiply

1 the general corrosion by some factor to get the pitting
2 depth, okay, for carbon steel corrosion. Well, it is probably
3 true if you have an oxic environment and you have got a
4 significant general corrosion, but when you get an anoxic
5 environment, you can get very large pitting factors, which
6 is a multiplication of the number that you have to use against
7 the general corrosion to get the right pit depth; 4 isn't
8 enough, 11 isn't enough. We don't really know what is enough
9 because we don't know what the environment is truly in the
10 repository, but you can get a big variation. You cannot just
11 take general corrosion and multiply it by a factor to get
12 pitting.

13 (Slide)

14 Okay. What is the punch line and what do we
15 conclude? We didn't but one of our consultants did, took
16 an example of one of these 47 sets of data out of the NBS
17 data and looked at -- did a statistical analysis, reliability
18 analysis and tried to derive that failure rate curve that I
19 showed you a little while ago and came up with some confi-
20 dence probability statements as to what you would expect in
21 terms of mills. This would be 4.009 inches of metal that you
22 would have to go through under mundane conditions, room
23 temperature conditions, basically, to get some different
24 reliability confidence probability statements on the reliability
25 of the containers. And granted we didn't know what PK to the

1 TN to use. We picked one that we thought was reasonable,
2 but the key thing was the scatter data for a given system,
3 which was probabl going to be less because those systems
4 were pretty well defined. They had a very localized situation,
5 so the scatter in that data was well defined.

6 This is a typical engineering confidence reliability
7 zone of about 4 inches for carbon steel for 1000 years. We
8 would be pushing it less if it were 300 years. So this was
9 to get our own idea of what probability you would have, and
10 you can make it. You can make a reasonable engineering
11 judgment with carbon steel. We concluded that carbon steel
12 is a viable material.

13 The punch line is we are not sure from pitting
14 corrosion and the thicknesses that they have identified that
15 it is going to be satisfactory from our assessment here.
16 Granted it is rough, not having a knowledge of the detailed
17 conditions. but knowledge of the typical scatter in the data
18 we have which we have to contend with from probably better-
19 controlled systems.

20 (Slide)

21 So that is really the punch line. So in summary, we
22 need to get together with BWIP on the analytic methodology
23 on this fault tree so we can see the failure modes they are con-
24 sidering, look at the programs that they are using, if they
25 are using programs, agree, yes, this is the mode of failure

1 that you should be considering, or if not, argue about it
2 and try to figure out what it should be. It is going to be
3 amenable to reliability analysis if you do it that way. You
4 put your variables in in a statistical fashion and reliability
5 analysis will bear it out.

6 We think that, addressing Dr. Axtmann's issue,
7 that they need to establish reliability design requirements.
8 This is consistent with what we think are good design
9 control methods. ANSI in their quality assurance provisions
10 for design control are now suggesting that you have reliability
11 design numbers established. It is not a requirement but
12 they suggest it is a good idea for engineering systems. DOE's
13 general orders for projects require that they have reliability
14 design requirements identified, so this is not anything that's
15 new, it's an old engineering method of design control and
16 assessment.

17 We think this needs to be done and give a focus for
18 the project to work toward. Not to say it can't be changed.
19 I mean if something comes up where the number that they have
20 selected -- you can't meet it or you want to improve it, you
21 can improve the system and get a lot more confidence out this
22 part relative to that part of the system and you can do it.
23 This is a flexible number but it is needed to focus testing.
24 It is needed to focus testing as well as these analytical
25 methodologies. You want to know what your method is so

1 you can go off and get the data that will fit into the
2 methodology. The potential environmental conditions are the
3 key problem area, particularly the chemical conditions for
4 corrosion and for packing material integrity.

5 The conclusion was it would not likely work because
6 of pitting corrosion and potentially, as well, hydrogen
7 embrittlement. I don't have the data to give you a good
8 story on that one for carbon steel. You need to have a
9 thicker material and a thicker canister if you are going to
10 use carbon steel. If you picked a material that had less
11 variability, like copper if it didn't have other problems --
12 you see that the scatter goes way down. If I went back to
13 this last curve --

14 (Slide)

15 This one. We did look at copper to see what
16 variability we would get. You can do with a lot less copper
17 because it is much better behaved as an engineering material.
18 It is a pure material. You don't get problems in material
19 variation in it. There has been some thought that pure iron
20 would be better because it has less variability in its
21 performance, and I don't know whether Dave Stahl is going to
22 talk about that or not, but that is an idea that we want to
23 parlay to DOE too. It is not any more costly. It may
24 improve the performance.

25 That is all I have.

1 MR. MOELLER: Dick Foster.

2 MR. FOSTER: I'm trying to get a little better
3 feel for how much of this is generic versus how much of it is
4 site specific. I have "what if?" question. If we had
5 been listening here today to characterization of, let's say,
6 a shale site instead of a basalt site, how many of your
7 Vu-graphs would be different than the ones we saw today?

8 MR. COOK: Not many. They would be about the same.
9 I think the corrosion mechanism, particularly if you were to
10 use the design where you have a clay packing material, you
11 wouldn't see much difference. The bentonite clay in the
12 packing creates a crevice and a local chemistry -- it would
13 differ if you had a lot different chlorides, and it would
14 differ if you didn't have any methane in the water. I think
15 there is something like 700 ppm methane. You get that in
16 a radiation field and you are going to have very nasty
17 chemistry that you are going to contend with in the packing
18 material. So although it may not affect the corrosion, and
19 I'm not sure that it doesn't affect corrosion in the long run,
20 it is probably going to affect the packing material, I think.

21 MR. FOSTER: What I understand from what you are
22 telling me is that this is something which is characteristic
23 of how you build a canister and it has got not too much to
24 do with whether the site is here or someplace else.

25 MR. COOK: That's right. Analysis methods apply

1 across the board. What I said for carbon steel applies
2 across the board. The same sort of correlation is going
3 to apply, I think. A steam environment might be different.
4 A dry environment could change it.

5 MR. FOSTER: Another question which is quite a bit
6 off that track. You mentioned radiolysis quite a bit. I
7 am wondering if anybody has looked at the potential gas
8 generation from radiolysis over a long period of time and
9 whether that is going to be enough to create any kind of a
10 gas pressure inside this repository that is going to keep
11 the water out.

12 MR. COOK: The Swedes have done that. The Swedes
13 have run test bentonite with the radiolytic environment,
14 and I think it was within a year you got hydrogen gas bubbles
15 forming in the bentonite, discrete hydrogen gas bubbles. So
16 the temperature is somehow going to affect the diffusion of
17 the gas out of the system. You might have thought hydrogen
18 would diffuse out quickly, but it apparently doesn't. It is
19 going to be an effect that changes this chemistry. That is
20 all the more reason why it is very important to get the
21 proper environment in all these tests that are corrosion
22 tests, so-called, because if you don't have the right
23 environment, you might as well forget about all the tests.
24 If you do them in pure water, that is not going to be
25 representative of what you have when you have got clay up

1 against the material. If you don't have radiolysis -- the
2 same Swedish program in testing shoes that the g factors
3 when you have bentonite present are 30 percent above. That's
4 from the various hydrogen peroxides. And it shows that they
5 are 30 percent above normal water g factors because of the
6 better transfer of energy, apparently. That is one of the
7 arguments. When you have got the bentonite and water in very
8 close communication with each other, the radiolytic energy is
9 transferred better to water, apparently, but you have got to
10 do the test to get the conditions with the actual materials
11 that are there to define where we stand, and radiolysis is
12 going to be a problem, there is no doubt about it.

13 MR. FOSTER: I am thinking here just beyond gas in
14 the water. I am thinking whether you create enough gas
15 to create a great big balloon down here so that you aren't
16 bathing things in water, you are really bathing them in gas.

17 MR. COOK: I don't think you get that. I think
18 people could have a feel for how much gas you form. I don't
19 think you get that much gas generated.

20 MR. FOSTER: You have got lots of time.

21 MR. COOK: But you can integrate how much energy
22 you have going into the water so you don't get that much.
23 I don't know if anybody could comment to that. I'm not
24 positive.

25 MR. MOELLER: But he is asking over 10,000 or a

1 million years or something, what do you get.

2 MR. COOK: Well, the temperatures are going to be
3 important because they will drive gases away, particularly
4 once you get out into the rock, you know, into water, whatever
5 cracks or whatever water you have. In the clay it is a little
6 different, particularly in the short term. Radiolysis goes
7 away, for all practical purposes, about 500 or 600 years.

8 MR. MOELLER: Martin.

9 MR. STEINDLER: I put up this probability confidence
10 calculation that you did on the steel. Are you suggesting,
11 then, to DOE or somebody that the 99 percent confidence,
12 99 percent probability should be a target?

13 MR. COOK: No, I'm just saying it's a common
14 engineering number. What they have to do is look at their
15 whole system. This is one component in the system. I think
16 if it were 50-50, I would say no, that's not going to fly,
17 but --

18 MR. STEINDLER: What have you done to confine the
19 1000-year term?

20 MR. COOK: You mean whether it applies or doesn't
21 apply?

22 MR. STEINDLER: No. What does it mean?

23 MR. COOK: Any way you can get a nuclide out of a
24 package.

25 MR. STEINDLER: Any out of the 25,000?

joy 15

1 MR. COOK: Yes.

2 (Slide)

3 Now, if you look at what we said here --

4 MR. STEINDLER: So you are telling DOE that none
5 of their canisters can fail on the first 1000 years.

6 MR. COOK: No.

7 MR. STEINDLER: You are not?

8 MR. COOK: We are saying that if you have a canister
9 fail, that is a canister for any given one. You are bound
10 to have some. If you looked at that first curve, some of
11 them are going to be failed when you put them in there, we
12 believe. So you are going to have a failure rate, and the
13 key thing is you have 95 percent of them work, you have 90
14 percent, 50 percent. What is the number? It is going to
15 depend on the goodness of the rest of the system -- it's the
16 systems approach here -- and how good you want the overall
17 system to be.

18 So we are not trying to dictate any particular
19 number. We wish that DOE would establish some engineering
20 target for the people so they can go and have a meaningful
21 way of setting up your test programs.

22 MR. STEINDLER: I guess I'm not making my point. Have
23 you established for somebody, either for your own planning
24 or for DOE, how good you want the system to be.

25 MR. COOK: The overall system?

1 MR. STEINDLER: Yes.

2 MR. COOK: I don't think we have done that other
3 than in the qualitative terms of the rule.

4 MR. STEINDLER: It says it shall contain reasonable
5 assurance.

6 MR. COOK: Right, and that's a variable time period
7 and it depends upon the temperatures, basically.

8 MR. MILLER: I think it might be useful now for
9 Mel Knapp to say a few words about the course we are on.

10 MR. MOELLER: Why don't you do it in your presen-
11 tation, Mel. I have one question. I hope it can be a quick
12 one.

13 Yesterday we asked the question: before the
14 backfill is put in, you might have the canisters in the
15 steam atmosphere at elevated temperature. I believe we were
16 told that that was a pretty good situation, or at least it
17 wasn't a bad situation.

18 Now, do you have any questions there?

19 MR. COOK: Well, if you just have steam, it is
20 probably not too bad. Steam corrosion, I think, is generally
21 better, certainly better from a pitting standpoint. The
22 question, though, of the conditions is a key question, and
23 if you have got water that has got 700 ppm solids drifting
24 into this, some of it 2 liters per year and some of it 100
25 liters per hour in some of these holes -- that is the reason

1 we are interested in this variation, this statistical
2 statement, so you know what to expect statistically. But
3 if you have got 700 ppm solids, chlorides, fluorides,
4 whatever, dripping into the hole and it evaporates, I think
5 on one of these things I calculated, if it is up to snuff it
6 will vaporize 130 gallons of water a day. That means it
7 turns it from water to steam. You could get like a couple
8 kilograms of salt being deposited in here per day.

9 So you can get a very salty environment. That is
10 another issue when it comes to using this horizontal borehole
11 design. What is the condition in the hole when you go to put
12 your backfill in? Does it have 40 tons of salt deposited in
13 it? I mean you are going to have to go in and inspect it --
14 it's not a very good engineering system -- to know what
15 you have when you start and hope to go forward with it.
16 So the salt question is a big question, and I'm not sure that
17 the naive position with steam is right. If you have got water
18 dripping in and salt is in it and it evaporates, you are going
19 to have salt left. So it could be a lot worse.

20 MR. PHILBRICK: But that stops when you get it back.

21 MR. COOK: Fifty years later, but you have got
22 to contend with the salts then. You backfilled all these
23 salts in and you have covered them up and they are right up
24 against the package, so the environment you have could be
25 quite a nasty environment.

1 MR. PHILBRICK: Where are they going to put the
2 canisters, at the floor level or above it?

3 (Slide)

4 MR. COOK: They have got it above the floor level.

5 MR. PHILBRICK: Are they going to fill up the space
6 from the floor level to the canisters?

7 MR. COOK: Here is what it looks like. This is
8 the canister. Here is the floor and this is a 27-inch or
9 30-inch diameter --

10 MR. PHILBRICK: Where is that with respect to the
11 floor of the placement room?

12 MR. COOK: The placement room is off over here,
13 and I don't know what the distance is between the floor level
14 and the placement --

15 MR. PHILBRICK: How are you going to get the salt
16 up to the canisters?

17 MR. COOK: If you have got water coming it, it's
18 going to drip down on these high canisters that are above
19 100 degrees C., and the water will evaporate and the salt
20 will be left right on the canister or on the bottom, whatever
21 the temperature is of this thing. It is probably going to
22 remain in the canister because if you get enough evaporation
23 on these rocks, it is going to cool them down somewhat.

24 MR. PHILBRICK: Maybe you ought to backfill the
25 thing at the beginning.

1 MR. COOK: If you are going to backfill at all,
2 I would think it would be better to backfill from a perform-
3 ance standpoint right away, and the idea of having another
4 uncontrolled set of conditions to contend with for a long
5 term is a problem. For 50 years is a problem, I think.
6 So you would be better keeping the salt out, probably. Then
7 again, the retrieval is a problem.

8 MR. PHILBRICK: If you didn't have any drip, there
9 would be no reason for backfill, so it is a condition that
10 you develop as you build the repository. It doesn't have to
11 be solid now.

12 MR. COOK: Well, you certainly have to anticipate
13 what happens if you come down there and you have got this
14 design all worked up, and now you have been anticipating this
15 particular design and you have run all your tests and you get
16 your data together and that doesn't turn out to be right,
17 and then you are back to ground zero starting to run tests
18 again in different environments.

19 MR. PHILBRICK: You are just like any other guy
20 doing the job. He finds conditions are different, so you
21 modify your stuff to do it the way conditions are, and it's
22 the site-specific thing and it ought to be in the hands of
23 the guys that are operating the repository. You shouldn't
24 get into a whole international problem with it.

25 So I have got a little salt coming on top of the

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

repository. I fill up the hole and that is done. I don't
have any salt coming in. I don't have to worry.

END T 12

1 I don't think we ought to solve all these damned
2 problems now. One, two, or three generations after, what
3 are these guys going to do for fun if they don't have the
4 problems to work on?

5 (Laughter)

6 MR. MOELLER: Okay, with that --

7 (Laughter)

8 MR. MOELLER: -- let's take 10 minutes and then
9 we will resume with the Battelle Columbus report.

10 (Brief recess.)

11 MR. MOELLER: The meeting will resume.

12 The next item on our agenda is the status report
13 on the long-term performance of high-level waste packaging
14 materials and the research underway at Battelle Columbus.
15 And to introduce this topic will be K. Kim, the project
16 manager for NRC.

17 MR. KIM: This project just passed the 1-year
18 mark since it started, and I thought that it would be a
19 good idea for the contractor himself to present the
20 program. So I will turn over this microphone shortly to
21 Dave Stahl, who is the project manager at Battelle Columbus
22 Laboratory.

23 Before I do that, I would like to make a couple
24 of comments. First of all, the presentation that you will
25 hear is not site-specific. His presentation will be

1 organized more or less according to the type of material
2 that he is handling more or less along with the project
3 structure, which is experimental analysis of the
4 methodology for research and for the matrix and the waste
5 package modeling. So his presentation will go along with
6 that line rather than the site-specific fashion.

7 The second one is early in this project, before
8 the selection of the contractor, ACRS made a
9 recommendation. And specifically, they made two
10 recommendations. One is getting a peer review from outside
11 to make sure the program is going soundly, and also more
12 involvement of in-house technical staff.

13 Some response to that ACRS recommendation, this
14 project has been reviewed by a peer review group, a small
15 group, and early in the program last July and Professor
16 Doramus and Professor Russell served as the panel for the
17 peer review. Doramus is known for his glass work, and
18 Russell is known for his metallurgical research work.

19 At the beginning, I was the project manager, and
20 then we had a couple more staff added to our branch. And
21 now we have two additional staff who is involved in this
22 project. Dr. McNeil will handle the metallurgical part of
23 the projet, and Dr. Randall is following the modeling part
24 of the program. And I continue to coordinate the whole
25 project as well as follow the host matrix part.

1 So with these remarks, I would like to turn this
2 microphone over to Dr. Stahl.

3 (Slide)

4 MR. STAHL: Can you hear me?

5 MR. MOELLER: Yes. Very well.

6 MR. STAHL: It's a pleasure for me to present an
7 overview to you on our Nuclear Regulatory Commission
8 program, which is called Long-Term Performance of Materials
9 Used for High-Level Waste Packaging.

10 This program is being run at Battelle Columbus
11 Laboratories as opposed to the Battelle project management
12 division. So we are separate and distinct from that
13 operation.

14 (Slide)

15 Today's presentation is going to be an overview,
16 as I said. We are going to be dealing with several of these
17 items or most of these items here in detail and some of
18 them just in passing.

19 Of course, the objective of the program is
20 strategy that we have taken, the structure of the program,
21 certainly our accomplishments in the first year, and what
22 we plan to do in the second year. And I will, of course,
23 attempt to summarize the program for you.

24 (Slide)

25 This is an informal presentation, so if members

1 of the committee have questions, please interrupt as we go
2 along.

3 MR. MOELLER: Don't encourage them too much.

4 (Laughter)

5 MR. STAHL: Well, I have been involved with
6 review committees for many years while I was at Argonne,
7 providing the reactor safety review committee. So I am very
8 familiar with the review process.

9 This is the objective of our program to develop
10 a predictive methodology that can be used by NRC to evaluate
11 and license candidate waste package systems that will be
12 used in a repository for a long period of time; that is,
13 1,000 years.

14 This methodology will be used with other codes
15 and will be interfaced with other codes that the NRC is
16 developing elsewhere.

17 (Slide)

18 For example, the work at Lawrence-Berkeley on
19 geochemistry and the work at Sandia on the SWIFT Code. This
20 strategy is basically a simple one. The first point is use
21 of available data. We don't want to reinvent the wheel. We
22 would like to take full advantage of the Department of
23 Energy and the NRC-sponsored work in waste management as
24 related to waste packages and its environment. So that
25 entails certainly a very vigorous review of the literature,

1 which we have accomplished during the first year of the
2 program.

3 And then using that, the second part of the
4 strategy is to identify those critical areas where we have
5 to perform experiments and do model development where no
6 models exist. Again, it's part of the strategy: Don't redo
7 what's been done before, but we need to evaluate it and
8 make certain that it meets our criteria and that it can be
9 supported.

10 There are two parts to the modeling effort. One
11 is to evaluate the condition of the barriers as a function
12 of time in the repository and at any time of failure to be
13 able to identify what the radionuclide inventory is and its
14 release.

15 As I mentioned, we do both experiments and
16 modeling in an interactive way so that one can benefit from
17 the other. I show that schematically on the next viewgraph.

18
19 One of the major milestones in the first year
20 was to provide first-generation system model, and we have
21 completed that and we have just issued a draft version of
22 the annual report.

23 The focus in the first year was to develop
24 simple models. And as we go through this loop several
25 times it will be more comprehensive. Models that will be

1 developed. And as we show in the next bullet, in addition
2 to taking deterministic phenomenological approaches in the
3 early going, later on we will be factoring in some
4 probabilistic approaches, much like Bob Cook mentioned
5 earlier.

6 We must look at what the probabilities are of
7 failure and look also, as was pointed out, on the birth
8 defects and the general degradation of the barrier as a
9 function of time.

10 And lastly, we must be able to validate that
11 model and issue a final report which the NRC can use as
12 input to the licensing process.

13 (Slide)

14 Briefly, this is shown schematically here. It is
15 just a simple loop. We want to be able to use that
16 information to develop those tests that we think are
17 critical and needed, perform the experiments and develop
18 those models, come up with some results which we can
19 evaluate on the basis of the known data. If it does a very
20 good job of defining everything, certainly we can go to the
21 validation stage and out.

22 Our plan is to go through this loop several
23 times until we can get a consistent and meaningful
24 methodology which would then be able to validate and
25 conclude the program.

1 MR. MOELLER: Can you remind us of the overall
2 schedule?

3 MR. STAHL: Yes. I was just going to mention this
4 is a 5-year program, and as you will see later on one of
5 the other viewgraphs, some of the major activities as they
6 go along with time.

7 (Slide)

8 This is just a partial listing of some of the
9 candidate materials in the host matrix and
10 cannister/overpack that were considered in the first year
11 of the program. Some of these were considered before the
12 program actually began.

13 Certainly, we knew that a borosilicate glass was
14 going to be considered, and early on it was a high silica
15 glass and Synrock, which was the backup to the reference
16 borosilicate glass.

17 Later on we certainly recognized that the high
18 silica glass was not going to do it or be ready in time, so
19 that the program switched to looking at the commercial and
20 defense standard at least at that time borosilicate glasses
21 and Synrock-C.

22 On the cannister/overpack side again, these were
23 the materials that were identified early on, perhaps as
24 much as a year and a half ago. So the materials which DOE
25 would be utilizing in the cannister/overpack, those got

1 somewhat more solidified certainly in the inner cannister
2 which would be used to hold the waste glasses. The type
3 304L stainless steel, that has been pretty consistent. One
4 of the cast steels that we thought could be used is ASTM
5 65-35, which is a low carbon steel approximately equal to a
6 1020 steel. And lastly, of course, TICODE-12.

7 Now, again there have been some changes to that.

8 MR. MOELLER: Why do you put the word "overpack"
9 on there? Help me. I understand that these could be the
10 cannister metals.

11 MR. STAHL: I will show that schematically
12 further on. I think it will be a little clearer.

13 (Slide)

14 MR. STEINDLER: How important is the selection of
15 specific examples for steels in waste form to your ability
16 produce a generically useful methodology?

17 MR. STAHL: We would certainly like to be able to
18 focus in as closely as possible to the materials that DOE
19 is using. And we have chosen, as you will see in this next
20 slide -- so thank you for the lead-in --

21 (Slide)

22 -- current materials. But what we will do in the
23 program is to perform sensitivity analyses and some
24 experimental work around the composition of interest, so
25 that if there are small changes in composition, the code

1 will still be able to handle it, certainly, if there is a
2 dramatic change. And certainly the model and experimental
3 programs will have to shift in order to accommodate that.

4 MR. MOELLER: I guess I was thinking when you
5 first began, or as my memory recalled, I was thinking you
6 were looking simply at the cannister. You are looking at
7 the system.

8 MR. STAHL: The emphasis is on the waste package
9 interior to the backfill or the packing interior to the
10 packing. However, as I show over here, there is a very
11 strong influence on the packing material in the repository.

12 MR. MOELLER: On the performance of the
13 cannister.

14 MR. STAHL: That's right. Certainly, it's going
15 to influence it.

16 Now, let's just list the present candidates.
17 And basically they haven't changed too much. The
18 borosilicate glass instead of the 77-270, I think we had
19 on the last slide, there have been some problems with that
20 particular glass. So they have gone back to the 76-68
21 glass, a slightly different composition.

22 Savannah River is still looking at 131, but
23 they're modifying that slightly and looking at what they
24 call Savannah River 165. So again, small modifications in
25 composition that the model should be able to adjust to

1 that.

2 Interestingly, of course, in the host matrix
3 list is spent fuel as opposed to Synrock. Synrock is
4 essentially dead, at least in the DOE program, and it's
5 very likely that spent fuel will be placed in a repository
6 perhaps before any reprocessed material is. So that will be
7 included in our program, and some activity will be
8 initiated on looking at spent fuel.

9 The cannister/overpack materials are basically
10 the same. The packing materials reflect the three standard
11 repositories as far as the basalt at the top and the basalt
12 repositories. Certainly, we will be looking at granitic
13 type materials when that part of the DOE program gets
14 going.

15 MR. MOELLER: Now, is the waste matrix primarily
16 of importance in terms of the retention of the fission
17 products or important in terms of interaction with the
18 cannister, or both?

19 (Slide)

20 MR. STAHL: Mostly the former. There is a little
21 bit of interaction. This is a slide showing the cannister
22 for waste package concerns. It's in your handout, as I
23 mentioned. The repository and the backfill character are
24 going to be important inputs to the model because that will
25 establish the chemistry at the groundwater. And certainly,

1 the temperature, the pressure, the pH and the Eh as well as
2 the chemistry are going to be important parameters in the
3 model and certainly in the waste package performance.

4 The radiation field is also important. We are
5 using the standard unshielded package right now, assuming
6 that we will see radiolysis in the groundwaters.

7 This is a fairly standard listing of the
8 degradation processes. I don't want to go into detail. Bob
9 and others I am sure have covered it. Let me just mention
10 what our approach has been in the near term. And that is
11 that we have looked at general corrosion and we have got
12 some models there, and we will get into that in a little
13 bit more detail. Pitting and corrosion and hydrogen
14 embrittlement. Those have been our near-term thrusts.

15 As far as the waste form degradation processes,
16 dissolution has been our major concern. And we have also
17 looked at radiation damage and thermal aging to some
18 extent.

19 Now, when these barriers are degraded, then of
20 course groundwater and brines will come in contact with the
21 waste form. Then we are concerned with turning on the
22 release module of the code. And we are dealing initially
23 with solutions, assuming that all the radionuclides are in
24 solution. But in later phases of the code we will consider
25 colloids and precipitates. And we hope to get very strong

1 input from the Lawrence people who are working in that
2 area.

3 (Slide)

4 This you also have. It's an indication of the
5 structure of the program. It's indicated on here, as Dr.
6 Kim mentioned who is the project officer coordinating the
7 entire effort. This is the initial structure when we began
8 the program. And the project manager reporting to Dr. Kim
9 and also to Dr. Milford, who is director of reseach at
10 Battelle Columbus.

11 We also have some quality control or assurance
12 type activites on the technical side through the project
13 advisory team, which is made up of senior department
14 people, and the research council, which are senior people
15 at Battelle.

16 MR. MOELLER: How frequently do they meet with
17 you and in what manner?

18 MR. STAHL: The project advisory team meets
19 roughly on a quarterly basis to hear our input, and they
20 certainly receive from us on a monthly basis all our
21 monthly reports. The research council, on the other hand,
22 just sees our reports. We have not made a presentation to
23 them as yet.

24 I am the project manager, assisted by Neal
25 Miller, who is somewhere in the audience. Neal and my staff

1 of technical people of various disciplines appropriate to
2 the activities in the program.

3 The thing I want to mention about this particular
4 viewgraph is that all the people who started on the program
5 are still actively involved after one year.

6 (Slide)

7 Now, as Dr. Kim mentioned, we had a change or
8 slight reorganization, so we have adjusted the structure of
9 the program accordingly. And this reflects the fact that
10 when you have three project officers on three generic tasks
11 -- the waste form task under Dr. Kim; cannister materials
12 task under Dr. McNeil; and the modeling task under Dr.
13 Randall. And these three task leaders essentially in that
14 position initially interface directly with the NRC project
15 officers and, of course, are monitored by myself and Neal
16 Miller as well as Dr. Kim.

17 I think there is good communication throughout
18 the structure.

19 MR. MOELLER: what percent of your time are you
20 spending on this project?

21 MR. STAHL: I spend about 50 percent of my time
22 in the program.

23 I should point out this box on separate effects
24 and statistics is a very important area, and that's why I
25 highlighted it here. That's why Dr. Markham is the separate

1 effects expert, and Dr. Feder is statistics and accelerated
2 testing expert.

3 MR. MOELLER: What percent of the time do the
4 three BCL task leaders spend on this project?

5 MR. STAHL: They spend also about half time on
6 it, I guess. But they have additional staff working for
7 them that might be involved in smaller or greater amounts.

8 (Slide)

9 The program, as you know, is about a
10 million-dollar-a-year effort, so that would give you a
11 rough handle on the number of people who are working on the
12 program.

13 I don't want to dwell too long on this. It's a
14 standard work breakdown structure showing the new activity
15 where we have the waste form area, the cannister material
16 area, and the system modeling area.

17 (Slide)

18 Now, this -- I am sorry, you won't see in the
19 back, but it just gives you a flavor from there, at least,
20 of the three major tasks in the program. It is ceratinly
21 clear in the handout. And I will get to some of the more
22 specific activities within each area on the next set of
23 viewgraphs so that you can see what is happening
24 particularly in the program.

25 What I just wanted to point out here are some of

1 the extent of each of the activities. For example, down
2 here, when we get to system modeling, we provided the first
3 cut, the first-generation system code here, and we will
4 upgrade this on an annual basis until we get to the
5 validation stage in the last year.

6 (Slide)

7 This again is an overview chart, and I won't
8 dwell on this because I have individual breakouts of each
9 major activity. The purpose of showing this is to just kind
10 of indicate the kind of interactions that go on between
11 each of the tasks.

12 For example, here when we have developed a
13 kinetic glass dissolution correlation that goes to the
14 system model input at the end of the first year to put
15 into the model, and of course it's upgraded on an annual
16 basis.

17 (Slide)

18 Let me now go through some of these near-term
19 past and future activities in each category. This is the
20 waste form area, as you can see. The timing, this is the
21 first year, the second year, and of course on to the end of
22 the program.

23 As I mentioned earlier, the major emphasis was
24 put on looking at the literature and evaluating what was
25 there on the models and the data. We needed to evaluate

1 separate effects, particularly in the waste form. We were
2 concerned with dissolution, as I mentioned, radiation
3 damage and devitrification and stress. Those are the four
4 principal areas.

5 We need to look at each of those and later on to
6 try to determine the interaction of each of those effects.
7 We designed some experiments for leaching. At the same
8 time, we looked at developing an equilibrium glass
9 dissolution correlation, and we have done that. That is a
10 simple silicate control model.

11 We have also developed an initial glass
12 devitrification correlation using a standard correlation
13 that has not been input to the system model at this stage
14 because basically we don't see a problem with
15 devitrification. But we are looking again at that and at
16 radiation damage and other factors that may enhance
17 devitrification so that hopefully in the second year we
18 will be looking at inputting a devitrification model if it
19 were necessary.

20 One of the things that we have done in the near
21 term is to look at thermal effects using a TRUMP code,
22 which is a standard type thermal analysis code. We have
23 determined conservatively the temperature of a cold or
24 cooling waste form as a function of time, and we are using
25 that in these devitrification models to determine the

1 degradation basically of the glass lattice. And as I said,
2 this will be used in this devitrification correlation,
3 which will then be input into a dissolution type model to
4 determine what that interaction is.

5 MR. STEINDLER: That isn't the major problem in
6 the case of devitrification of glass. It can drop fission
7 products that now have much higher solubility and a high
8 rate of dissolution. What are you going to do with that
9 information on the silicate lattice? Why is it applicable?
10 That's question one.

11 Question two: In the more generic sense, I
12 guess, you talk about developing a kinetic glass
13 dissolution correlation.

14 MR. STAHL: Yes.

15 MR. STEINDLER: It's I think generally conceded
16 that, number one, glass doesn't dissolve in a homogenous
17 fashion.

18 MR. STAHL: That's right. That's why the simple
19 thermodynamic model is more of an equilibrium model. In
20 other words, you reach saturation.

21 MR. STEINDLER: The point I am making is that
22 that saturation is reached at different levels depending
23 upon which particular material or fission product you focus
24 on. Even more importantly, you have detected that 76-68
25 borosilicate, that it may have no real relationship in

1 actual kinetics to whatever it is that you or anybody else
2 is going to see. How are you going to be able to address
3 your --

4 MR. STAHL: Let me answer the second question
5 first. Along with these approaches we are also developing a
6 topological model which will describe the performance of
7 borosilicate -- classic borosilicate glass as a function of
8 time, so that whenever a particular chemistry is
9 established we will be able to go to that model and be able
10 to pick out some performance information.

11 That is, I think, a general response to the
12 question. I don't know if I can be more specific.

13 Do you want me to get back to your first
14 question?

15 MR. STEINDLER: It's solved by your second
16 answer.

17 MR. STAHL: Okay. Thank you.

18 (Slide)

19 That is our activity in the waste form area.

20 This is the cannister material area -- oh, I am
21 not sure I addressed your comment early on. Let me get to
22 that other figure. Before I go on to that, let me talk
23 about this.

24 (Slide)

25 This is the waste form which is the borosilicate

1 glass. Now, that is contained in type 304L stainless-steel
2 cannister. It's usually the definition of that material.
3 Now, the cannister would be contained in an overpack or an
4 overpack support, and that may or may not be clad with an
5 overpack of TICODE-12. So we will be looking at all of
6 those materials in the corrosion part of the program.

7 (Slide)

8 Okay, now we can get back to this. Several
9 activities here have been going on at the same time. We
10 have been doing some autoclave testing, for example. We
11 have done model development, some slow spring rate tests,
12 some hydrogen embrittlement tests. And we have also
13 performed some preliminary glass-steel tests to look at
14 internal corrosion. Let me start from the beginning again.

15 we needed to look at the information that was
16 available from the literature, and there is a great deal of
17 it, but unfortunately a lot of it is not either
18 well-documented or predictive of actual repository
19 conditions.

20 So that's a starting point. Certainly, as far as
21 models are concerned, there aren't too many very well
22 accepted models for general pitting and corrosion, although
23 there are some, and we have been following those very
24 closely.

25 As Mr. Kim had mentioned earlier, we have been

1 using some consultants on the program, and Profesor Doramus
2 has consulted with us in regard to the waste form program,
3 and we have used Dr. Dick McDonaldson from Ohio State
4 University in modeling general empitting corrosion. So he
5 has helped us out tremendously there.

6 Let me talk about the autoclave tests. As I
7 mentioned early on, we started with very strong input that
8 TICODE-12 would be primary reference material either as an
9 overpack support, a thicker member of titanium alloy. So we
10 started out looking at TICODE-12 and various brines, brine
11 A or brine B, from Sandia chemistry. And we did some
12 standard autoclave tests, 250 degrees C., presurized tests,
13 2,000 hours. And basically as a baseline we were able to
14 reproduce the data that was available in literature. That
15 was an isothermal test.

16 Then we went to a test which provided a thermal
17 gradient across the specimen both axially and radially. We
18 took a cylindrical specimen -- in this case of TICODE-12 --
19 put an internal heater in it and partially submerged this
20 in brine, the same brine at 250 degrees C. But there was
21 at least a 25 degree C. gradient along the axis of the
22 specimen.

23 One of the things that we found out, a little
24 bit to our surprise, is that that gradient was enough to
25 cause vapor phase attack. This is a titanium-lined 276

1 autoclave. And the vapor, which we found out later was
2 hydrogen chloride, came from a decomposition of the
3 magnesium chloride salt which was splashing onto the upper
4 portion of the specimen which was above the liquid and
5 producing deposits of magnesium hydroxide, so that the pH of
6 the system which initially started out at about 7, I
7 believe, went down to about .65.

8 Now, we did not see a great deal of corrosion,
9 general corrosion of the TICODE-12 that was submerged,
10 which agreed with the isothermal data that we feel that if
11 indeed a similar system had used a carbon steel, for
12 example, it probably would have been wiped out very
13 quickly.

14 So as I said, that was a surprise here, and it
15 just reflects the comment I made earlier, and that is, you
16 have to be very careful when you do your corrosion
17 experiments. For example, a lot of the work that was done
18 at Sandia on salt was done in an isothermal environment,
19 and if you don't consider any gradients or vapor phase
20 activity, you may be mistaken in your program.

21 We have also done some crevice/corrosion tests
22 with TICODE-12, and there are some minor effects there
23 which basically support some of the results that the
24 Brookhaven people found and people at Sandia found,
25 although I guess they intend to deemphasize their

1 observat. ons at Sandia.

2 As I mentioned, we have developed the initial
3 water chemistry and general corrosion correlations and are
4 now working on developing a pitting correlation.

5 One of the things I want to point out to amplify
6 Bob Cook's comments, again you have to be very careful here
7 in looking at pitting corrosion and general corrosion as
8 well that you have to consider these concentration effects
9 if you start out with a dilute salt or brine or even a
10 basaltic groundwater, that you could have concentration of
11 the salts in water as a function of time due to evaporation
12 and condensation mechanism. Bob touched upon that.

13 But it certainly is going to influence very
14 strongly pitting reactions, and that is something that we
15 will be looking at later on in the program.

16 With regard to slow strain rate testing, there
17 are no surprises there. Basically, we reproduced the fact
18 that it was steam conditions that we chose, there was no
19 strain rate problems, no stress corrosion cracking.

20 We have also initiated a program on hydrogen
21 embrittlement. The basic purpose in this portion of the
22 program is to compare wrought and cast steels with the same
23 composition, basically 1018 steel. So we have cast large
24 quantities of 1018. We have cut those castings in half.
25 Those have been wrought. Specimens have cut so that we can

1 compare cannister wrought structures.

2 We have also looked at doped and clean steel. We
3 have got some preliminary tensile data, which is about the
4 kind of results that you would have expected in hydrogen as
5 far as embrittlement of the cast and wrought products. We
6 will be factoring in our results with the results that will
7 be obtained at Brookhaven using an ARMCO-type iron, which
8 is a very pure iron. So we should be able to get a very
9 clear indication of what normal impurities in steel and
10 higher levels of impurity will do to hydrogen
11 embrittlement.

12 We will also be factoring in the effect of
13 radiolysis later on in the program with some work that we
14 do and the work that is done at Brookhaven.

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ari4joyl 1 MR. STEINDLER: If you look at phase -- do you
2 control the redox potential?

3 MR. STAHL: We control it. We measure eH and pH
4 as a function of time at temperature.

5 MR. STEINDLER: You have got a way to measure pH
6 at 250?

7 MR. STAHL: Yes. I can give you the details later.
8 I'm not the expert in that area.

9 (Slide)

10 Okay, let me go on to the modeling area. Again, we
11 have reviewed and evaluated the available system models,
12 and as you can see, I don't draw any lines from here to our
13 work, basically because there isn't much to draw upon. We
14 have looked at the barrier in the WAPPA code and we feel
15 the approaches that they take are not consistent with what
16 we are looking for. We felt that as a first cut we thought
17 we would try to develop our codes independently of theirs
18 and then take another look at it later to see what contribu-
19 tions that coding can make to ours.

20 As I mentioned, we were developing consecutively --
21 or concurrently, excuse me -- barrier degradation models in
22 radionuclide inventory and release calculations. For the
23 inventory and release calculations we are using an origin
24 of a '79 formulation which we modified to eliminate all of
25 the inputs which have to do with the reactor, so we are taking

1 the back end of the code to reduce running time, basically,
2 and we grouped the radionuclides in their various categories
3 for ease of running the codes, and that has worked out fairly
4 well.

5 We have tested that against the full '79, so we
6 get very good results with that and very much reduced running
7 time. As I mentioned, we have input these three or four, at
8 this stage, simple separate effects models into the code
9 which has been formulated to accept that as a function of time,
10 some of those as a function of temperature as well, but we
11 are going to, as I say, have more comprehensive models later
12 on in the program.

13 We have coded that flow chart and I show that in
14 the next Vu-graph, but I don't intend to go through it. Next
15 year one of the important things we are going to do is try
16 to improve that release rate calculation by looking at
17 colloids and precipitates, and we will need to have a very
18 strong input from the Lawrence-Berkely work, and certainly
19 we are going to be inputting from our own work the year two
20 separate effects correlations which I mentioned, particularly
21 in the waste form, and we will also be developing a thermal
22 and radiation transport model for the code, taking in, as I
23 mentioned, radiolysis effects and also thermal gradient across
24 the waste form in the package.

25 Another important item which I had mentioned at the

14joy3 1 outset was that we needed to interface this code with other
2 NRC codes. It is written in FORTRAN-5, which I think is
3 fairly standard and will be able to be used with other codes
4 as a source term. Certainly we need to upgrade that as a
5 function of time, and as I said, we will be going through
6 that on a loop to reach the completion of the program.

7 (Slide)

8 MR. MOELLER: What is the percentage distribution
9 of your work that is theoretical versus experimental. You,
10 of course, are doing both.

11 MR. STAHL: Sixty percent experimental and 40
12 percent analytical.

13 MR. MOELLER: So there is a lot of supporting
14 experimental work.

15 MR. STAHL: That's right. Now, this chart you can
16 look at at your leisure. This is reduced, and certainly
17 you are not going to be able to see that. I can't even read
18 it from here. But what I just want to say about this is
19 that we do have various loops in the system that look at the
20 barrier condition as a function of time. For example, the
21 containment condition at zero condition is that it is
22 unbreached. There is no way that the fluids from the
23 repository backfill can get into the waste form. Condition
24 1 is that we have penetrated the barriers and there are
25 diffusion equations then which are used -- coupled diffusion

14joy4 1 equations which are used to move materials back and forth
2 across the various volumes. Condition 2 is when you
3 complete degradation and there is no barrier to migration
4 both in and out. Various packages will be input into this
5 loop, the general corrosion, pitting corrosion, hydrogen
6 embrittlement and so forth, to establish the containment
7 condition as a function of time.

8 Then if the barrier is degraded and goes from zero
9 to one, for example, then it can go out into the rest of the
10 code to determine whether radionuclides are released. For
11 example, in this branch it will calculate the radionuclide
12 inventory and the release as a function of time for parti-
13 cular nuclides in this grouping, as I mentioned, and I will
14 go through that loop, until we will be able to output a
15 print and at that point be able to stay up with the nuclide
16 release.

17 (Slide)

18 MR. MOELLER: In the box over at the side that
19 says restart, what does that mean?

20 MR. STAHL: That is a user convenience. If you
21 run through, for example, and you want to pick up on a par-
22 ticular aspect of the code, you don't need to start to scratch.
23 You have a restart code which picks it up at that particular
24 point, and then you can modify any particular parameter. It
25 will be a user-friendly type of code.

14joy5
1 I have covered these four bullets and now I will
2 go on to the summary.

3 (Slide)

4 I think you can see that from the back. Basically,
5 our year one milestones have been met. The first generation
6 system model has been prepared and we have issued a draft of
7 the annual report. The experimental program is well under way,
8 and as mentioned, we have done some interesting results in the
9 first year.

10 We noted earlier that the literature that is out
11 there is incomplete. It is inadequate, perhaps, and biased
12 toward particular materials. For example, TICODE-12 appears
13 in the literature to be better than we find it.

14 We have also seen that the system model can help
15 prioritize research needs and identify those areas we need
16 to concentrate on. I have defined the year two program
17 activities. We will be generating, of course, the second
18 generation system model, and we will be delivering several
19 technical papers and reports of the work that we have
20 completed during the year.

21 And lastly, we have built confidence that the
22 program will meet NRC objectives and licensing needs.

23 (Slide)

24 MR. MOELLER: In terms of your peer review group
25 and your consultants, what has been their major input or what

14joy6
1 changes have they brought about?

2 MR. STAHL: Well, early on in the program, the peer
3 review was, I think, very important because they had a
4 different perspective than we had in the Project, so I think
5 that is a very useful process and should be continued.

6 MR. MOELLER: Well, are there any specific things,
7 any specific research you have undertaken?

8 MR. STAHL: Yes, particularly in the waste form
9 area, which Professor Doramus made some very useful suggestions
10 on how to approach waste form dissolution, and that was one
11 of the reasons we decided to utilize him further as a con-
12 sultant to the program, to help guide that particular area.

13 MR. MOELLER: Then you said that the data base is
14 biased, and you mentioned TICODE. Why is that?

15 MR. STAHL: Well, I don't want to speak for the
16 Sandia people, but they helped develop that particular
17 material, and I think that perhaps not looking at it as
18 objectively as they could.

19 MR. MOELLER: Go ahead, Marty.

20 MR. STEINDLER: To what extent are you tracking
21 the various DOE projects and their output to make sure that
22 your results continue to be, although generic, still be
23 within the frame of reference that they are using.

24 MR. STAHL: Well, we try to get as much information
25 as we can on the status of DOE programs, but we don't have

14joy7

1 any inside track. We have information available to us
2 basically that is available to yourselves and the general
3 public, and that is published reports of attendance at
4 technical meetings. So using that approach and site visits,
5 we try to stay on top of their program as far as what they
6 consider viable candidate materials for the waste package.

7 MR. STEINDLER: As various things change -- for
8 example, you mentioned Savannah River moved to 131 and 165 --
9 have you been able to track that fast enough so that whatever
10 changes you need to make, you can make?

11 MR. STAHL: Yes, I think that's correct.

12 MR. STEINDLER: So you don't have any major
13 problems in that area?

14 MR. STAHL: Not at the moment. But, for example,
15 the TUFF area -- T-U-F-F, I should say -- they are still
16 looking at various materials. They are just still undertak-
17 ing or have under way a screening program. They have
18 reduced their 17 or 18 candidate materials down to 4 or 6,
19 and they still need to focus down on just a couple of ma-
20 terials that they would do further experimentation with, so
21 we are watching that carefully, but we certainly have not
22 input, at least into the code at this point, any particular
23 material with the TUFF environment.

24 MR. MILLER: Yesterday I mentioned that we were
25 getting assistance from folks within the research organization

14joy8 1 and research staff. Part of the reason for having people
2 from the research organization on those teams, in fact, is to
3 have them be able to participate with us in the workshops
4 that we have with the sites in order to come to DOE in a least
5 burdensome way, if you will, in our data extraction and also
6 to have this kind of research be in the mainstream
7 information flow from DOE.

8 MR. STAHL: And by the way, we are very much
9 interested in work that Argonne is doing on the recirculating
10 system where they are able to monitor, I think it is, seven
11 or eight points in the system. It is a very interesting
12 work and we are following that closely.

13 MR. MOELLER: Are there other questions? You say
14 that the system model can help prioritize -- it can help us
15 on priorities, too, research needs. Can you give us any
16 "for instances" that you have already developed? Where is it
17 shown?

18 MR. STAHL: One of the things that we found, for
19 example, is that in the radiation damage area, we haven't --
20 there is a broad spectrum of experiments that have been
21 performed, but none of those are really prototypic, and we are
22 viewing that from the modeling standpoint. We have been able
23 to identify specific more prototypic experiments that should
24 be performed to try to put to bed radiation effects on the
25 waste form. In fact, one of the things that will probably

14joy9 1 come out in the next six months, if not an experimental
2 program on our part, at least some recommendations to the
3 Department of Energy of experimental programs that should
4 be followed.

5 MR. MOELLER: You mentioned earlier that you spend
6 roughly 50 percent of your time on this. What types of
7 projects do you spend the remainder of your time on?

8 MR. STAHL: I have been working mainly in spent
9 fuel integrity programs, oxidation as a function of time.

10 MR. MOELLER: This is during storage.

11 MR. STAHL: Yes.

12 MR. MOELLER: So it is closely related. Thank you.

13 Okay. Well, thank you. It is a delight to have
14 a presentation that actually finishes a little bit ahead of
15 time. It is most unusual for us.

16 MR. STAHL: Thank you very much.

17 MR. MOELLER: Thank you for coming and appearing.

18 We will move, then, immediately into the last
19 agenda item on the day, or for the day, and that is perform-
20 ance assessment, by Malcolm Knapp. This will be continuing
21 the NRC review of the SCR.

22 MR. KNAPP: My remarks on performance assessment
23 are taken in large measure from the performance assessment
24 chapter in the Site Characterization Analysis.

25 (Slide)

14joy10 1 I will be talking about four concerns today, and
2 hopefully I can also address some of the questions that the
3 ACRS members and consultants have raised about some of the
4 concerns on reliability, and I would also like to speak
5 briefly about capability. I would like to talk principally
6 about how performance assessment relates to 10 CFR Part 60
7 and what the NRC perspective on performance assessment is.

8 Based on this foundation, I would then like to
9 discuss the performance assessment issues identified by DOE
10 in the SCR, and I would also like to highlight a few of the
11 recommendations that we made in the site characterization
12 analysis.

13 One portion of our definition of performance
14 assessment that I would like to mention right now is that
15 we see it as contributing not only to a determination of
16 compliance with numerical criteria in a regulation, but also
17 as supporting the developing of a license application, in this
18 case as supporting the site characterization program. I will
19 speak more about that shortly.

20 With respect to 10 CFR Part 60, performance
21 assessment is principally related to the performance objec-
22 tives in the regulation, both to performance objectives
23 addressing the operational phase, exposures to workers as
24 well as releases beyond the control area, and the maintenance
25 of the retrieval option.

14joyll 1 After closure, performance assessment will be very
2 much involved in determining compliance with EPA standard,
3 minimum waste package containment time, maximum radionuclide
4 release from the barrier system, and the minimum pre-emplac-
5 ment groundwater travel time.

6 As we look at these, there are several points about
7 the relationship to Part 60 that I think should be made.
8 Perhaps the first is a statement which is contained in the
9 rule relating to reasonable assurance. I will paraphrase it
10 here. Proof of the future performance of geologic reposi-
11 tory systems not to be had in the ordinary sense of the
12 word. What is required is reasonable assurance, making
13 allowances for the time period hazards and uncertainties
14 involved, that the outcome will be in conformance with these
15 objectives and criteria.

16 The point here is that we recognize that a factor
17 of reasonable assurance is what is required to look at
18 compliance. We recognize that the rigor of a reliability
19 analysis which might be deemed necessary for a reactor
20 application may be simply impossible to achieve here if we
21 were attempting to predict performance over intervals as long
22 as 10,000 years.

23 We have also recognized this problem from a somewhat
24 different perspective from the way we have defined finding, a
25 finding being a determination of compliance or noncompliance.

14joyl2 1 But we suggest a finding will be reached after weighing the
2 results of the reliability analysis as well as expert
3 opinion, empirical studies and other sources of information.
4 It is a recognition that a reliability analysis by itself
5 may not do the job in arriving at findings, and we want to be
6 in a position to take advantage of expert opinion.

7 I think this might be a good time, perhaps, to talk
8 briefly about the question of what we mean when we have set
9 some of these standards in the performance objective, such
10 as what we mean when we say a waste package shall last 300
11 to 1000 years. I would like to reemphasize what Bob Cook
12 said, that it is not our intent that all waste packages last
13 a minimal time. It is rather our intent that containment
14 by the waste packages be substantially complete. That is
15 the text of the regulation, and that the reasonable assurance
16 provisions, which I mentioned earlier, apply.

17 Now, that leads to the question of what do we
18 mean by reasonable assurance and substantially complete. Can
19 we attach specific numbers to these concepts? At this point
20 we are not prepared to put specific numbers on those things.
21 We share the concerns raised by the ACRS as well as by DOE
22 that specific numerical values would be good to have. I am
23 inclined personally to think that would be pretty limiting
24 on flexibility at this point. I think what is appropriate
25 here is what I would call a common sense approach, both in

14joyl3 1 our development of the numbers and in our discussions with
2 the public and in our responses to public comment as well as
3 in our analyses of EPA standard.

4 Our view of reasonable assurance meant that if one
5 made the presumption in subsequent analyses that this
6 criterion was met, that reasonable assurance would be close
7 enough to compliance that that assumption would remain valid.
8 It is another way of saying if we do an analysis on compliance
9 with the EPA standard, which presumes a 500-year containment
10 interval, then if 90 percent of the packages in fact contain
11 the waste for 500 years, then that assumption will hold up
12 pretty well in the analysis we have done for compliance with
13 the EPA standard. If only 50 percent of them held up for
14 that interval, then that assumption would become pretty
15 weak.

16 Now, exactly where we would draw the line, I think,
17 is a decision that the Commissioners perhaps themselves, and
18 certainly with the Licensing Board, will want to exercise
19 their judgment in; but I believe that if one looks at
20 reasonable assurance that these requirements will be met,
21 then a common sense approach will suggest that 50 percent
22 is clearly too low, and 99.9 percent is clearly going to be
23 too high, but probably somewhere in the neighborhood of 80,
24 90, 95 percent is a reasonable target.

25 Now, that puts to my mind a question that I would

14joyl4 1 like to ask of DOE. As I said, we share your concerns in
2 recognizing that a large fraction of the containers being
3 in compliance or a large fraction of the target values being
4 what we are seeing. If in your work you find that it would
5 substantially alter your program if we went from, say, 80
6 percent to 95 percent confidence, if that would make a big
7 impact on what you would be doing in your testing program
8 and the way you would run your analyses, then I would be
9 grateful, for my part, if you would bring those to our
10 attention early in these planned workshops, and we will
11 attempt to emphasize those particular areas and address
12 them early on.

13 My guess is --

14 MR. MOELLER: We have a question.

15 MR. STEINDLER: All you have done is traded
16 "reasonable assurance uncertainty" with "it will probably
17 work" uncertainty. I guess I still can't claim that you have
18 enlightened at least me by telling me that reasonable assur-
19 ance mixed with common sense will give you some idea whether
20 that assumption will probably hold. So "will probably hold"
21 is now the new operative set of words.

22 I would guess the other criterion you have just
23 used, namely, is there going to be a substantial difference
24 in the DOE program if you tighten up that requirement, will
25 ultimately translate into a dollar question because I don't

14joy15 1 see from my limited vision, I don't see anything that cannot
2 be solved by any lesser or very large increase in effort to
3 accommodate to whatever statistics are required, for example.
4 It seems to me, however, that if the Savannah River
5 facility is going to turn out encased glass which is then
6 going to end up at BWIP in some fashion or another and BWIP
7 has to bear the burden of interaction with the producer of
8 the canister and give them some kind of criteria for how
9 good their QA has to be, et cetera, et cetera, and what kind
10 of sampling they have to go through and so on and so forth,
11 I don't think those folks are going to talk to each other
12 by waving hands at each other. So I think it is incumbent,
13 or at least -- let me put this way -- don't you think it is
14 going to ultimately be incumbent on you guys to turn out
15 a hard number against which somebody on a zero order approach
16 can begin to design their processes and all the other
17 ancillar operations that are going to be required, specifically
18 QA and the things they give to outside vendors?

19 I don't know, but I would guess it is going to make
20 a heck of a difference whether you require 80 percent
21 compliance versus 95 percent compliance in terms of the kind
22 of effort it is going to take to produce at the same
23 reliability that kind of a package.

24 MR. KNAPP: Well, I certainly couldn't tell you
25 that that would not be the case, and that prompts my request

14joy16 1 of DOE in those areas where there will be a substantial
2 impact on their program. We would like to emphasize those
3 first.

4 MR. STEINDLER: In times when people cut budgets,
5 what do you mean by substantial? They have already been hit
6 by a document that says to them, and in some cases justified
7 and in other cases not, that hey, guys, you just turned out
8 an SCR that has lots of holes in it. Holes are plugged by
9 putting effort into the particular areas in question, and
10 effort is directly related with the dollars.

11 So they are going to have to, like everybody else,
12 simply assign a set of priorities on where to put their
13 dollars, and the question is is it going to be substantial
14 change in effort if you go from 80 to 95 percent? It is going
15 to be translated by some program manager either in Rockwell
16 or someplace else into how much money is it going to take for
17 us to satisfy these folks.

18 MR. MILLER: We have really struggled hard with
19 this question of reliability, put some numbers in there, take
20 a stab, which is what I think you are suggesting we do, and
21 then try to go justify those under all of the practical and
22 real world conditions and uncertainties that we face and
23 certainly a manager running a program will face, or give
24 him the opportunity to pick a number. I guess what we did
25 was --

14joyl7

1 MR. STEINDLER: I don't think that is pertinent.
2 You are the licensing folks; he's not. To give him the
3 opportunity -- I don't want to prolong this because I think
4 it's an almost undoable statistic. First off, EPA has the
5 very same problem. They were asked to provide a numerical
6 value to the societal risk available to the public at large.
7 They fussed around in whatever process they used. They
8 finally had to come to grips with a number. Now, they caught
9 all kinds of flak for that number, but they chose a number
10 and they gave you a rationale, which was moderately eloquently
11 explained in the Federal Register and the other documents that
12 I am sure you have seen.

13 There is no reason within the context of the
14 uncertainty given by the EPA folks for the selection of their
15 number. You cannot provide an equivalent number for what
16 you mean by reasonable assurance and be able to defend it
17 with at least the same degree of vigor that the EPA is going
18 to have to defend, their one death in whatever it is, 1000
19 years or 10,000 years.

20 What I am saying is that I think you have some
21 guidance as to what the range is within which you can
22 operate, and the term "reasonable assurance," you have had it
23 given to you, in a sense, by the model that the EPA laid out
24 for you. I don't think it is impossible to do.

25 I am a little bit puzzled why there is such a real

14joy18 1 timidity in turning out a number. You guys surely are not
2 new to the notion of catching flak. You catch flak all the
end T. 14 3 time. I don't think this would be an enormous increment.
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

T-15
Annul
Pat

1 I think it would be a most useful thing for the
2 whole business to be able to start quantifying the design
3 criteria against which these codes are going to have to
4 start to operate.

5 MR. KNAPP: Shall I continue?

6 MR. MOELLER: NRC, of course, has tackled the
7 difficult subjects such as these. Appendix I is one. They
8 did it there. And in the safety goals they have taken a lot
9 of flack, but at least they have put out some numbers. I
10 can understand both approaches. I mean let DOE come up with
11 numbers and come back to NRC and prove that these numbers
12 are acceptable and that that's the major burden on DOE.

13 MR. MILLER: If I could just make one observation
14 here. If you look at what took a long time in the effort,
15 what made the rulemaking stretch out over a number of years
16 -- and I think you can ask Mr. Knapp and Mike Bell -- it
17 was the numerical performance objectives. And if DOE would
18 go along with whatever numbers we would come up with, I
19 think that would be very useful. But I think that in the
20 real world, in terms of trying to pick numbers and make
21 them stick, you're talking about a several-year process.
22 But maybe that's what we should do. I think we would
23 welcome the committee's comments along these lines.

24 MR. MOELLER: Indeed, it would require years. I
25 mean looking at Appendix I or looking at the safety goals,

1 it's going to be -- pick a number -- 4 or 5 years before
2 they get them. You know, it's something -- well, we can
3 talk about it. But it's a basic point that needs
4 discussion.

5 Dick.

6 MR. FOSTER: There is somewhat of a risk that you
7 don't get in a mode of chasing your tail, your own tail
8 here, in setting some of these numbers. Perhaps a little
9 more specifically is a caution on how you arrive at the
10 numbers you pick in the first place.

11 I have a very uncomfortable feeling that some of
12 the numbers which are being set here are being set very
13 much on an ALARA principle; that is that we have looked in
14 the past at what we think a candidate site can achieve and
15 therefore a reasonable group of standards for a site set in
16 this particular fashion should be achievable. Those numbers
17 then may later be looked at when site characterization
18 occurs.

19 If you look at and in fact find that you can
20 meet those that you visualized earlier in the game that
21 were achievable, if you don't look at, you go the opposite
22 direction and you find that, holy moses, I set my original
23 goal and something I think I could achieve and now when I
24 really get down to the nitty-gritty, I find that I can't.

25 You can only come up looking bad or denying

1 reasonable sites by this process. So I guess my caution is:
2 Be very careful and have a good basis for setting those
3 original numbers rather than basing them strictly on early
4 information on what you can achieve.

5 MR. STEINDLER: Let me add one other point. I
6 don't think the focus is on the specific reasonable
7 assurance issue that deals with any one of the portions of
8 this whole waste system. The NRC staff has just gotten done
9 chewing on DOE for not having adequate quality data in a
10 whole host of areas.

11 And the whole question of what constitutes
12 adequate quality is tied back into reasonable assurance for
13 that particular aspect.

14 This is not an isolated issue that deals with
15 corrosion testing. I think this is an issue that deals with
16 the whole reliance that you want to place on various
17 aspects of the performance that comes out in the
18 performance assessment.

19 At the moment, I don't see that there is a basis
20 of judgment, for example, on what constitutes a good enough
21 chunk of information on, for example, the solubility of
22 sodium hydroxide. I haven't seen a mechanism for somebody
23 to say, hey, I know it, three orders of magnitude, that's
24 good enough.

25 And it isn't clear to me where in the process of

1 evaluating either DOE's data or the world-at-large
2 literature how you are going to decide that that's good
3 enough or not good enough.

4 Bob Cook says it's going to take 4 inches of
5 cast iron or steel. I guess DOE says an inch will do or
6 half an inch plus a factor of 2.

7 I don't know what is good enough in this
8 performance assessment. It's a prevailing and pervasive
9 sort of a question that keeps coming up and ultimately gets
10 back to Dr. Philbrick's point that he made sometime back:
11 When are you going to quit and be prepared to tell the
12 applicant, hey, guys, we need all we need to know at this
13 stage of the game?

14 For heaven's sake, if you've got a limited
15 budget, don't go do that, do something else. You have
16 talked about priorities. You have said, you fellows, why
17 don't you look at retrieval priorities a little bit more.
18 They will come back and say, well, we think your guys are
19 going to require a little bit more information on
20 solubility. You can't tell them yes and you can't tell them
21 no in a more concrete fashion other than, I have a gut
22 feeling that you don't know enough about solubility.

23 The whole question of reasonable assurance is
24 tied into this point of when are you going to be able to
25 tell somebody, yes, we have enough information on this

1 aspect of the system, so it's not just an isolated thing
2 about knowing two or three significant figures what your
3 pitting corrosion rate is. That's not the limiting aspect
4 of my point.

5 MR. KNAPP: I wouldn't disagree with you, and I
6 certainly don't mean to say that this isn't an important
7 point. But at the moment I can say with assurance that no
8 vertical conductivity measurement is not enough. The point
9 I want to make is perhaps 20 will do, perhaps we will need
10 30 or 40 depending on how the 20 will turn out. I couldn't
11 answer that question.

12 But I have tried, with a number of stochastic
13 analyses, to address this kind of a question, and at the
14 moment we don't know enough to be able to address it well.
15 I honestly think that's something we will have to do is to
16 approach this with DOE in the workshops as our
17 understanding and the modeling improve.

18 I don't disagree we are going to have to address
19 this question before licensing. I am just not sure at this
20 moment it's not premature to do more than recognize it as a
21 goal and aim for it.

22 (Slide)

23 I would like at this point to talk a little bit
24 about our perspective on performance assessment, and I
25 would like to thank Dr. Stahl, if he is still here, for his

1 viewgraph, which was prepared independently but which
2 follows the logic very similar to the one that I have here.
3 So his must be sound.

4 (Laughter)

5 Our view is the way to apply performance
6 assessment process is to begin by establishing what is
7 currently understood and, based on that, identify what the
8 performance issues are. And here we are talking about the
9 relationship to compliance with the NRC criteria.

10 From this step one may move rather smoothly
11 through the development of assessment methods,
12 identification of means, and one can then establish tests,
13 generate data. And then we turn in the loop to study the
14 sensitivity of the system or, for that matter, subsystems
15 or components, improve assessment methods and iterate
16 again.

17 Now, that is the iterative modeling development
18 data collection process that we need. However, it strikes
19 us that there is also another step; that is, establishing
20 component requirements that can be undertaken early on.

21 Now, initially, this will have to be done with
22 simple models and substantial judgment. But this could be a
23 basis for developing component requirements now. And again,
24 this would be a way that DOE can provide targets for things
25 like the waste package containment time, to begin to do

1 some initial work to identify information needs in
2 parallel, to avoid a complex looping process before they
3 can actually identify component requirements.

4 Obviously, once some initial data has been
5 generated and some analyses have been undertaken, it would
6 have been appropriate to revisit and refine those
7 appropriate requirements.

8 Finally, when this process has been taken to the
9 point that DOE is confident they can support an
10 application, they would then bring it before the NRC. We
11 would reach findings by reviewing what they have done here
12 in terms of the assessment methods they have developed and
13 how they use those with the data which they have taken.

14 The concept here of both establishing component
15 requirements early on and interacting between development
16 of assessment methods and site characterization follows in
17 some of the comments that we have on performance assessment
18 portions of the site characterization report.

19 (Slide)

20 In that part of the report, DOE identified three
21 major issues which I have paraphrased here. The first are
22 preemplacement, groundwater travel times, and compliance
23 with NRC criteria. That concern has been discussed at
24 length by the hydrology folks earlier today.

25 I would just note one or two points from a

1 performance assessment or perhaps a numerical modeling
2 perspective. The computer results -- that is, both the
3 documentation of the computer codes and of the actual runs
4 that were made -- require -- excuse me, the results require
5 complete documentation. Both the codes need to be
6 documented and the data needs to be documented so that we
7 can independently repeat this work if we choose or at least
8 be able to follow the logic used to arrive at the
9 conclusions.

10 It is also worth noting that much of the DOE
11 work was based on groundwater travel from the underground
12 facility to the accessible environment. Our regulation
13 regulates groundwater traveltime from the disturbed zone to
14 the accessible environment which has beyond the underground
15 facility.

16 MR. PHILBRICK: Earlier today accessible
17 environment was shown as a circle with a 10-kilometer
18 diameter.

19 MR. KNAPP: Excuse me, what is your question?

20 MR. PHILBRICK: what is the accessible
21 environment? Is it 10-kilometer or 10-kilometer radius?

22 (Slide)

23 MR. KNAPP: First let me move ahead to a
24 viewgraph about probably two pages ahead in your handout.

25 MR. PHILBRICK: I beg your pardon.

1 MR. KNAPP: That's all right.

2 For an underground facility such as this,
3 accessible environment is currently defined by DOE in their
4 proposed standard as the surface of the earth as well as
5 the atmosphere, surface waters and oceans and those
6 portions of the lithosphere more than 10 kilometers
7 horizontally from the initial location of the placement of
8 the waste.

9 MR. PHILBRICK: So then it's a radius.

10 MR. KNAPP: It's a radius.

11 MR. PHILBRICK: So that's what your performance
12 assessment is, a 10-kilometer radius.

13 MR. KNAPP: That's correct. I would prefer to say
14 up to 10 kilometers. That is, through the definitions in 10
15 CFR 60, what we have said. And certainly, if we can meet
16 the EPA standards at any point up to 10 kilometers, it
17 follows we would meet them at 10.

18 This, in our view, gives DOE the flexibility to
19 control a smaller area if it's practical to meet the EPA
20 standard at the boundary of the smaller area and thereby
21 achieve any cost savings they can by having a smaller
22 location.

23 MR. PHILBRICK: Which is not possible at Hanford.

24 MR. KNAPP: Frankly, I am in no position to say
25 that at this point. There is enough uncertainty at Hanford

1 that I think it is possible the smaller area could be set
2 aside.

3 MR. PHILBRICK: And controlled? How are you going
4 to control the motion of groundwater?

5 MR. KNAPP: It's not out intent to control the
6 motion of groundwater.

7 MR. PHILBRICK: Unless you do something that
8 nobody has talked about yet. Right? You might suggest that
9 upstream of the direction the groundwater is coming down it
10 might be a direction in which less than 10 kilometers would
11 be satisfactory.

12 MR. KNAPP: That's absolutely right. And I guess
13 I don't quite follow your remarks about controlling the
14 motion of groundwater.

15 MR. PHILBRICK: You made it.

16 MR. KNAPP: Then I am sorry. I was very much in
17 error. It was not my intent that we would attempt to
18 control groundwater. If we can understand the motion of
19 groundwater and find which way is upstream with great
20 confidence and by analyses show that the likelihood of
21 radionuclides going upstream is nil, there is little point
22 in attempting to control -- and by that I mean not the
23 groundwater but the surface area above it as we would have
24 to do if that area were set aside.

25 Part of the provision of the regulation are that

1 that area that is within this region, known as the control
2 zone, has got to be protected by virtue of permanent
3 markers, records of ownership.

4 MR. PHILBRICK: You just said ownership,
5 didn't you?

6 MR. KNAPP: That is my current understanding. The
7 regulation is now before the Commission for their
8 consideration. How it will read when it is promulgated, I
9 do not know.

10 MR. PHILBRICK: This means a fee simple
11 ownership?

12 MR. KNAPP: I am not a lawyer; I don't know what
13 that means.

14 MR. PHILBRICK: Well, you own it; nobody else can
15 take it away from it. You don't have a mortgage on it; you
16 don't have any leases or easements. It's yours. Is that the
17 type of thing you want complete control? You can do what
18 you want to and nobody else is in there?

19 MR. KNAPP: I am sorry, I just am not involved in
20 that part of the regulation. It is before the Commission,
21 and I don't know how that will finally be resolved. I
22 simply can't say. I would be happy to visit this with you
23 or have Mike Bell, who knows this better than I do, get
24 back to you in a week or so. But I can't answer you right
25 now.

1 MR. PHILBRICK: I think it's a fundamental
2 problem in this whole thing. How far out do you have to
3 control, how completely do you control, what rights do you
4 have, what rights does anybody else have?

5 MR. KNAPP: I can only tell you that that has
6 been visited at length by ELD in their support for our
7 preparation for the regulation, and it's my understanding
8 that that problem has been resolved to their satisfaction.
9 Exactly how it has been resolved as to the exact nature of
10 the ownership, I cannot say.

11 MR. MOELLER: As I recall, 10 CFR 60 says that
12 the site has to be government-owned, does it not?

13 MR. KNAPP: That is not clear to me. It has to be
14 under government control. Whether that means owned by DOE
15 or set aside in some other manner which would essentially
16 be federal ownership perhaps through the Department of the
17 Interior or something else, I don't know. I just don't know
18 the details of it. That's my difficulty in responding to
19 the question.

20 MR. MOELLER: I understand what you are saying.
21 Dick.

22 MR. FOSTER: I guess this is the first time I had
23 heard that the accessible environment and a control zone
24 were one and the same. Is that the intent?

25 MR. KNAPP: That's the intent of 10 CFR 60.

1 MR. PHILBRICK: I thought the accessible
2 environment was out beyond the control zone.

3 MR. KNAPP: I meant the boundaries are
4 contiguous.

5 MR. FOSTER: I hadn't appreciated that before.

6 MR. MOELLER: Say again what is it, what's the
7 point?

8 MR. FOSTER: That EPA's definition of the
9 accessible environment, this 10 kilometers, also then
10 determines the control zone.

11 MR. KNAPP: The definition of accessible
12 environment is made by EPA. The NRC in the regulation has
13 defined the term "control zone." The idea of the control
14 zone is to reduce the likelihood of inadvertent intrusion
15 at some time in the future into this area, which is not as
16 well protected as the area beyond this boundary in the
17 accessible environment.

18 MR. FOSTER: And you are telling me that the
19 regulation says that the accessible environment boundary
20 and the control zone boundary are one and the same?

21 MR. KNAPP: I will say yes, there is a nit in
22 there but plus an FDS.

23 MR. MOELLER: Okay. Go ahead.

24 (Slide)

25 MR. MOELLER: While we are mentioning accessible

1 environment, I might ask was the definition of the
2 accessible environment in the site characterization
3 analysis the definition that the three agencies had agreed
4 upon?

5 MR. KNAPP: To the best of my understanding, it
6 was -- well, that definition was taken from 10 CFR 60 in
7 the version which was published last July. You will
8 probably recall there is a linkage between again accessible
9 environment and control zone.

10 That definition was consistent with what I
11 believe all three agencies accepted at the time that EPA
12 published their standards for public comment. What EPA's
13 position will be after they have heard the response I
14 cannot honestly say.

15 MR. PHILBRICK: Do you think the public has any
16 idea what you are talking about about the size of the
17 control zone?

18 MR. KNAPP: My impression is that a number of the
19 members of the public do as a result of the comments which
20 I understand they are making to EPA.

21 MR. MILLER: We have had quite a bit of contact
22 with the States in connection with this, and the
23 assessments we're doing at the other site and some contact
24 with the public. And a key issue with the States is the
25 question of the boundaries of the accessible environment

1 and that whole issue. They are keenly aware of this as
2 being very significant to their waters, and for example at
3 Hanford. And so I think the answer to your question is, at
4 least the states are very much on to this.

5 MR. PHILBRICK: Thank you.

6 MR. MOELLER: Well, I have heard the answer on my
7 question, but I am not sure still, because the definition
8 of accessible environment that the three agencies agreed
9 upon was roughly December, I believe. I mean it was very
10 recent, and I guess your SCA was written since then. But I
11 wasn't sure when I read it that the definition given here
12 was the one that had been agreed upon.

13 MR. PHILBRICK: I just think that's one of the
14 most awful things that ever came out of Washington.

15 MR. MOELLER: Your definition is on page 9-4
16 here, and let me just look at it and see. I will read what
17 it says. It says, "The atmosphere, land surfaces, surface
18 water, oceans, and a portion of the lithosphere that is
19 outside the controlled area, the overall system performance
20 for the geologic repository is calculated at this
21 boundary."

22 well, see, that says nothing about 10
23 kilometers.

24 MR. KNAPP: If you now refer to the definition of
25 controlled area just below that, I believe that completes

1 the concept.

2 MR. MOELLER: Okay. It's outside the controlled
3 area. Then the control area is the surface location to be
4 marked by suitable monuments extending horizontally no more
5 than 10 kilometers in any direction from the underground
6 facility. Okay, I see your point. Then by combining the
7 two, you are all right. I am glad you pointed that out to
8 me, because I missed it.

9 MR. KNAPP: Let me continue to the second point
10 on the viewgraph. What is the maximum release rate from the
11 engineered barrier system. Again, this has been addressed
12 with some specificity by John Greeves in one of his remarks
13 and a part by Bob Coe. I would just note one or two points.

14 The analyses used to investigate the engineered
15 barrier system, we considered there was some
16 nonconservatism which DOE might visit in their work in
17 preparing the site characterization of the plan;
18 specifically, the porosity of the adjacent host rock and
19 the groundwater velocity we think may be nonconservative.

20 The third bullet that I would like to discuss
21 are potential releases to the accessible environment in
22 compliance with EPA standards. This is, I think, the one
23 that concerns me the most. We considered that DOE should in
24 their site characterization plan look at this point with a
25 great deal more care. Obviously, EPA had not promulgated

1 their standards at the time the site characterization
2 report was written. And they have now been promulgated for
3 public comment. And I think it provides a good opportunity
4 for DOE to visit the question of how they will be
5 addressed.

6 This is of concern to me because the standard is
7 probabilistic, and therefore DOE will have to look at how
8 they are going to deal with the probabilistic standard.

9 MR. PHILBRICK: If you had an absolutely
10 water-tight site at depth, then you wouldn't have any
11 problem with this situation. You would have zero, wouldn't
12 you?

13 MR. KNAPP: If it could be guaranteed.

14 MR. PHILBRICK: Then it would be zero?

15 MR. KNAPP: Yes.

16 MR. PHILBRICK: All right. If you can prove it's
17 zero, then you get the probabilistic situation which gets
18 quantified when you find out what the rate of flow of
19 groundwater is under the heads. So then the next thing you
20 have to do is get right back to the business of putting in
21 the wells with the observation wells and pumping and
22 establishing what the conductivities are in the various
23 layers.

24 Now, I think that's what your performance
25 assessment should be. You cannot assess until they have

1 been done, and I wouldn't worry about that last one. I
2 would just admit we don't have enough data to talk about
3 it.

4 MR. KNAPP: There is some point to what you say.

5 MR. PHILBRICK: I think there is a hell of a lot.

6 (Laughter)

7 MR. KNAPP: The WRC staff has spent approximately
8 3 chronological years and a number of staff years at the
9 Sandia Laboratory dealing with the probabilistic nature of
10 the EPA standard. If DOE defers for 2 or 3 years dealing
11 with this problem, they will not be able to address it in
12 their application.

13 I can tell you from experience it is not a
14 simple thing to do. The calculations are not simple to
15 understand or perform. And I think it would be very wise
16 for them to ask early on how they are going to do it. I
17 think it would be playing with fire to presume they can
18 avoid doing that or to put it off.

19 MR. PHILBRICK: I didn't say that.

20 MR. KNAPP: Okay. I misunderstood you.

21 MR. PHILBRICK: I said they have got to put in
22 the pump and well, and then they have got to put in enough
23 observation wells radial from the pumping well in whatever
24 directions they want and run a pump test and find out what
25 the permeability is of the various aquifers or layers and

1 finally the repository level. And when they have got that
2 done, then you can begin to compute what the performance
3 assessment is, because we have all agreed that the
4 radionuclide releases are going to be transported by water.

END
T. 15
(ISA
fols.)

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 If they stay in the repository, why do you care?
2 But they are not. They are going to move. And they won't
3 move and we won't be able to calculate until we know what
4 the permeabilities are.

5 This is the most critical thing that has
6 happened today, that everybody recognizes now that we don't
7 know what the K is.

8 Now, you can go ahead with performance
9 assessment if you wish, but I don't think you can do it
10 rationally until you have those data.

11 MR. KNAPP: I guess I misunderstood your point. I
12 am not recommending that we do a performance assessment
13 now. I am recommending that we look towards the capability
14 of doing it, that we recognize that data in cluster wells
15 or anything else will have uncertainties associated with
16 them.

17 We have to be able to treat them in a way that
18 will address the probabilistic nature of the standard and
19 withstand the scrutiny at licensing. That's my only intent.
20 It would certainly be pointless to attempt at this time to
21 try to assess whether or not you have compliance with EPA
22 standards.

23 In fact, I think it would be very premature. But
24 it's not premature to ask how the data that is taken from
25 these cluster wells will fit into an overall performance

1 assessment strategy which can then be applied to reach a
2 finding of compliance or noncompliance. Otherwise, we run
3 the risk at licensing time that data will be a loose
4 collection of parts that will not give DOE the information
5 to support their assertion that the EPA standard will be
6 met. That's my concern, that we look to licensing now that
7 we attempt an assessment.

8 MR. STEINDLER: How far are you along in that
9 process to be able to answer the question how would you go
10 about identifying compliance with EPA standards?

11 MR. KNAPP: we have just completed -- I believe
12 Malcolm Siegal has just completed a six-volume tome at
13 Sandia dealing with a number of issues related to reaching
14 compliance with the EPA standard, including some
15 suggestions as to how achievable it is. I will be happy to
16 supply copies of that to the ACRS next week.

17 MR. STEINDLER: Let's hold off on six volumes.
18 There has got to be a simpler way.

19 MR. KNAPP: I will send you the executive
20 summary.

21 MR. STEINDLER: That's much better. Can you
22 identify for DOE, for example, those parameters which are
23 most critical in determining compliance at this stage of
24 the game?

25 MR. KNAPP: we can identify some parameters which

1 are important, but at this point many of those parameters
2 can be identified using common sense and other means.

3 Mark Logsdon in his discussion of vertical
4 permeability identified two.

5 MR. STEINDLER: Let me ask a question. Can you
6 identify or can you make some comments about the DOE
7 program where they are apparently getting information which
8 you feel is going to be totally unimportant in an
9 assessment of compliance?

10 MR. KNAPP: I could arrive at answers today to
11 that question for about 25 parameters. However, the model
12 that implies those parameters our geologists believe to be
13 pretty primitive at this time. This is the initial version
14 of Appendix D which fell on its face because of our
15 inability to convince ourselves that we describe the
16 geology properly.

17 I consider one of our principal tasks in the
18 coming hopefully months but certainly in the near future to
19 improve this model. In fact, Sandia has given us a
20 generalized version of the computer code to address that
21 very problem.

22 I would hope that within a year we can make some
23 intelligent statements about the importance of solubilities
24 and retardation of specific radionuclides. There will be a
25 great many caveats associated with that, but I think we can

1 identify those areas which we think might be most
2 important. And of course, this is something I think we
3 would very much have to do in concert with DOE to take
4 advantage of their data and any suggestions they would
5 make.

6 MR. STEINDLER: It sounds like that's one of the
7 ways to get at the old question how much is enough? If the
8 requirement for precision and accuracy with particular
9 parameters appears to be on the basis of less sensitivity
10 to the final assessment, those requirements are fairly
11 loose, then I think -- I am sure the guys in the program
12 would like to know early on that that is an area that they
13 don't really have to spend a lot of time on.

14 MR. KNAPP: Absolutely. That's the whole concept,
15 as a matter of fact.

16 (Slide)

17 Beyond this viewgraph that I put up earlier --
18 and it's exactly this interaction between assessment
19 methods and data where we hope that assessment methods
20 which DOE uses will give them a basis for saying that they
21 have a right to ignore this particular radionuclide because
22 for appropriate reasons in the data it's a --

23 MR. STEINDLER: You expect your situation to be
24 reasonably well in hand for a first cut at this problem in
25 a year?

1 MR. KNAPP: That's a goal. Now, bear in mind this
2 would be a recommendation for -- it's essentially
3 sensitivity analysis, but I think that is a reasonable
4 goal. I think it would depend on what kinds of resources
5 we have to be able to do this. It would have to be updated.
6 We might come up with somewhat different answers 2 years
7 from now, but I think that's a reasonable target.

8 MR. MILLER: You have got to look at the next
9 year to 2 years to be critical here. And we will, as I said
10 before, continue to look at that overall system of study,
11 and I am sure we will fall flat on our face for a while
12 longer. With respect to the hydrology and geology, it is
13 basically constrained by that because until you can get a
14 good overall far-field groundwater flow picture, you don't
15 have a good model to integrate all the other inputs like
16 geochemistry and so on.

17 MR. STEINDLER: Have you interacted with Rockwell
18 at all on this so far? Have your Sandia folks been in touch
19 with them?

20 MR. KNAPP: They are certainly knowledgeable about
21 what goes on. Our performance assessment people, including
22 the Sandia folks, have visited Rockwell on a number of the
23 workshops.

24 Performance assessment has not until recently
25 relatively been singled out for an area of attention. We

1 looked last summer for guidance under hydrology or
2 geochemistry. I would like to see us put more emphasis on
3 it.

4 MR. MILLER: We expect the performance assessment
5 picture will be picked up at the same time as the
6 groundwater, Dr. Steindler, in the first of the meetings
7 that we are going to have. That would be our
8 recommendation.

9 (Slide)

10 MR. MOELLER: Yes, Dick.

11 MR. FOSTER: A little along these lines, do we
12 know enough about the site at this particular time so that
13 we could say that there are certain features that you are
14 going to be looking at that if you came up with values that
15 were so bad that these would be fatal to the site? In other
16 words, can you provide information that says there are a
17 half a dozen things that we could take a quick look at if
18 they turn out to be that bad, it's a no-go situation?

19 MR. KNAPP: I am not in a position to identify
20 any features like that. One of the unattractive aspects of
21 an overall sensitivity analysis is that you can frequently
22 rationalize, well, if the groundwater travel times are very
23 long, then the geochemistry doesn't have to be all that
24 good to retard radionuclides.

25 On the other hand, if the geochemistry is great,

1 we can have shorter groundwater traveltime. It's sort of a
2 balancing act. And I think that if those sorts of fatal
3 flaws are identified, that that identification will come
4 from the geologists based on their understanding of
5 structure or from the hydrologists first. We may provide
6 some confirmatory evidence, but they will be the first one
7 to identify.

8 MR. WRIGHT: I think the answer to your question
9 is no.

10 MR. PHILBRICK: what is the question? That there
11 is no single element in a site so poor that could cause the
12 site to be --

13 MR. WRIGHT: which might upon investigation prove
14 to be fatal flaws to the site.

15 MR. PHILBRICK: Well, who lost 25,0000 gallons of
16 fluid someplace?

17 MR. WRIGHT: That was lost in one of these zones
18 that has a permeability of 10 to the -6 or 10 to the -5 or
19 10 to the -7 , presumably a flow top. That's towards the
20 lower part of the dense interior, the permeability values
21 given for that zone are anywhere from 10 to the -4 meters
22 per second to 10 to the -5 meters per second. That is dense
23 interior.

24 MR. PHILBRICK: And if you have that type of
25 permeability and that quantity of flow, would you still

1 build the site?

2 MR. WILLIAMS: The problem is the tests are so
3 short that you can't tell how extensive a zone like that
4 is. And further testing they reveal it's just a small
5 feature that has no problem.

6 MR. PHILBRICK: There was nothing in the site
7 which would cause the site to be thrown out? If you have
8 this thing, I think you have no business building it. I
9 don't know if that's the point.

10 MR. WRIGHT: Keep in mind, sir, that that's in
11 the Umtanum, and we understand that the preferred horizon
12 at the present time is no longer the Umtanum, it's the
13 Cohasset, which is some 800 feet higher, so that this zone
14 that is fractured in the Umtanum does not necessarily
15 affect the Cohasset.

16 MR. PHILBRICK: I think you are wise to go up.

17 MR. WRIGHT: It's not my choice. It's the wisdom
18 of Rockwell and DOE.

19 MR. MOELLER: Go ahead, Malcolm.

20 MR. KNAPP: I believe I can run through my last
21 two viewgraphs rather rapidly because I think we have
22 covered most of these points.

23 These are a view of the recommendations that we
24 made to DOE in the site characterization analysis. The
25 performance assessment framework needs to be described and

1 it should address the iterative process between modeling
2 and site characterization. I think we discussed my interest
3 in that already in my answers to some questions.

4 The idea here is to -- it would be very helpful
5 to us to have a linkage from Part 60 particularly,
6 including that provision of Part 60 that requires
7 compliance with the EPA standard, back through the data
8 gathering program which addresses how this modeling and
9 data gathering will iterate in whatever stepwise fashion
10 DOE chooses.

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

END
7.15A

7-16
Annual
Pat

1 The second point, which is one I am not sure has
2 been addressed today, risk analyses should be performed to
3 identify structures, systems, and components which should
4 be identified for safety prior to the closure of the
5 underground facility.

6 That phrase is one which will very much affect
7 those operational items that John Greeves and the
8 underground facility folks will have to address. And I think
9 that DOE should visit exactly what the systems are going to
10 be, and I think that risk analysis is probably a sound way
11 of identifying those systems, components, and structures
12 that are important.

13 My third bullet is that performance assessment
14 terms should be defined and reviewed with NRC. I think that
15 defined is important, and perhaps the meaning of some of
16 these definitions should be established.

17 (Slide)

18 That is to say how the definitions are
19 implemented should be established. The one in particular,
20 having already talked about accessible environment, of
21 concern is the disturbed design. The disturbed design is
22 the portion of the control area whose properties have
23 changed as a result of the underground facility
24 construction or the thermal effects of the emplaced waste
25 such that the change of properties will have a significant

1 effect on the performance of the repository.

2 Now, the object of the disturbed zone is to be
3 able to identify a region beyond which we can say that the
4 measurements and inferences that we make now will with some
5 confidence be extrapolated over the next 10,000 years and
6 that some of the complexities that have been mentioned by
7 some of the other speakers in the last 2 days about the
8 effects of heat and chemistry and rock mechanics will not
9 have to be dealt with in complex modeling exercises that
10 might have a great many uncertainties associated with them.

11 This boundary is one that we are going to have
12 to discuss at length with DOE, and we would like to do
13 that.

14 MR. STEINDLER: You include the thermal effects
15 in this definition. Doesn't this in effect cause an
16 intersection of the disturbed zone on the surface?

17 MR. KNAPP: well, that's why we have the words
18 "significant effect" in here. Well, now, seriously you were
19 absolutely right. And the point is at what point can you
20 say that's an no-never-mind and that's where the boundary
21 lies?

22 MR. STEINDLER: well, when you define reasonable
23 assurance, then you will get an answer to that.

24 (Laughter)

25 (Slide)

1 MR. KNAPP: My last viewgraph I hope I can treat
2 very briefly. As I mentioned earlier, we think that
3 performance assessment can be a very valuable tool to guide
4 site characterization at this point. And I certainly think
5 it's premature to attempt to make any statements about the
6 performance of the repository system at this time.

7 I think that that is in agreement with what Dr.
8 Philbrick has said earlier.

9 I would again note that it's necessary that in a
10 site characterization plan, that all the computer results
11 be documented well enough to enable independent evaluation
12 of them.

13 And finally, I would like to stress that DOE's
14 plans for code evaluation and documentation, particularly
15 evaluation, should be described in somewhat more detail. We
16 hope they will be in the site characterization plan.

17 Code evaluation is kind of a tricky problem when
18 you are attempting to predict 10,000 years into the future
19 and to reach a consensus that involves DOE and NRC and
20 yourselves, among others. We are going to have to pay a lot
21 of attention to that, and we look forward to seeing more
22 detail in their plans.

23 Now, that summarizes my remarks, with two
24 exceptions.

25 (Slide)

1 First, in the site characterization report, DOE
2 has said that they will be presenting plans and programs
3 for performance assessment in this fiscal year. We look
4 forward to reading this and discussing them with DOE.

5 Second, although I was not able to be here
6 yesterday morning to hear the DOE presentation, it's my
7 understanding the bulk of our comments in Chapter 9 were
8 addressed and that DOE was responsive to those comments.

9 I am very pleased, and I look forward to working
10 with DOE and working with DOE in workshops in the future to
11 work out the details.

12 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

13 Any other questions or comments for Mr. Knapp?

14 MR. PHILBRICK: I would like to make one general
15 comment. I think during the last 2 days the questioning has
16 been rather rough, intensively so because the answers need
17 to be achieved, and I think the speakers have displayed
18 remarkable control under conditions which I think were not
19 necessarily good.

20 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

21 Well, at least that wraps up then the formal
22 part.

23 MR. STEINDLER: I have one question. How many
24 man-days or years or months of effort did the NRC expend
25 analyzing the site characterization report?

1 MR. MILLER: There are several answers. There is
2 the time it took to prepare for it. That was a number of
3 months, about 69 months, during the period of time that we
4 actually worked on the report, I guess it was about 10
5 man-years.

6 MR. STEINDLER: So you spent 10 man-years in
7 preparing NUREG-960, is that what you are saying?

8 MR. MILLER: Bob, do you remember? I think that's
9 about the number.

10 VOICE: 10 or 12 man-years.

11 MR. MILLER: That is all the overhead that we
12 carry. It's a very complete number.

13 MR. STEINDLER: That corresponds to about -- I
14 thought we heard from DOE/Rockwell an 18-month effort on
15 the part of about 20 people. Is that what I thought I
16 heard?

17 MR. MOELLER: They could tell us. That's okay.
18 About 30 person-years then.

19 Hub, did you have additional comments?

20 MR. MILLER: Yes, just one last remark. And that
21 is, of course the obvious question of where do we go from
22 here. But just for the record I want to point out that
23 Chapter 10 of the SCA was written to form the basis or the
24 key, if you will, at least in our minds, for establishing a
25 mechanism of information exchange.

1 It's very important to me and to others
2 responsible for this program that the committee and others
3 understand that we recognize that in doing our job we have
4 to do it in such a way that DOE can do their job. I
5 misspoke -- no, it's Chapter 10 -- that we recognize that
6 we have got to work out a scheme whereby we can do our job
7 and they still be asble to do their job.

8 The key, as I mentioned earlier, I think to
9 doing our job is having timely access to data and timely
10 consultation on the plans and specifics about the tests
11 they are going to run so that we have the opportunity to
12 raise questions in a way that won't be in the critical path
13 and disrupt their program.

14 In Chapter 10 there is a dissection of this
15 process, and we recommended some spots where we think it
16 would be useful to have release of data where we could have
17 access to it and consider it and weigh it without a lot of
18 bothering of DOE and their staff, but then on a discreet
19 basis consult with them.

20 So I would call your attention to that because I
21 think it's very important to solving this problem of
22 keeping both DOE and we in a position of being able to do
23 our job.

24 We appreciate very much having the opportunity
25 to talk with the committee, and we welcome whatever

1 comments you do have on the site characterization analysis.

2 MR. MOELLER: Martin.

3 MR. STEINDLER: I do have one final comment. I
4 guess I must say for the record the Rockwell presentation
5 was an impressive display of what you can do when you are
6 prepared. Those folks went through 1,800 pages of
7 convoluted and multidisciplinary types of material and, as
8 Mr. Philbrick said, with some nasty questioning, but in a
9 coherent enough fashion. So I have essentially no trouble
10 understanding areas that I don't know about, which I
11 consider to be a fair achievement on their part. And I
12 really think they ought to be commended for being able to
13 pull this off.

14 MR. MOELLER: Well, that's a nice tone on which
15 to wrap things up. Does anyone else have comments or desire
16 to speak before we adjourn the formal portion of the
17 meeting?

18 Well, to repeat, the subcommittee will be
19 discussing these matters in the morning, and we will have
20 minutes, and we will I am sure as a part of those minutes
21 have our summary of some of our conclusion.

22 However, to repeat, I believe it will be the
23 June meeting before the full committee considers this.
24 Certainly, that would be the earliest at which they would
25 consider it and issue anything in the way of a formal full

1 committee report.

2 well, let me also thank everyone for being with
3 us the last 2 days and presenting, as Dr. Steindler pointed
4 out, a vast amount and volume of material in a very summary
5 fashion for our edification and to expand on what we have
6 learned by reading the material.

7 And let me thank our reporter for getting all of
8 the names straight and all of the words down on paper.

9 With those words, then, I would adjourn this
10 meeting.

11 (Whereupon, at 5:35 p.m., the Subcommittee was
12 adjourned.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

END
F.16

CERTIFICATE OF PROCEEDINGS

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the
NRC COMMISSION

In the matter of: ACRS - Subcommittee on Waste

Date of Proceeding: April 22, 1983

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D.C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original
transcript for the file of the Commission.

Official Reporter - Typed

Ann Riley / JHT.

Official Reporter + Signature

PRESENTATION
TO THE
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
ON THE NRC PROGRAM
LONG-TERM PERFORMANCE OF MATERIALS
USED FOR HIGH-LEVEL WASTE PACKAGING

APRIL 22, 1983

BY

DR. DAVID STAHL
PROGRAM MANAGER

OUTLINE

- OBJECTIVE
- STRATEGY
- STRUCTURE
- MAJOR ACTIVITIES
 - ACCOMPLISHMENTS
 - PLANS
- SUMMARY

NRC PROGRAM

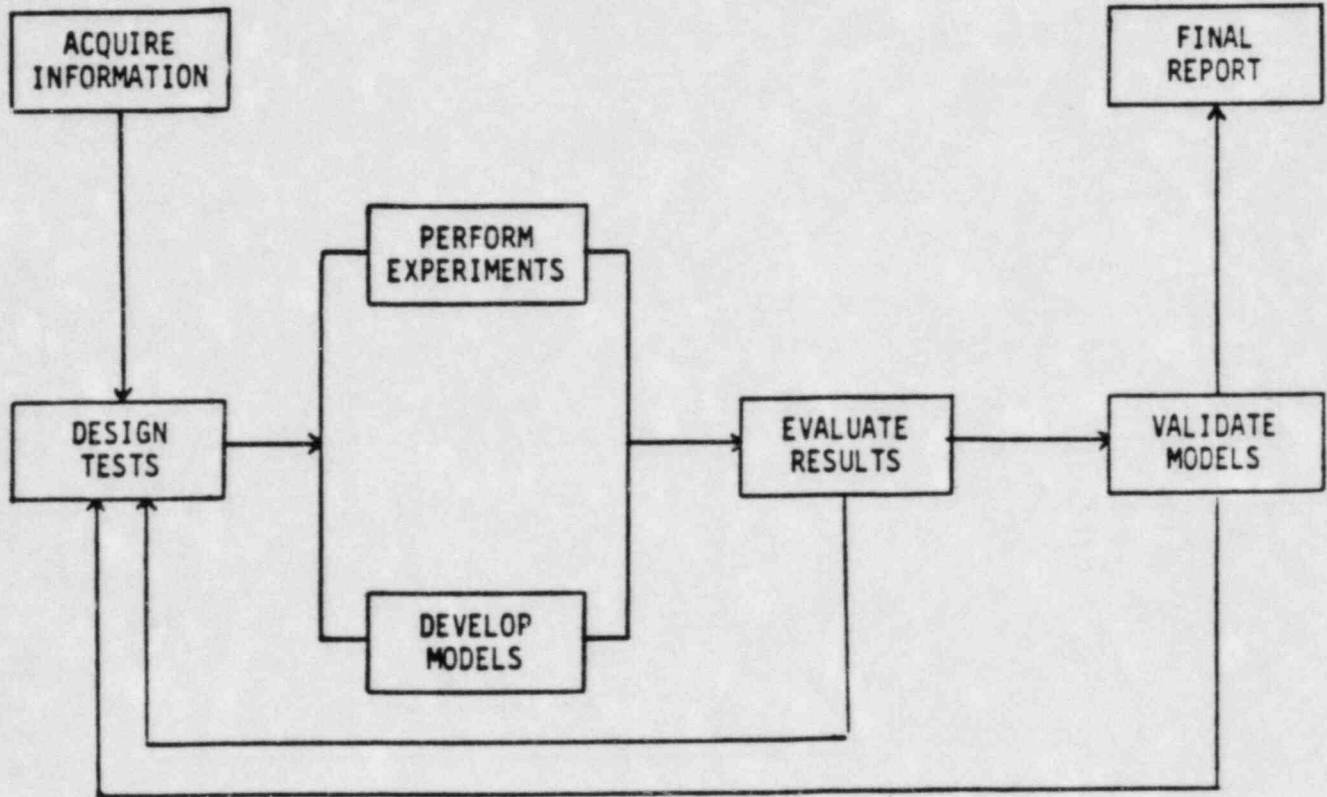
LONG-TERM PERFORMANCE OF MATERIALS USED FOR
HIGH-LEVEL WASTE PACKAGING

OBJECTIVE: DEVELOP A PREDICTIVE METHODOLOGY THAT CAN BE USED BY THE NRC TO EVALUATE AND LICENSE CANDIDATE WASTE-PACKAGE SYSTEMS FOR PERFORMANCE IN A REPOSITORY ENVIRONMENT FOR A 1000-YR TIME PERIOD

STRATEGY

- USE AVAILABLE DOE/NRC INFORMATION
- IDENTIFY AND PERFORM/DEVELOP CRITICAL EXPERIMENTS/
PHENOMENOLOGICAL MODELS
 - BARRIER DEGRADATION
 - RADIONUCLIDE RELEASE
- INTEGRATE EXPERIMENTS AND MODELING TO ACHIEVE
INTERACTIVE EFFORT
- PROVIDE FIRST GENERATION SYSTEM MODEL USING
SIMPLE/AVAILABLE MODELS
- UPGRADE SYSTEM MODEL ANNUALLY USING SEPARATE
AND COMBINED EFFECTS MODELS INCLUDING
PROBABILISTIC APPROACHES
- VALIDATE MODEL AND ISSUE FINAL REPORT

PROGRAM ACTIVITY SCHEMATIC



CANDIDATES

HOST MATRIX

BOROSILICATE GLASS
HIGH SILICA GLASS
SYNROC

PNL 77-260 BOROSILICATE GLASS
SRL-131 BOROSILICATE GLASS
SYNROC-C

CANISTER/OVERPACK

STAINLESS STEEL
NICKEL SUPER ALLOY
TITANIUM ALLOY

TYPE 304L STAINLESS STEEL
ASTM E5-35 CAST STEEL
TICODE-12 ALLOY

PRESENT CANDIDATES

HOST MATRIX

PNL-76-68 BOROSILICATE GLASS

SRL-131 BOROSILICATE GLASS

SPENT FUEL

CANISTER/OVERPACK

TYPE 304L STAINLESS STEEL

1018 CAST CARBON STEEL

TICODE-12 TITANIUM ALLOY



PACKING

BENTONITE CLAY

ZEOLITES

SALT

REPOSITORY

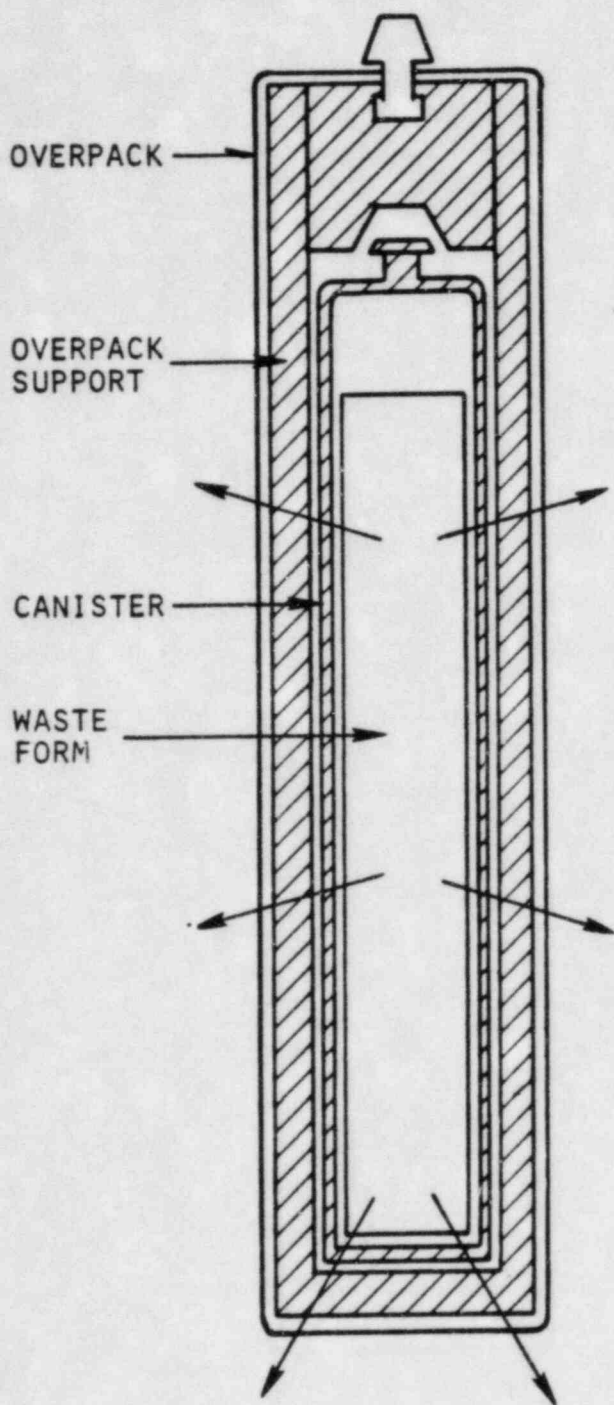
BASALT (HANFORD RESERVATION)

TUFF (NEVADA TEST SITE)

SALT (SITES UNDER CONSIDERATION)

OTHER LABORATORIES

WASTE PACKAGE CONCERNS



ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

REPOSITORY CHARACTER
BACKFILL CHARACTER
GROUND WATER CHARACTER

- CHEMISTRY
- T, P, PH, Eh

RADIATION FIELD

BARRIER DEGRADATION PROCESSES

GENERAL CORROSION
PITTING CORROSION
GALVANIC CORROSION
HYDROGEN EMBRITTLEMENT
STRESS CORROSION CRACKING
MECHANICAL STRESS

WASTE FORM DEGRADATION PROCESSES

DISSOLUTION
RADIATION DAMAGE
THERMAL AGING
MECHANICAL STRESS

RADIONUCLIDE RELEASE STATES

SOLUTIONS
COLLOIDS
PRECIPITATES

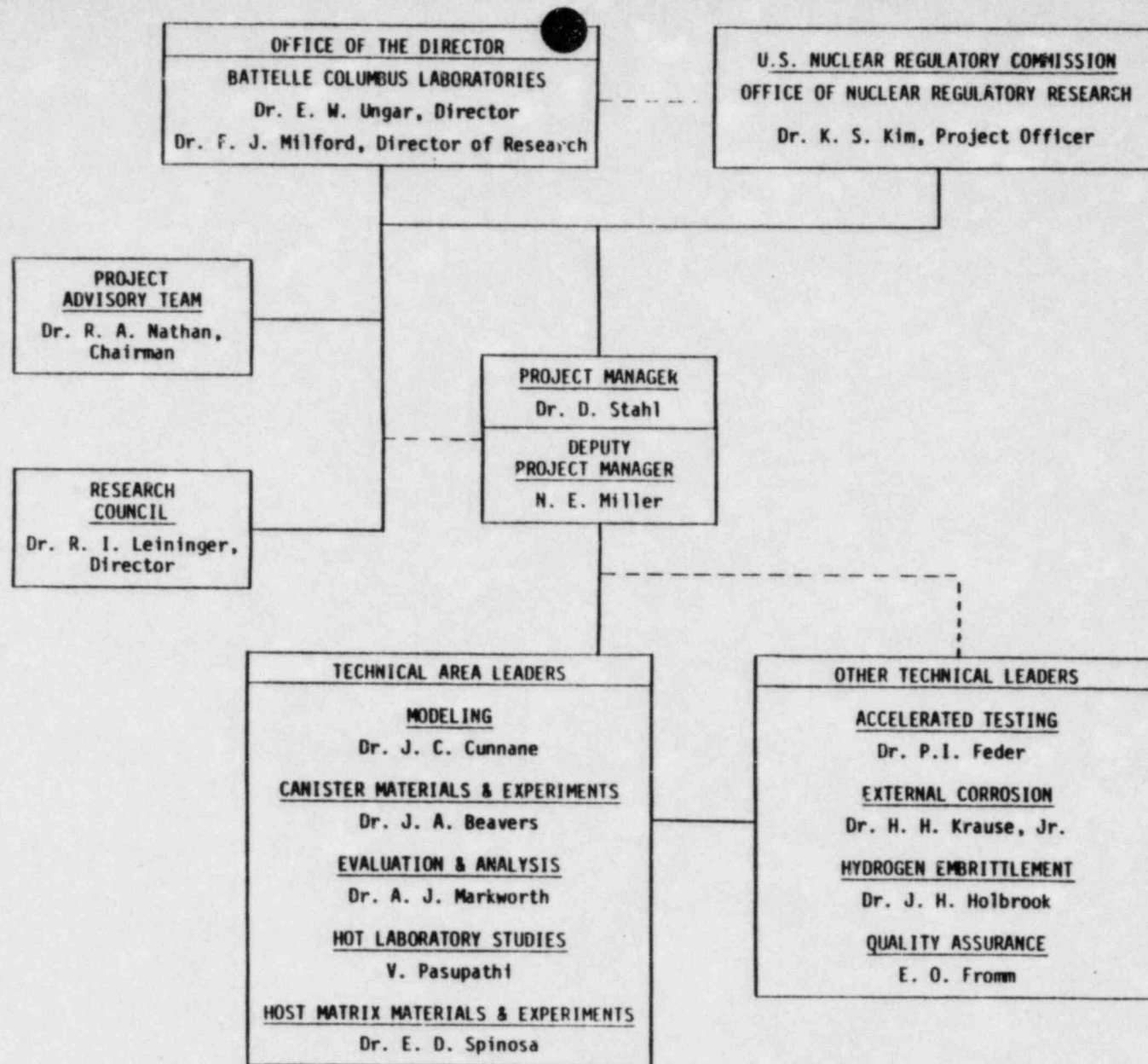
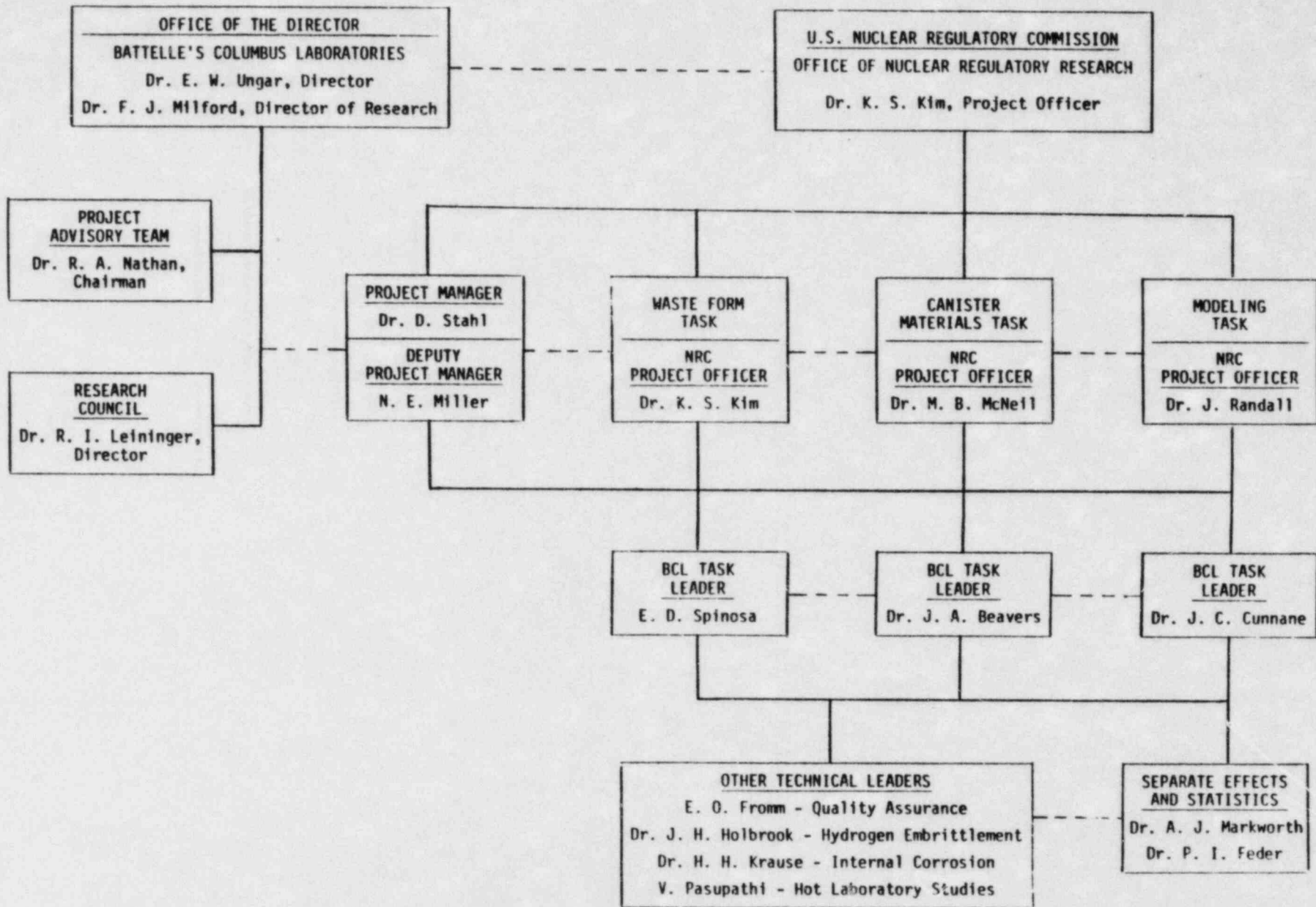


FIGURE 4.1. PROGRAM ORGANIZATION



MODIFIED PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

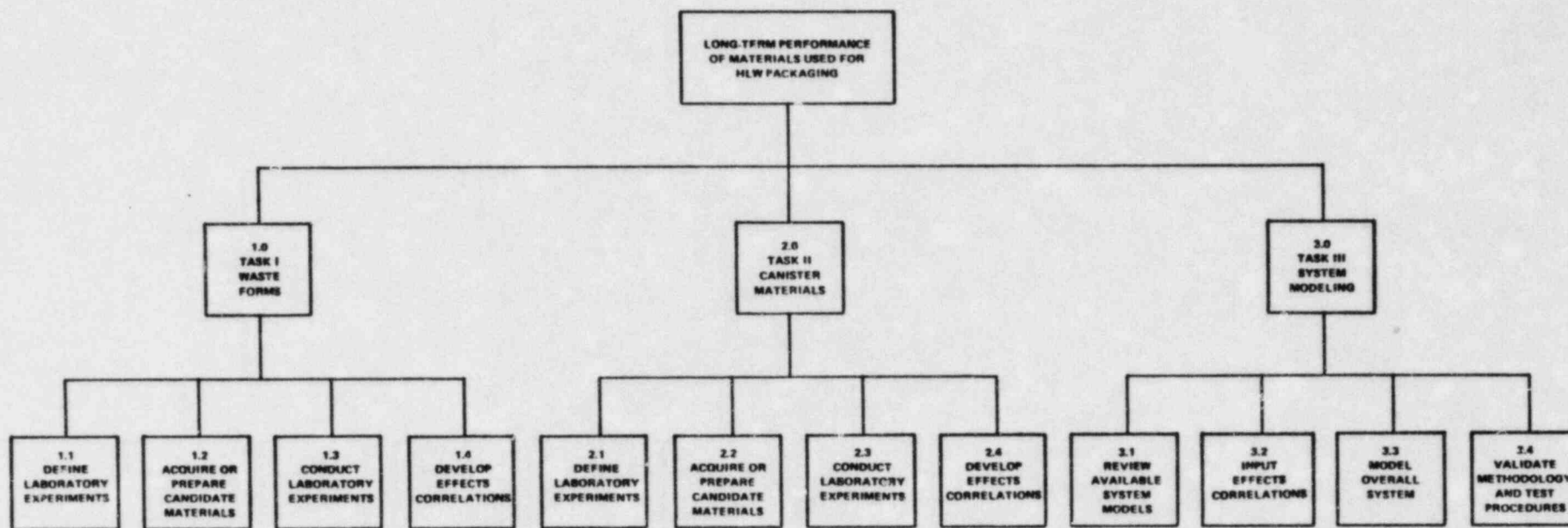


FIGURE 3.3 WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE

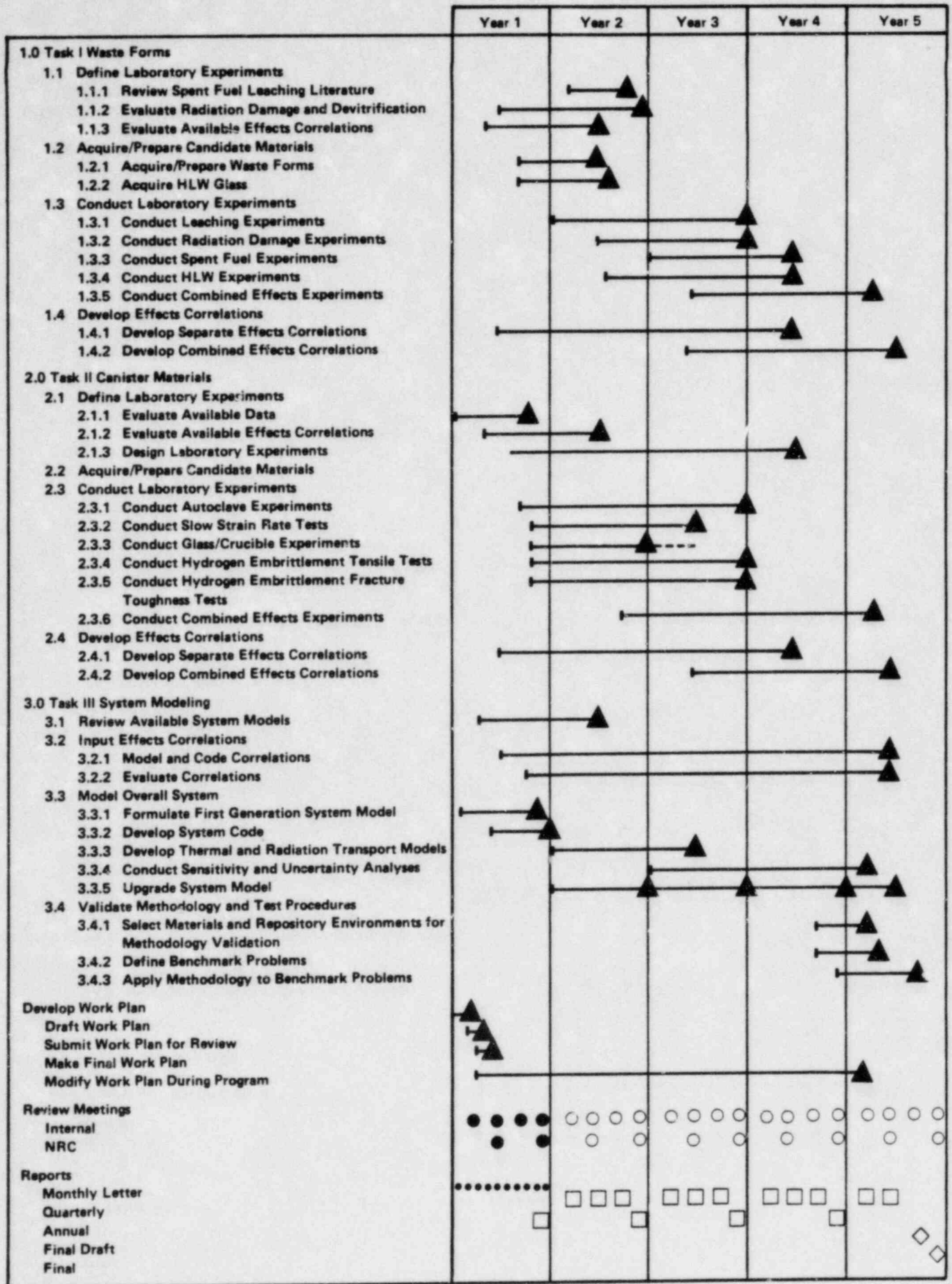
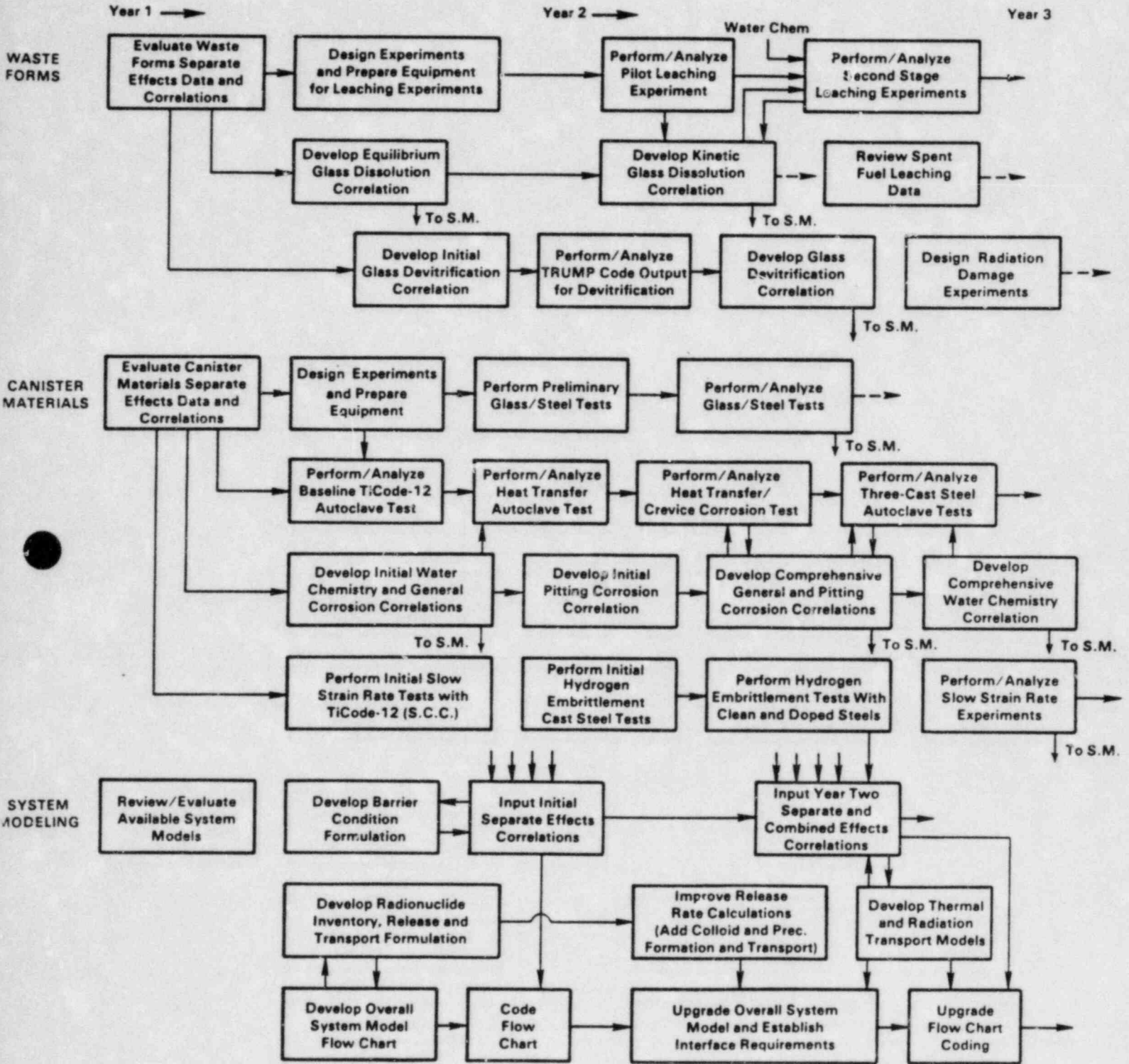
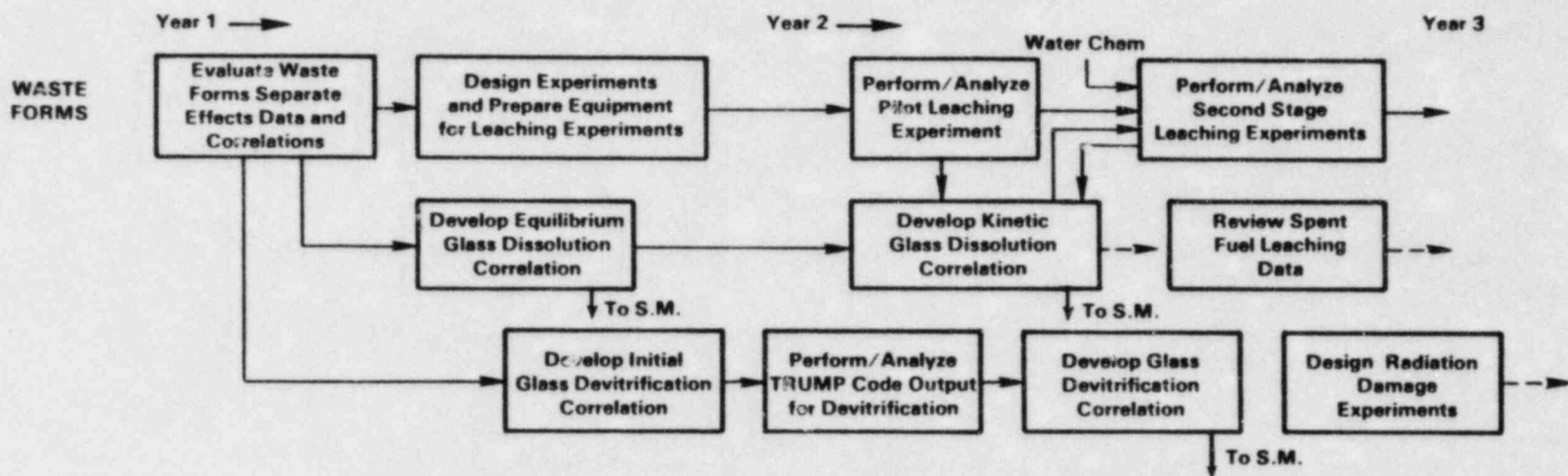
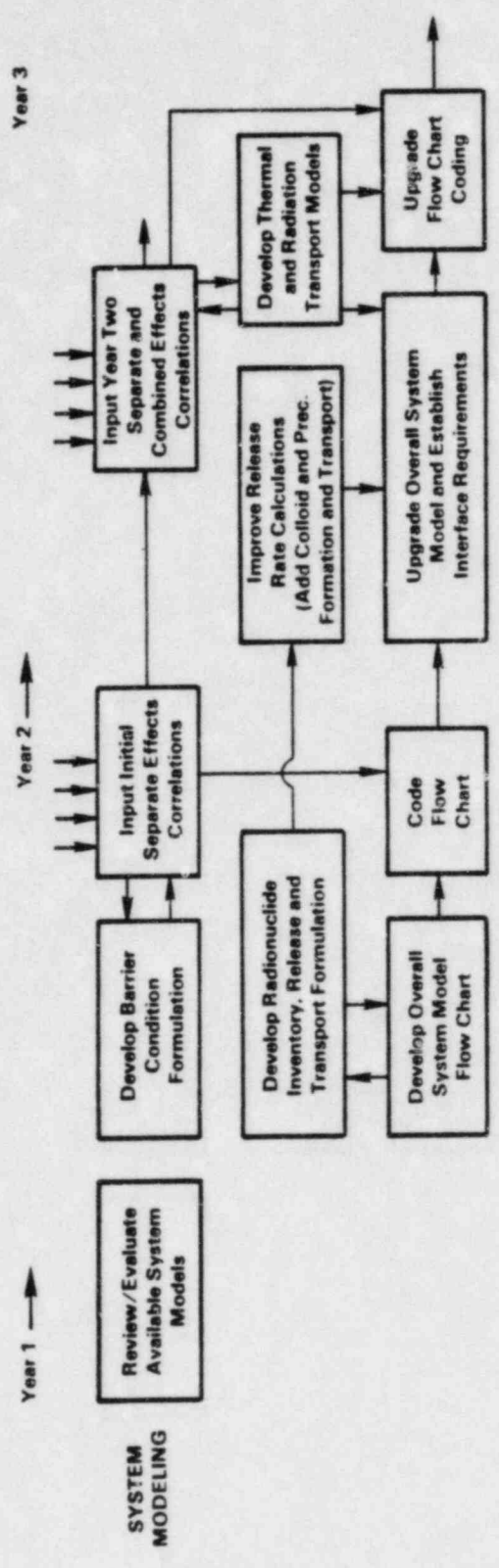


FIGURE 5.1. PROGRAM SCHEDULE

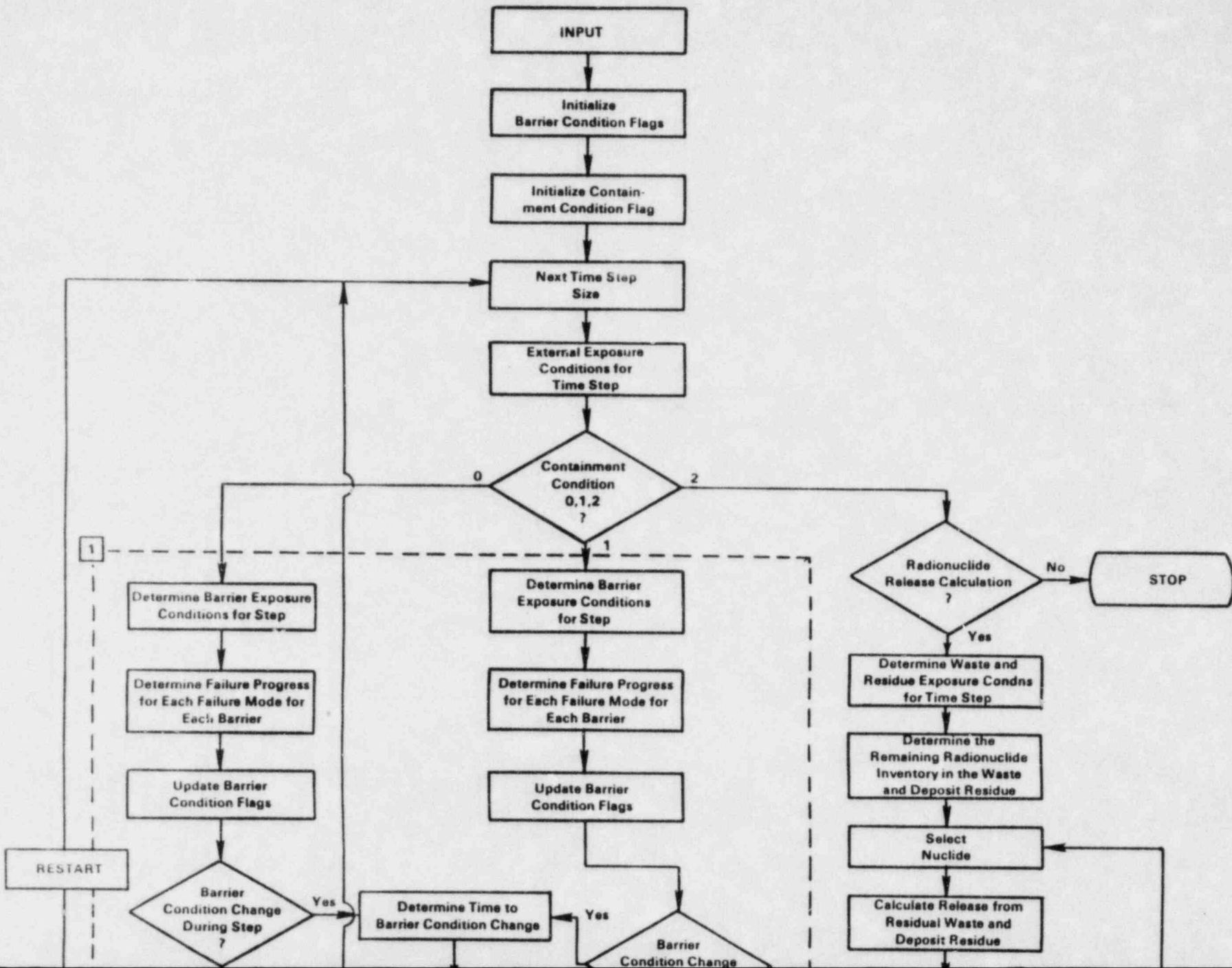
TIMING AND INTERACTION OF MAJOR NEAR-TERM ACTIVITIES

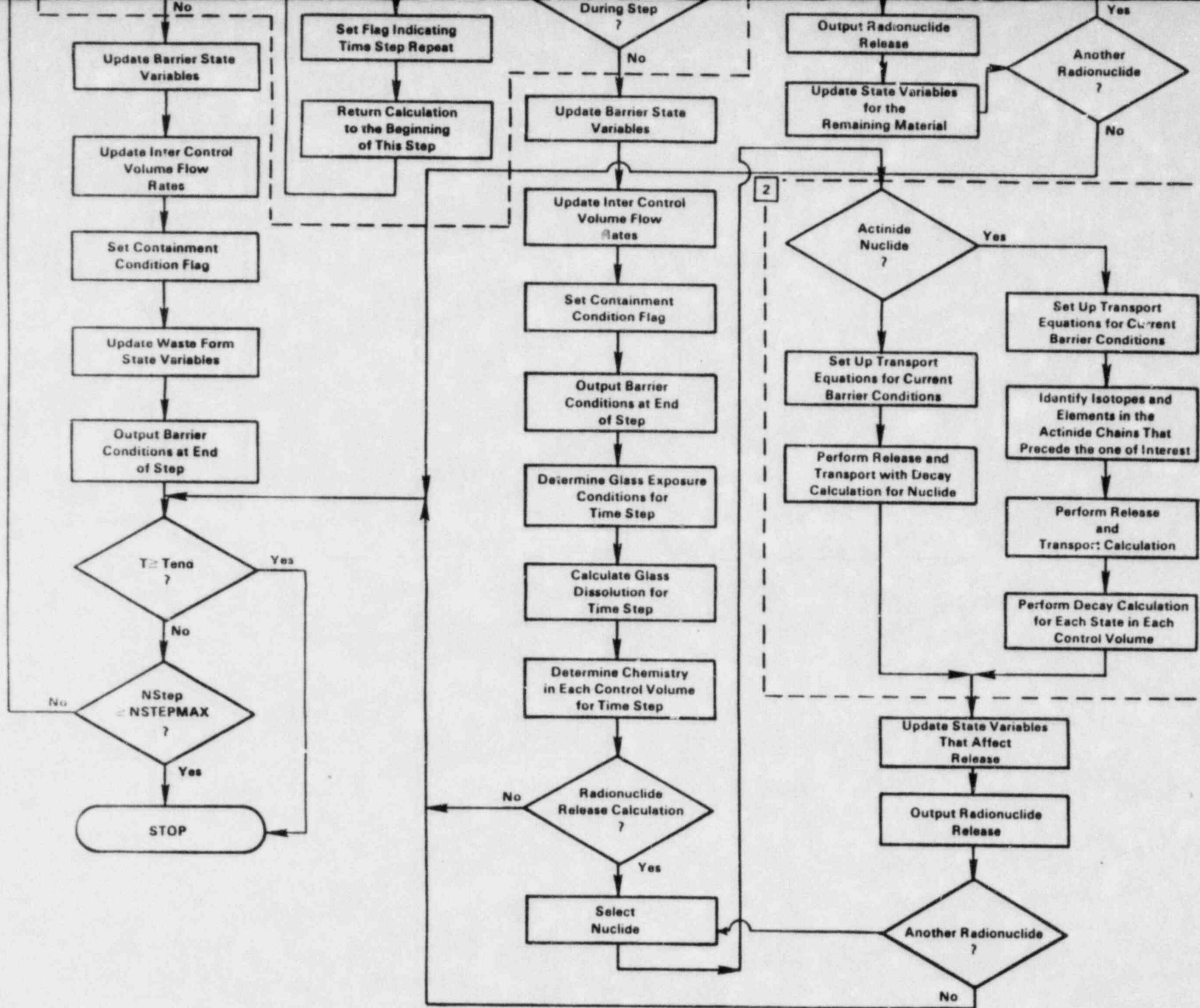






SYSTEM MODEL FLOW CHART





SUMMARY

- YEAR ONE MILESTONES HAVE BEEN MET
 - FIRST GENERATION SYSTEM MODEL PREPARED
 - EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAM WELL UNDERWAY

- CONCLUDED FROM LITERATURE REVIEW AND INITIAL EXPERIMENTAL EFFORT THAT EXISTING DATA BASE IS INADEQUATE AND BIASED
 - SYSTEM MODEL CAN HELP PRIORITIZE RESEARCH NEED

- YEAR TWO PROGRAM ACTIVITIES DEFINED
 - SEVERAL TECHNICAL PAPERS AND REPORTS IN PREPARATION
 - SECOND GENERATION SYSTEM MODEL AVAILABLE

- CONFIDENCE BUILT THAT PROGRAM WILL MEET NRC OBJECTIVES AND LICENSING NEEDS

PRESENTATION BY THE NRC STAFF
TO THE
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
APRIL 22, 1983
WASHINGTON, D.C.

OVERVIEW

BY

ROBERT J. WRIGHT

OUTLINE OF OVERVIEW

1. GEOLOGIC FEATURES
2. NRC APPROACH TO SCR REVIEW
3. OVERALL IMPRESSIONS OF THE SCR

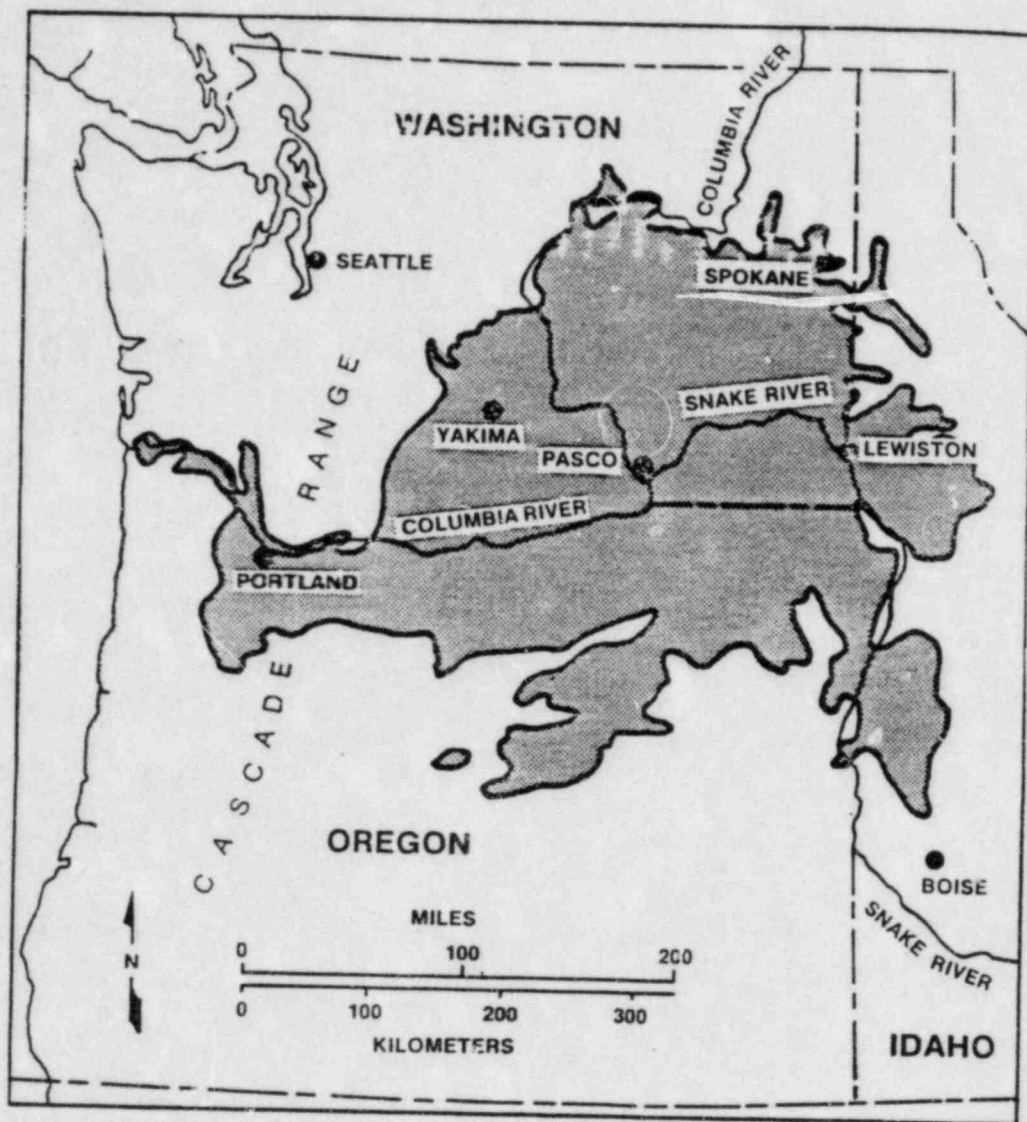


FIGURE 1. Outcrop Extent of the Columbia River Basalt Group (shaded area).

1
2
3
4
N

STRUCTURE OF A BASALT FLOW



FLOW TOP

DENSE INTERIOR

FLOW BOTTOM

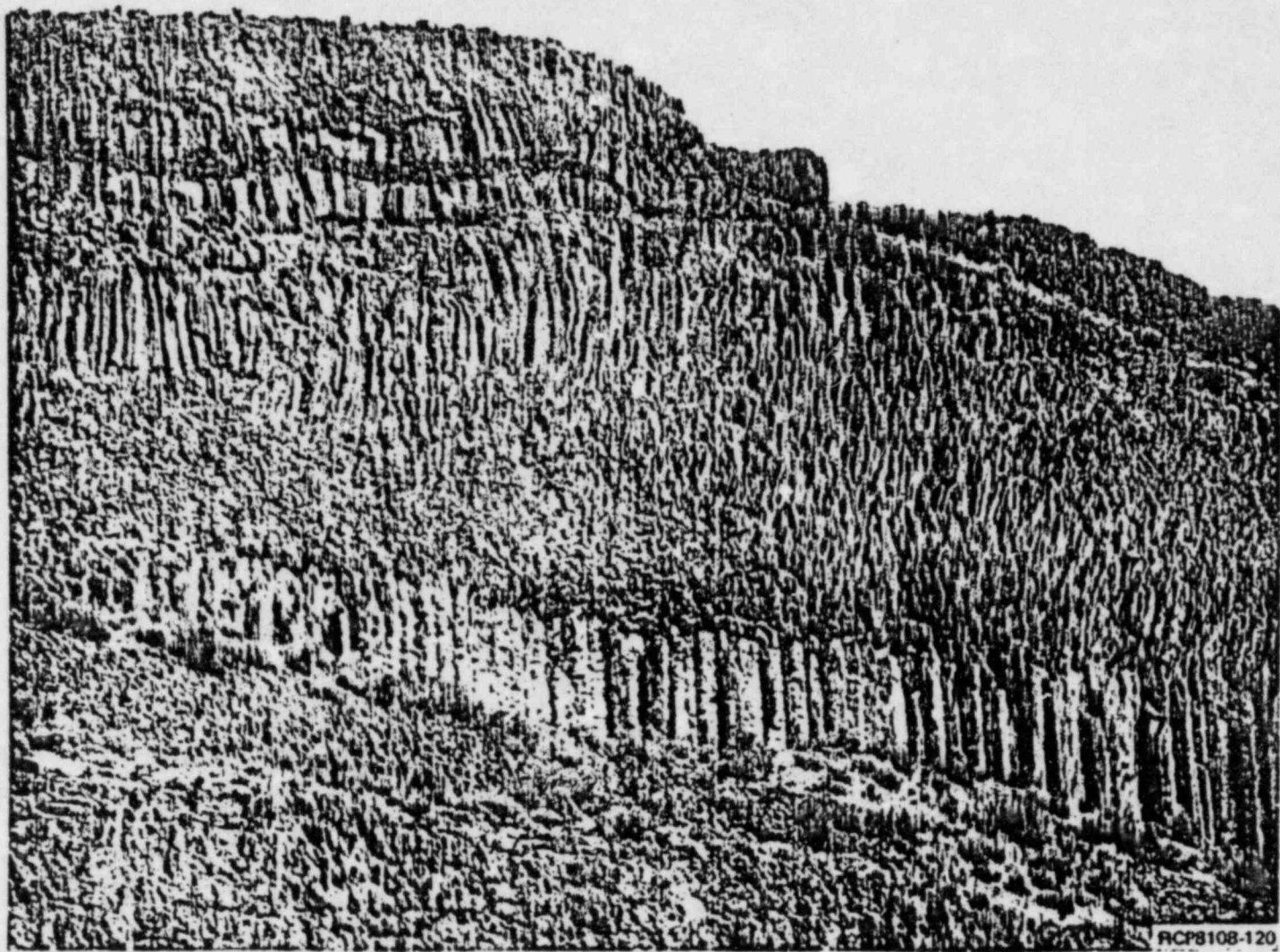


FIGURE 5-4. Well-Developed Upper Colonnade (upper third of exposure) along East Side of Columbia River North of Vantage, Washington. Entablature and lower colonnade underlie the upper colonnade. Height of colonnade is ~ 5 m.

RHO-BMI-ST-14

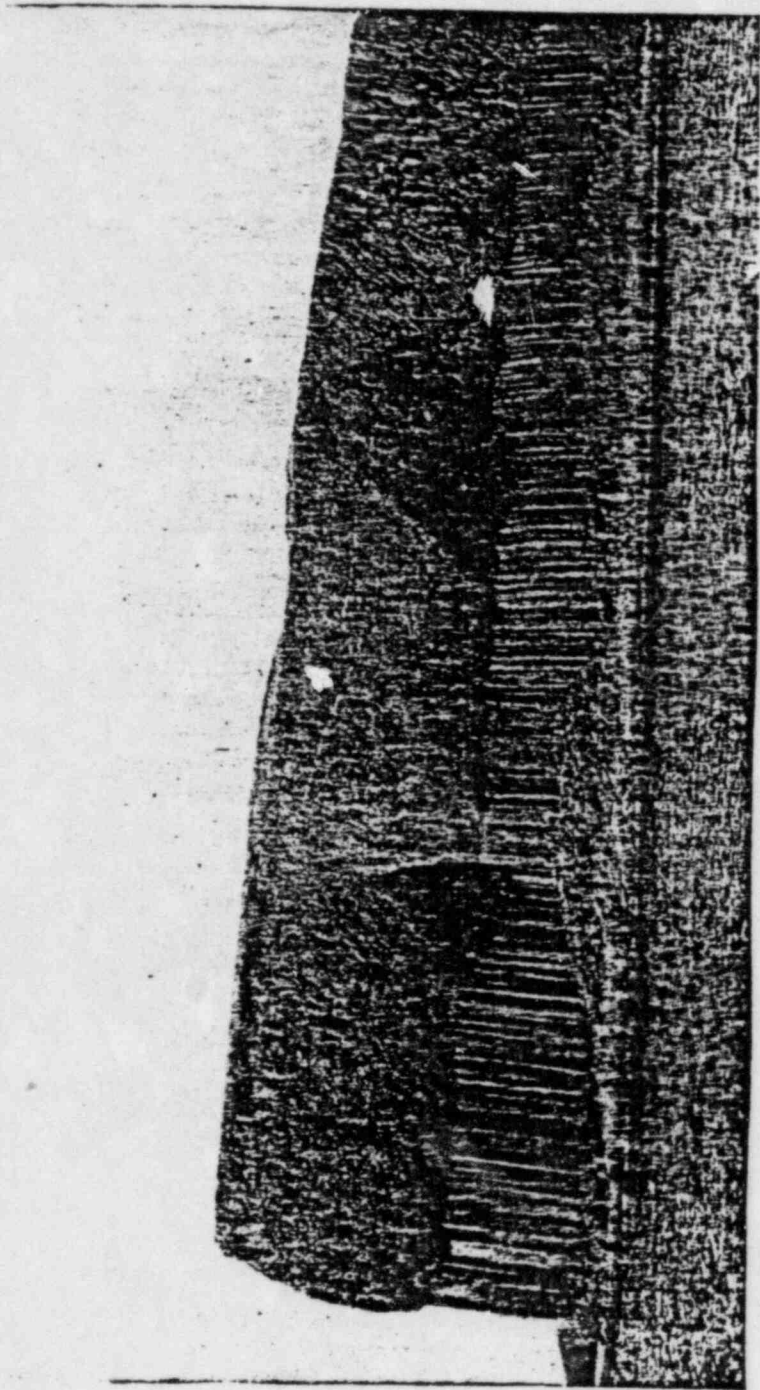


PLATE XII. Columnar Jointing in Lava at Great Face, Staffa, off the West Coast of Scotland. (Photo by K. Fowler-Billings.)



Fig. 223. Part of the Giant's Causeway, northern Ireland. Columnar jointing in basalt, caused by contraction through swelling of lava. Much of the rock has been removed by wave erosion.

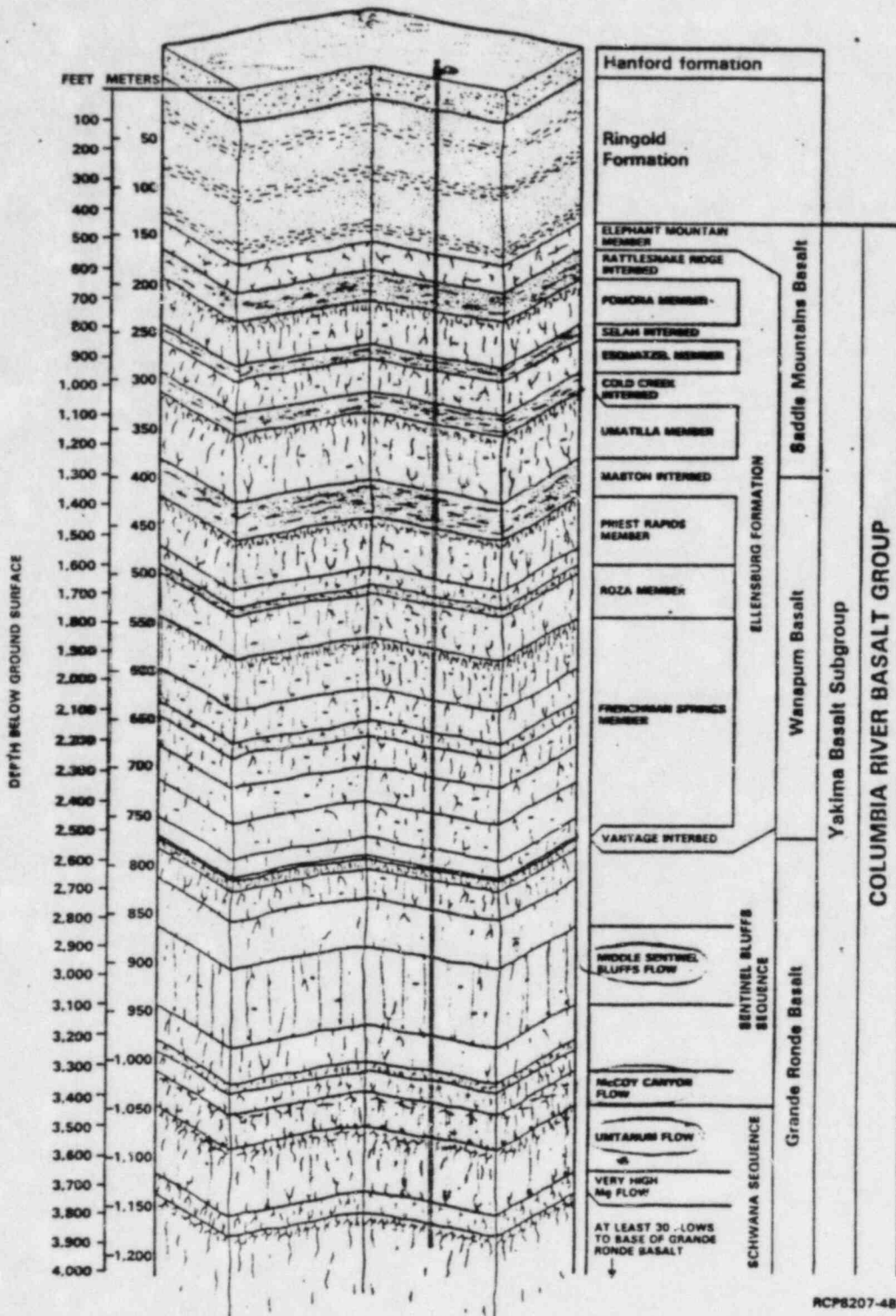


FIGURE 1-4. Stratigraphy of the Columbia River Basalt Group, Yakima Basalt Subgroup, and Intercalated and Suprabasalt Sediments Within the Pasco Basin.

METHOD OF SCR REVIEW

FOUR QUESTIONS WERE ASKED ABOUT THE SCR:

- (1) DOES THE SCR CONTAIN THE MATERIALS PRESCRIBED IN 10 CFR 60?
- (2) DOES THE SCR ADEQUATELY IDENTIFY POTENTIAL LICENSING ISSUES?
- (3) DOES THE SCR ADEQUATELY DESCRIBE THE LEVEL OF KNOWLEDGE AND UNCERTAINTY ASSOCIATED WITH THE RESULTS OF INVESTIGATIONS TO DATE?
- (4) ARE THE PROPOSED INVESTIGATIONS ADEQUATE TO OBTAIN THE REMAINING INFORMATION NEEDED TO ADDRESS THE LICENSING ISSUES?

QUESTION 1: DOES THE SCR CONTAIN THE MATERIAL PRESCRIBED IN 10 CFR 60?

GENERAL CONCLUSION. "PROVISIONS TO CONTROL ANY ADVERSE, SAFETY-RELATED EFFECTS FROM SITE CHARACTERIZATION INCLUDING APPROPRIATE QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMS" 10 CFR 60.11(6)(III) IS LACKING

O NRC/DOE COMMUNICATIONS IN ADVANCE OF DSCA PUBLICATION

QUESTION 2: DOES THE SCR ADEQUATELY IDENTIFY POTENTIAL LICENSING ISSUES?

- O LICENSING ISSUES - QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SITE THAT MUST BE ADDRESSED BY LICENSING TIME

- O GENERAL CONCLUSION. SCR ISSUES AND WORK ELEMENTS SUBSTANTIALLY COVER THE SAME GROUND AS THE NRC ISSUES

QUESTION 3: DOES THE SCR ADEQUATELY DESCRIBE THE LEVEL OF KNOWLEDGE
AND UNCERTAINTY ASSOCIATED WITH THE RESULTS OF INVESTIGATIONS
TO DATE?

- O GENERAL CONCLUSION. SCR EXPRESSES A LEVEL OF CONFIDENCE IN
THE SITE THAT APPEARS UNWARRANTED BASED ON THE NRC STAFF
REVIEW OF THE SAME DATA

QUESTION 4: ARE THE PROPOSED INVESTIGATIONS ADEQUATE TO OBTAIN THE REMAINING INFORMATION NEEDED TO ADDRESS THE LICENSING ISSUES?

- O GENERAL CONCLUSION. SOME PLANS APPEAR TO BE ON TARGET; SOME PLANS ARE LACKING OR INCOMPLETE; REDIRECTION IS RECOMMENDED FOR SOME PLANS

OVERALL VIEW OF THE SCR

- O A WELL ORGANIZED DOCUMENT

- O GENERALLY FOLLOWS THE SCHEME PROPOSED IN REGULATORY GUIDE 4.17 -
I.E. PRESENT STATE OF KNOWLEDGE, ISSUES, PLANS

- O PROVIDES A GOOD BASIS FOR A CONTINUING DOE-NRC DIALOGUE ON HOW TO
EFFICIENTLY ADDRESS LICENSING NEEDS

GEOLOGY AND TECTONIC STABILITY

BY

PAUL PRESTHOLT

GEOLOGY/GEOLOGIC STABILITY
DSCA CHAPTER 4

1. INTRODUCTION
2. ISSUES
3. AREAS OF CONCERN
 - O TECTONICS AND SEISMICITY
 - O STRATIGRAPHIC AND STRUCTURAL DISCONTINUITIES
4. RECOMMENDATIONS

TWO GEOLOGIC ISSUES IDENTIFIED IN THE SCR

- O WHAT ARE THE GEOLOGIC, MINERALOGIC, AND PETROGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CANDIDATE REPOSITORY HORIZON AND SURROUNDING STRATA WITHIN THE REFERENCE REPOSITORY LOCATION? (PAGE 13.1-3)

- O WHAT ARE THE NATURE AND RATES OF PAST, PRESENT, AND PROJECTED STRUCTURAL AND TECTONIC PROCESSES WITHIN THE GEOLOGIC SETTING AND THE RRL? (PAGE 13.1-3)

TWO AREAS OF CONCERN

- O TECTONICS AND SEISMICITY

- O STRATIGRAPHIC AND STRUCTURAL DISCONTINUITIES
WITHIN THE BASALT FLOWS

TECTONICS AND SEISMICITY

THE SCR STATES

- O NO FAULTS HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED ON THE HANFORD SITE THAT WOULD HAVE AN ADVERSE IMPACT ON A REPOSITORY CONSTRUCTED AT THE REFERENCE REPOSITORY LOCATION...(EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PAGE 2)
- O THE PRESENT CALCULATED RATE OF DEFORMATION POSES NO THREAT TO THE LONG-TERM INTEGRITY OF A REPOSITORY IN A BASALT AT THE HANFORD SITE...(EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PAGE 1)
- O ...A PRELIMINARY QUANTITATIVE ASSESSMENT INDICATES THAT THE TECTONIC PROCESSES WITHIN THE PASCO BASIN DO NOT POSE A HAZARD TO REPOSITORY CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OR TO LONG-TERM ISOLATION OF RADIOACTIVE WASTE...(PAGE 3.8-6)

STRATIGRAPHIC AND STRUCTURAL DISCONTINUITIES

THE SCR STATES:

- O THE GENERAL STRATIGRAPHIC SETTING OF THE PASCO BASIN AND COLD CREEK SYNCLINE IS WELL UNDERSTOOD, AND THERE ARE NO CURRENTLY KNOWN STRATIGRAPHIC OR LITHOLOGIC FACTORS THAT WOULD PRECLUDE THE SITING OF A REPOSITORY IN ONE OF THE TWO CANDIDATE HORIZONS WITHIN THE REFERENCE REPOSITORY LOCATION... (PAGE 3.5-39).
- O BASALT FLOWS LOCATED MORE THAN 610 METERS (2,000 FEET) BELOW THE GROUND SURFACE ARE NOT SUBJECT TO SIGNIFICANT EROSION, AND SEVERAL FLOWS MAY HAVE THICK ENOUGH FLOW INTERIORS AND SUFFICIENT LATERAL CONTINUITY TO ACCOMMODATE THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NUCLEAR WASTE REPOSITORY...(EXECUTIVE SUMMARY, PAGE 1).
- O ...UMTANUM AND THE MIDDLE SENTINEL BLUFFS ARE THE LEADING HOST-ROCK CANDIDATES WITHIN THE REFERENCE REPOSITORY LOCATION.... BOTH FLOWS ARE INTERPRETED TO HAVE SUFFICIENTLY THICK DENSE INTERIORS TO MEET DESIGN AND ISOLATION REQUIREMENTS... (PAGE 3.1-1).

RECOMMENDATIONS

TECTONICS-SEISMICITY

- O REVIEW ALL GEOLOGIC DATA TO DEVELOP A GOOD REGIONAL SYNTHESIS AND DEVELOP ONE OR MORE TECTONIC MODELS THAT ARE CONSISTENT WITH GEOLOGIC DATA

- O EXPAND THE FIELD PROGRAM, AS NECESSARY, IN STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY IN AREAS ADJACENT TO THE PASCO BASIN TO SUPPLEMENT WORK IN THE SITE AREA.

- O ESTABLISH THE MAXIMUM CREDIBLE EARTHQUAKE FOR EACH SEISMOGENIC STRUCTURE OR REGION THAT COULD AFFECT THE SITE.

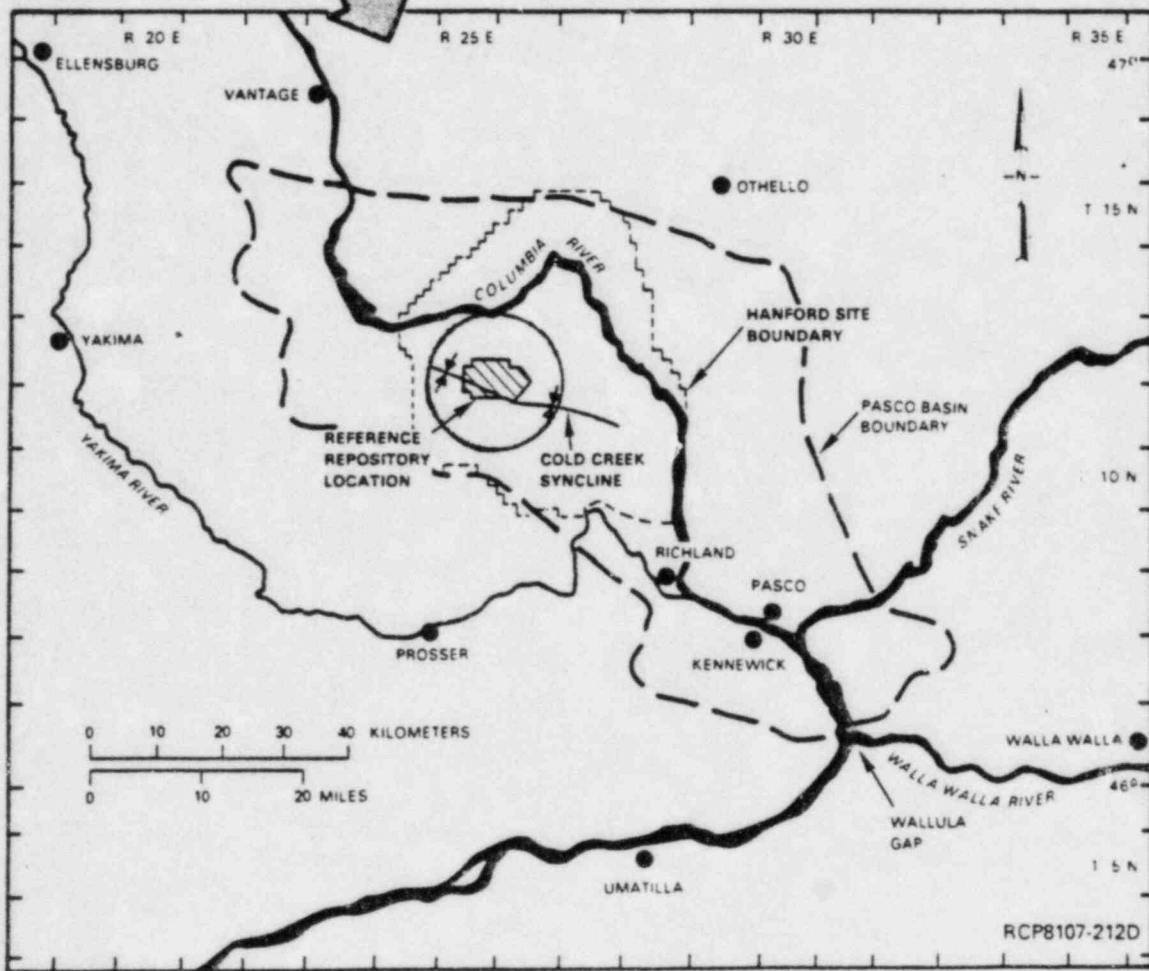
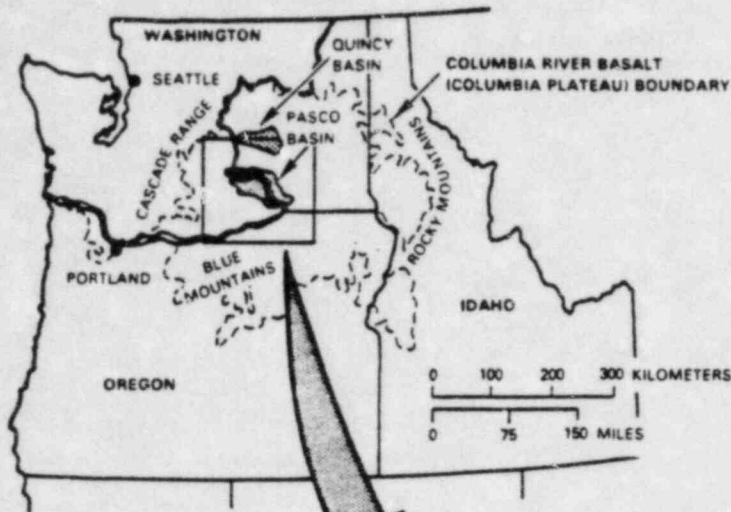
- O SPECIFY THE APPROPRIATE GROUND ATTENUATION TO THE SITE.

RECOMMENDATIONS

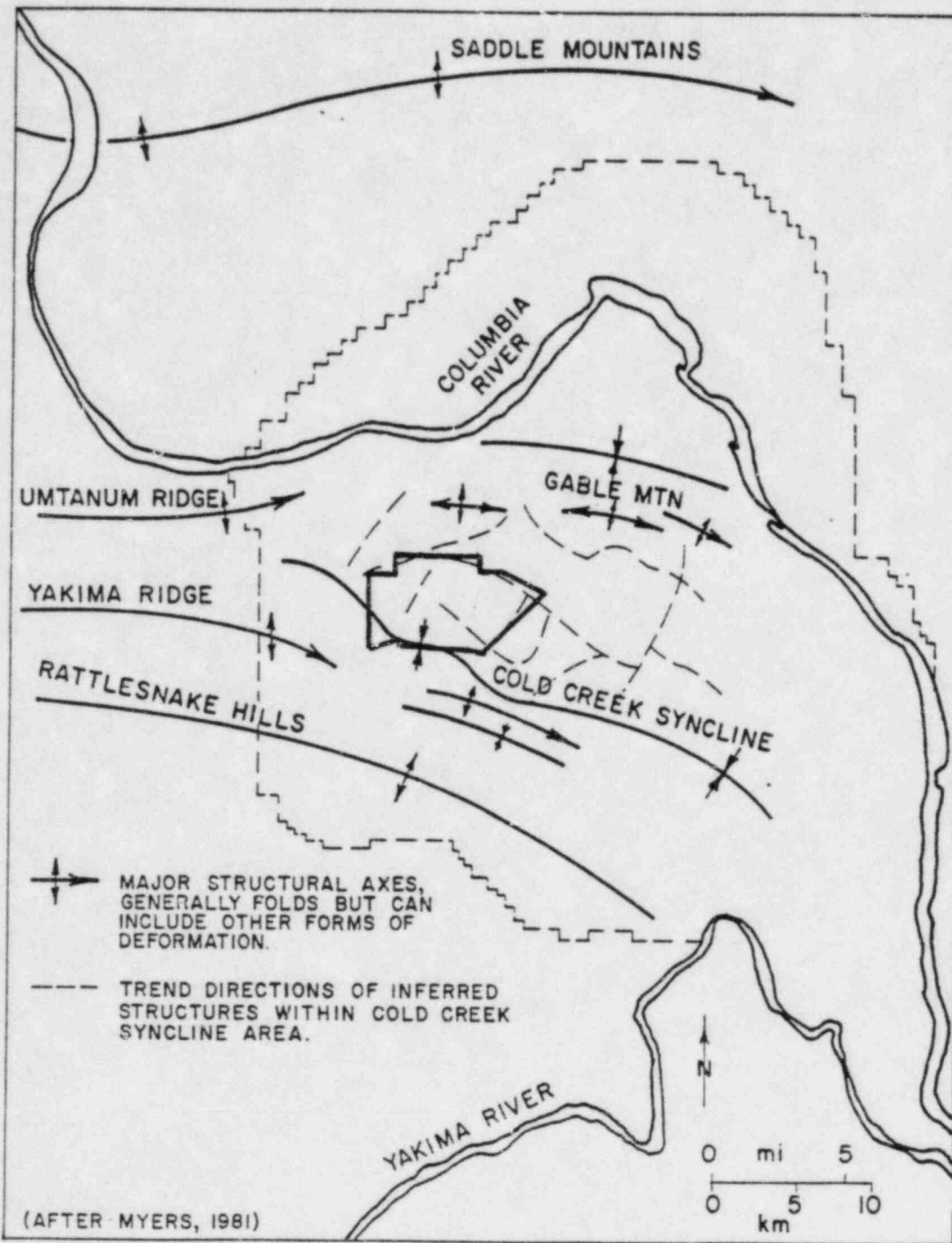
TO ADEQUATELY CHARACTERIZE STRATIGRAPHIC AND STRUCTURAL DISCONTINUITIES

- O DEVELOP A WELL DESIGNED EXPLORATION PROGRAM TO DEFINE, TO THE EXTENT NECESSARY AND PRACTICABLE, THE HETEROGENEITIES WITHIN THE CANDIDATE BASALT FLOWS.

- O FACTOR THE REMAINING UNCERTAINTIES INTO THE PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT STUDIES, PARTICULARLY INTO THE CONCEPTUAL GROUNDWATER FLOW MODEL AND UNDERGROUND FACILITY SENSITIVITY ANALYSES.



Location of the Columbia Plateau, Hanford Site, and Cold Creek Syncline, and the Reference Repository Location
 (Source: SCR Figure 3-1)



Major structural features of the Hanford site and vicinity

GROUNDWATER
BY
TILAK R. VERMA

GROUNDWATER

- O IMPORTANCE OF GROUNDWATER SYSTEM
- O MAJOR CONCLUSIONS IN THE SCR
- O HYDROGEOLOGIC INFORMATION IN THE SCR
- O NRC STAFF'S ANALYSIS
 - ANALYSIS OF THE DATA IN THE SCR
 - ANALYSIS OF THE SITE CHARACTERIZATION PLANS IN THE SCR
- O RECOMMENDATIONS

IMPORTANCE OF GROUNDWATER SYSTEM

IT IS GENERALLY RECOGNIZED THAT THE MOST PROBABLE MODE BY WHICH RADIONUCLIDES COULD BE RELEASED FROM A REPOSITORY IS THROUGH THE GROUNDWATER SYSTEM.

MAJOR CONCLUSIONS IN THE SCR

- O THE GROUNDWATER FLOW PATHS FROM BOTH CANDIDATE REPOSITORY HORIZONS ARE PREDOMINANTLY HORIZONTAL AND ARE RESTRICTED TO THE GRANDE RONDE BASALT.

- O STUDIES CONDUCTED TO DATE BY ROCKWELL AND OTHER INDEPENDENT ORGANIZATIONS UNANIMOUSLY AGREE THAT THE MINIMUM TRAVEL TIME FROM THE REPOSITORY TO THE ACCESSIBLE ENVIRONMENT UNDER NATURAL, PRE-WASTE-EMPLACEMENT CONDITIONS IS LIKELY TO BE ON THE ORDER OF 10,000 YEARS OR LONGER. AS A RESULT, CONSIDERABLE CONFIDENCE EXISTS THAT COMPLIANCE WITH THE 1,000-YEAR MINIMUM TRAVEL TIME TO THE ACCESSIBLE ENVIRONMENT WILL BE DEMONSTRATED.

- O THE POST-WASTE-EMPLACEMENT GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIMES FROM THE REPOSITORY TO THE ACCESSIBLE ENVIRONMENT ARE ESTIMATED TO BE GREATER THAN 10,000 YEARS.

HYDROGEOLOGIC INFORMATION IN THE SCR

DOE'S CONCLUSIONS ARE BASED ON:

- O DOE'S OVERSIMPLIFIED CONCEPTUAL MODEL OF THE HYDROGEOLOGIC SYSTEM OF THE HANFORD SITE

- O SELECTED DATA ON HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS (I.E., VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITIES, HYDRAULIC HEADS, EFFECTIVE POROSITY, DISPERSIVITY AND MATRIX DIFFUSION)

- O USE OF HYDROCHEMISTRY DATA FOR GROUNDWATER FLOW INTERPRETATION

NRC STAFF'S ANALYSIS OF THE SCR

STAFF'S ANALYSIS IS DIVIDED INTO TWO PARTS:

1. DATA REPORTED IN THE SCR AND THE USE OF THESE DATA IN CONCEPTUAL AND NUMERICAL MODELING FOR GROUNDWATER FLOW PATHS AND TRAVEL TIME CALCULATIONS.
2. SITE CHARACTERIZATION PLANS PROVIDED IN THE SCR.

1. DATA

- DATA COLLECTED TO DATE ARE:
 - O FROM SMALL DIAMETER SINGLE BOREHOLES
 - O THROUGH DRILL-AND-TEST SEQUENCE
 - O SMALL SCALE POINT MEASUREMENTS OF HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS
 - O HIGHLY VARIABLE, INDICATING VERY POOR CORRELATION

- THESE DATA DO NOT INCLUDE:
 - O MEASUREMENTS OF VERTICAL PERMEABILITY
 - O EVALUATION OF THE EFFECTS OF DRILLING MUD ON MEASURED HYDRAULIC PROPERTIES
 - O EFFECTS OF STRUCTURAL AND STRATIGRAPHIC DISCONTINUITIES ON HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS
 - O LONG TERM MEASUREMENTS OF HYDRAULIC HEADS IN DIFFERENT HYDROSTRATIGRAPHIC UNITS

- FROM EVALUATION OF THESE DATA NRC CONCLUDES THAT:
 - O ALTERNATE CONCEPTUAL MODELS ARE PLAUSIBLE
 - O HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE HANFORD SITE IS TOO POORLY CHARACTERIZED TO DEVELOP OR DEFEND ANY SINGLE CONCEPTUAL MODEL OF GROUNDWATER FLOW
 - O DOE'S ASSERTION THAT THE GROUNDWATER FLOW IN THE PASCO BASIN IS TO THE SOUTHEAST CAN NOT BE SUPPORTED
 - O CONCLUSIVE DEFINITION OF SEPARATE FLOW SYSTEMS IS NOT SUPPORTED BY DOE'S HYDROCHEMISTRY DATA AT THE SITE
 - O REGIONAL-SCALE GROUNDWATER MODELING HAS NOT BEEN USED TO DERIVE BOUNDARY CONDITIONS FOR BASIN-SCALE MODELING PURPOSES
 - O SENSITIVITY STUDIES BY THE NRC STAFF SHOW THAT CALCULATIONS OF PRE-EMPLACEMENT GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIMES CAN VARY BY SEVERAL ORDERS OF MAGNITUDE.
 - O THE LARGE RANGE OF POSSIBLE TRAVEL TIMES IS THE RESULT OF UNCERTAINTIES IN HYDROGEOLOGIC CHARACTERIZATION OF THE HANFORD SITE

2. SITE CHARACTERIZATION PLANS

- THE PLANS PRESENTED INCLUDE:
 - O A UNIQUE CONCEPTUAL MODEL, WHICH IS BASED ON THE ASSUMED STRATIFIED NATURE OF GROUNDWATER IN BASALTS.
 - O PLANS TO COLLECT NEW DATA ON HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS THROUGH SMALL-SCALE TESTS IN 30 SINGLE BOREHOLES, 4 DUAL BOREHOLES AND 1 THREE-BOREHOLE CLUSTER.
 - O PLANS TO CONTINUE COLLECTING POINT MEASUREMENTS OF HYDRAULIC HEAD DURING THE DRILL-AND-TEST SEQUENCE.

- THE PLANS DO NOT INCLUDE:
 - O REASONABLE ALTERNATIVE CONCEPTUAL MODELS THAT INCLUDE HYDROGEOLOGICALLY IMPORTANT ASPECTS OF OBSERVED GEOLOGIC FEATURES.
 - O LARGE-SCALE MEASUREMENTS OF HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS
 - O LONG-TERM MEASUREMENTS OF HYDRAULIC HEADS OF LOCATIONS NEAR AND WITHIN THE RRL.
 - O USE OF REGIONAL-SCALE GROUNDWATER MODELING TO INFER BOUNDARY CONDITIONS.

- FROM EVALUATION OF THESE PLANS, THE NRC STAFF CONCLUDES THAT:
 - O ADDITIONAL SITE CHARACTERIZATION PROPOSED BY DOE MAY NOT PRODUCE HYDROGEOLOGIC INFORMATION NEEDED BY LICENSING TIME

RECOMMENDATIONS

BASED ON ANALYSIS OF DATA AND PLANS PRESENTED IN THE SCR, THE NRC STAFF RECOMMENDS THAT THE FOLLOWING PROBLEM AREAS BE ADDRESSED BEFORE LICENSING:

- (1) REPRESENTATIVE HYDRAULIC PARAMETER VALUES. DOE SHOULD CONSIDER CONVENTIONAL, LARGE-SCALE, MULTIPLE-WELL PUMP TESTS THAT ARE COMBINED WITH CONTINUOUS HEAD MEASUREMENTS IN VARIOUS HYDROSTRATIGRAPHIC UNITS.
- (2) EXTERNAL BOUNDARY CONDITIONS. DOE SHOULD CONSIDER DIRECT, LONG-TERM MEASUREMENTS OF HYDRAULIC HEADS TO DETERMINE BOUNDARY CONDITIONS FOR NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER MODELING.
- (3) EFFECTIVE POROSITY. DOE SHOULD CONSIDER MEASUREMENTS OF EFFECTIVE POROSITY AT SEVERAL LOCATIONS IN SEVERAL HYDROSTRATIGRAPHIC UNITS.
- (4) HYDROCHEMISTRY. DOE SHOULD CONSIDER INTEGRATION OF THE HYDROCHEMISTRY WITH DEFENSIBLE HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS AND HYDRAULIC HEADS, IF HYDROCHEMICAL CHARACTERIZATION IS TO BE USED FOR FLOW SYSTEM INTERPRETATION.
- (5) ALTERNATIVE CONCEPTUAL MODELS. DOE SHOULD CONSIDER USE OF THE ABOVE DATA TO CHARACTERIZE THE HYDROGEOLOGIC SYSTEM BY TESTING ALTERNATIVE CONCEPTUAL MODELS IN APPROPRIATE SENSITIVITY STUDIES.

UNCERTAINTY IN GROUNDWATER TRAVEL-TIME CALCULATIONS
FOR THE HANFORD SITE

BY

MARK J. LOGSDON

UNCERTAINTY IN GROUNDWATER TRAVEL-TIME CALCULATIONS
FOR THE HANFORD SITE

BACKGROUND

PURPOSE

ASSUMPTIONS

DATA

RESULTS

CONCLUSIONS

RECOMMENDATIONS TO DOE

ACCESSIBLE ENVIRONMENT

(1) THE ATMOSPHERE, (2) LAND SURFACES, (3) SURFACE WATER, (4) OCEANS, AND
(5) THE PORTION OF THE LITHOSPHERE THAT IS OUTSIDE THE CONTROLLED AREA.
THE OVERALL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE FOR THE GEOLOGIC REPOSITORY IS CALCULATED
AT THIS BOUNDARY (§60.2).

CONTROLLED AREA

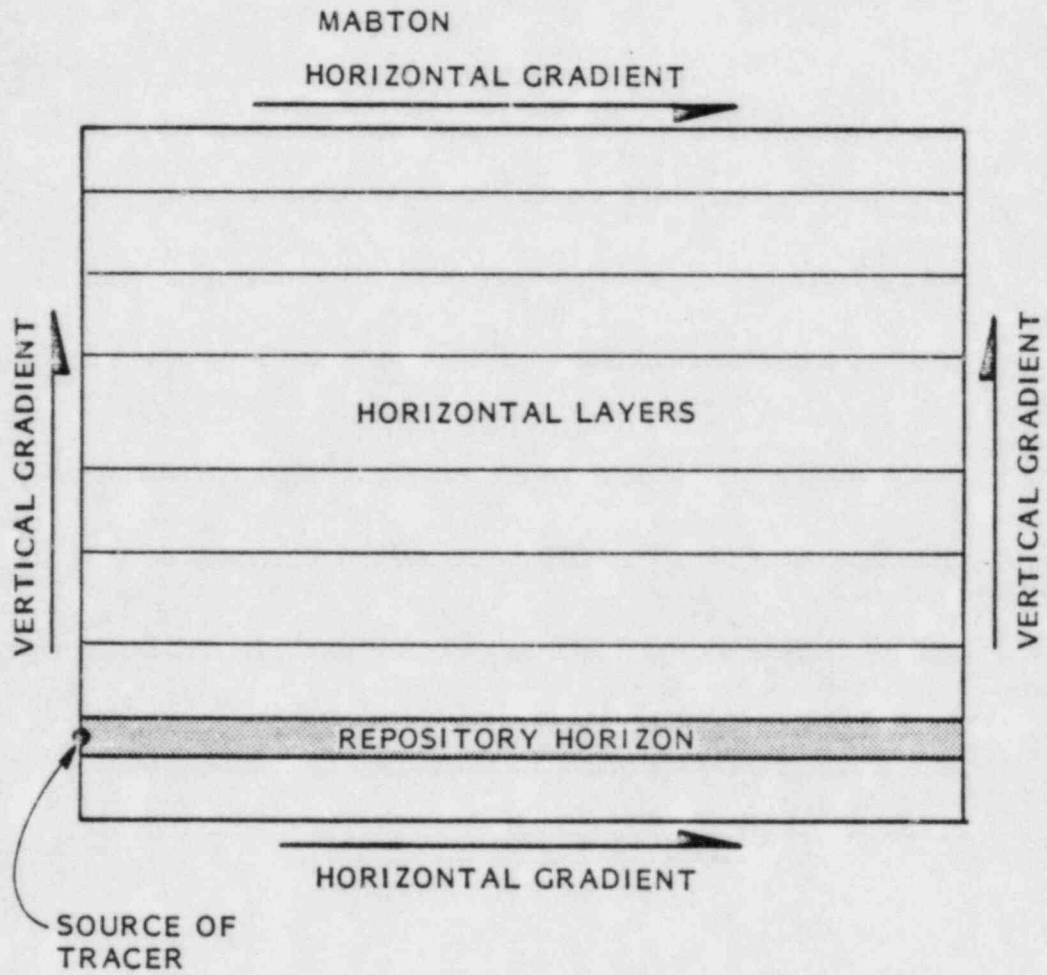
A SURFACE LOCATION, TO BE MARKED BY SUITABLE MONUMENTS EXTENDING HORIZONTALLY
NO MORE THAN 10 KM IN ANY DIRECTION FROM THE UNDERGROUND FACILITY, AND THE
UNDERLYING SUBSURFACE, WHICH AREA HAS BEEN COMMITTED TO USE AS A GEOLOGIC
REPOSITORY AND FROM WHICH INCOMPATIBLE ACTIVITIES WOULD BE RESTRICTED FOLLOWING
PERMANENT CLOSURE (§60.2).

DISTURBED ZONE

THAT PORTION OF THE CONTROLLED AREAS WHOSE PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL PROPERTIES HAVE CHANGED AS A RESULT OF UNDERGROUND FACILITY CONSTRUCTION OR FROM HEAT GENERATED BY THE EMPLACED RADIOACTIVE WASTES SUCH THAT THE RESULTANT CHANGE OF PROPERTIES MAY HAVE A SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF THE GEOLOGIC REPOSITORY. THE MINIMUM GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME IS CALCULATED BETWEEN THIS BOUNDARY AND THE ACCESSIBLE ENVIRONMENT (§60.133(A)(2)).

PURPOSE

TO ASSESS THE RANGE OF POSSIBLE PRE-EMPLACEMENT GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME
BASED ON CURRENTLY AVAILABLE HYDROGEOLOGIC INFORMATION FOR THE HANFORD
SITE.

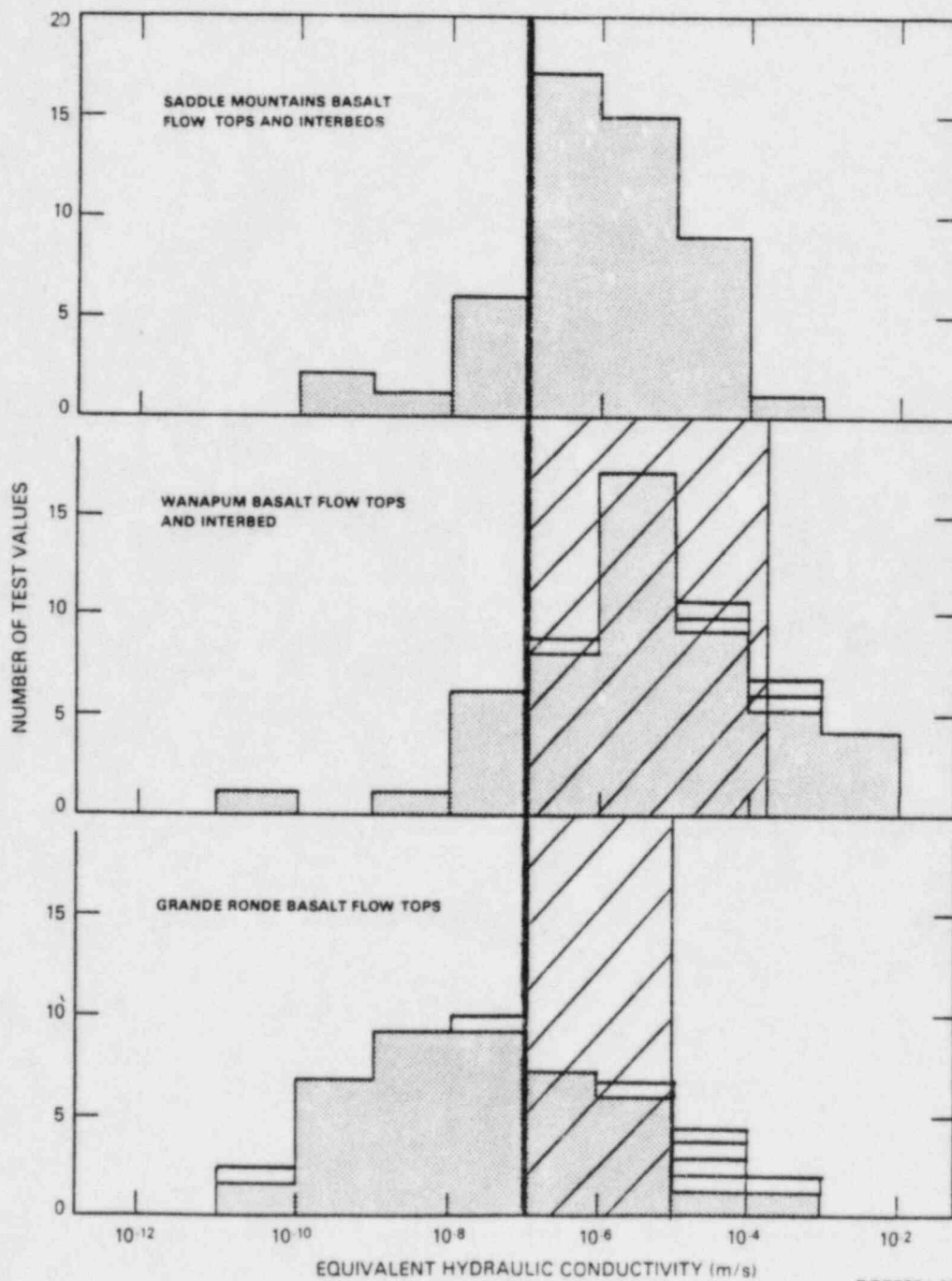


The analysis domain of the study.

GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME EQUATION

$$\text{TRAVEL TIME} = \frac{\text{FLOW PATH LENGTH}}{\text{AVERAGE LINEAR VELOCITY ALONG THE FLOW PATH}}$$

$$\text{TRAVEL TIME} = \frac{\text{EFFECTIVE POROSITY}}{\text{HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY} \times \text{HYDRAULIC GRADIENT}} \times \text{FLOW PATH LENGTH}$$



RESULTS

- O FOR A CONCEPTUAL MODEL EQUIVALENT TO THE ONE USED IN THE SCR, TRAVEL TIME RANGED FROM 51 TO 43,547 YEARS.

- O FOR ALTERNATIVE CONCEPTUAL MODELS AND THE ENTIRE RANGE OF HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS IN THE SCR, PLAUSIBLE GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIMES COULD RANGE FROM LESS THAN 20 YEARS TO GREATER THAN 1 MILLION YEARS.

CONCLUSION

- O UNIQUE, DETERMINISTIC STATEMENTS ABOUT FLOW PATH OR TRAVEL TIMES CANNOT BE MADE WITH A HIGH DEGREE OF CONFIDENCE AT THIS TIME. VALUES OF KEY HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS ARE UNCERTAIN OR UNKNOWN, AND THE APPROPRIATE CONCEPTUAL MODEL HAS NOT BEEN DETERMINED.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO DOE

- O DOE SHOULD CONSIDER USING SENSITIVITY STUDIES TO HELP EVALUATE ALTERNATIVE CONCEPTUAL MODELS AND TO HELP GUIDE THE FIELD TEST PROGRAM.

- O DOE SHOULD CONSIDER A SITE CHARACTERIZATION PLAN THAT ADDRESSES THE FOLLOWING PROBLEM AREAS:
 - (1) REPRESENTATIVE VALUES OF HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS
 - (2) EXTERNAL BOUNDARY CONDITIONS
 - (3) EFFECTIVE POROSITY

GEOCHEMISTRY

BY

PHILIP S. JUSTUS

GEOCHEMISTRY

- O IMPORTANCE OF GEOCHEMISTRY
- O GEOCHEMICAL INFORMATION IN THE SCR
- O STAFF ANALYSIS
 - ANALYSIS OF DATA IN SCR
 - ANALYSIS OF PLANS IN SCR
- O SUGGESTIONS TO DOE
- O STAFF CONCLUSIONS

IMPORTANCE OF GEOCHEMISTRY

THE MOST CREDIBLE MECHANISM FOR MIGRATION OF RADIONUCLIDES FROM A
REPOSITORY TO THE ACCESSIBLE ENVIRONMENT IS SOLUTION TRANSPORT
IN GROUNDWATER (SCR, 1982)

GEOCHEMICAL INFORMATION IN SCR

TWO MAJOR PROCESSES WHICH RETARD RADIONUCLIDE TRANSPORT...

- O PRECIPITATION OF RADIONUCLIDES AS NEW SOLID PHASES
 - SOLUTION/PRECIPITATION

- O SORPTION OF RADIONUCLIDES ONTO HOST ROCK OR PACKING/BACKFILL MINERAL PHASES
 - SORPTION/DESORPTION

GEOCHEMICAL INFORMATION IN SCR

SOME VARIABLES WHICH AFFECT SOLUBILITY AND SORPTION...

	<u>SCR DATA</u>	<u>STAFF ASSESSMENT OF UNCERTAINTIES</u>
O TEMPERATURE	50-300°C	SMALL
O PH	ALKALINE	MODERATE
O REDOX CONDITIONS	VERY REDUCING	LARGE
O HOST ROCKS	PRIMARY/SECONDARY MINERALS IDENTIFIED	MODERATE
O GROUNDWATER COMPOSITON	COMPOSITE	UNKNOWN ALONG FLOWPATH

SOLUBILITY

"BASED ON SOLUBILITY, THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE RELEASE RATES FOR ALL THE RADIONUCLIDES CONSIDERED WILL BE BELOW THE NRC 10^{-5} PROPOSED RELEASE RATE CRITERION (NRC, 1981) AND THE DRAFT CUMULATIVE RELEASE CRITERION (EPA, 1981)." (SCR, 1982)

THERE IS CONSIDERABLE UNCERTAINTY IN:

- O SOURCE TERM
- O THERMODYNAMIC DATA BASE
- O CHEMICAL SPECIATION
- O REDOX CONDITIONS
- O ROLE OF COLLOIDS
- O PLANS FOR VALIDATION

DOE SHOULD CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING:

- O DETERMINE MISSING THERMODYNAMIC CONSTANTS
- O USE OF MODELS TO ESTIMATE SOLUBILITY
- O EXPERIMENTALLY VERIFY MODELING RESULTS
- O DETERMINE IMPORTANCE OF COLLOIDS
- O PUBLISH FOR PEER REVIEW

SORPTION

RESTRICTION OF NUCLIDE MIGRATION IS PROVIDED BY SORPTION AND THE SORPTIVE PROPERTIES OF THE HOST ROCK/BACKFILL WILL NOT BE DEGRADED BY HEAT PRODUCED BY THE WASTE MATERIAL. (SCR, 1982)

THERE IS CONSIDERABLE UNCERTAINTY IN:

- O SOURCE TERM
- O CHEMICAL SPECIATION
- O REDOX CONDITIONS
- O USE OF HYDRAZINE
- O HOST-ROCK ALONG FLOW PATH
- O USE OF SORPTION DATA

DOE SHOULD CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING:

- O USE OF REPRESENTATIVE HOST-ROCK MATERIALS
- O DETERMINE SORPTION ISOTHERMS
- O CONTROL OF REDOX CONDITIONS
- O DETERMINE EFFECTS OF SPECIATION
- O PUBLISH FOR PEER REVIEW

REDOX CONDITIONS

THE PREVAILING REDOX POTENTIAL AT HANFORD IS ESTIMATED TO BE VERY LOW AFTER WASTE EMPLACEMENT AND CLOSURE, THE REPOSITORY WILL RETURN TO VERY LOW REDOX POTENTIAL CONDITIONS. (SCR, 1982)

THERE IS CONSIDERABLE UNCERTAINTY IN:

- O MEASURED VALUES
- O CALCULATED VALUES
- O BUFFERING CAPACITY
- O REACTION KINETICS
- O REDUCTION ABILITY OF SYSTEM

DOE SHOULD CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING:

- O BOUND IN SITU REDOX CONDITIONS
- O CONFIRM MINERALOGICAL CONTROL OF REDOX CONDITIONS
- O DETERMINE REDOX EQUILIBRATION KINETICS
- O CONFIRM REACTIVITY OF KEY RADIONUCLIDES
- O PUBLISH FOR PEER REVIEW

LONG-TERM ASSESSMENTS

NATURAL ANALOGS STUDIES OF WASTE FORM, CANISTER OVERPACK AND REPOSITORY SUGGEST THAT LONG TERM HAZARDS FROM HLW IN A REPOSITORY IN BASALT SHOULD BE MINIMAL (SCR, 1982)

DSCA COMMENT

- O PROPOSED ANALOGS APPEAR INAPPLICABLE

DSCA SUGGESTIONS

- O RELATE ANALOGS TO EXPECTED SITE AND REPOSITORY CONDITIONS
- O PLAN REALISTIC FIELD STUDIES

MAIN AREAS OF UNCERTAINTY EXPECTED TO BE ADDRESSED BY DOE

- O SITE-SPECIFIC CONDITIONS
- O SOLUBILITY AND SORPTION DATA
- O EFFECT OF REDOX POTENTIAL AND pH
- O SYSTEM RESPONSE TO TEMPERATURE VARIATION
- O CHANGES IN MINERAL AND SOLUTION CHEMISTRY
- O APPLICATION OF NATURAL ANALOG STUDIES AND FIELD TESTS
- O USE OF RETARDATION DATA IN PERFORMANCE MODELS
- O APPROACH TO CONFIRMATION OF RESULTS

SUMMARY OF STAFF CONCLUSIONS

- O UNCERTAINTY ABOUT GROUNDWATER COMPOSITION AND THE GEOCHEMICAL ENVIRONMENT
- O UNCERTAINTY IN CALCULATIONS OF RETARDATION
- O UNCERTAINTY IN EXPERIMENTAL CONFIRMATION

REPOSITORY DESIGN

BY

JOHN T. GREEVES

PRINCIPAL DESIGN ISSUES IN THE SCA

- (1) STABILITY OF REPOSITORY OPENINGS
- (2) PERFORMANCE OF BARRIERS (BACKFILL COMPONENT)
- (3) SEALING OF SHAFTS AND BOREHOLES
- (4) RETRIEVABILITY OF WASTE

REPOSITORY DESIGN
(CHAPTER 6 DSCA)

- O CHAPTER CONCERNED WITH:
 - EVALUATION OF THE DOE PROGRAM IN TERMS OF EPA AND NRC REQUIREMENTS
 - (1) CONTROL ADVERSE SITE CHARACTERIZATION EFFECTS
 - (2) LIMIT OF RELEASES FROM ENGINEERED SYSTEM
 - (3) SEAL SHAFTS AND BOREHOLES
 - (4) PRESERVE RETRIEVAL OPTION
- O FOCUS ON GEOENGINEERING ASPECTS OF THE REPOSITORY DESIGN

DESCRIPTION OF THE CONCEPTUAL DESIGN

- TWO CANDIDATE HORIZONS (UMTANUM, MIDDLE SENTINEL BLUFFS)
- FIVE VERTICAL SHAFTS
- BOW-TIE ARRANGEMENT OF SHAFT PILLAR LAYOUT
- HORIZONTAL WASTE EMPLACEMENT
- SHAPE, SIZE, AND PITCH BASED ON 2:1 STRESS RATIO
- CRUSHED BASALT-BENTONITE BACKFILL

A-14

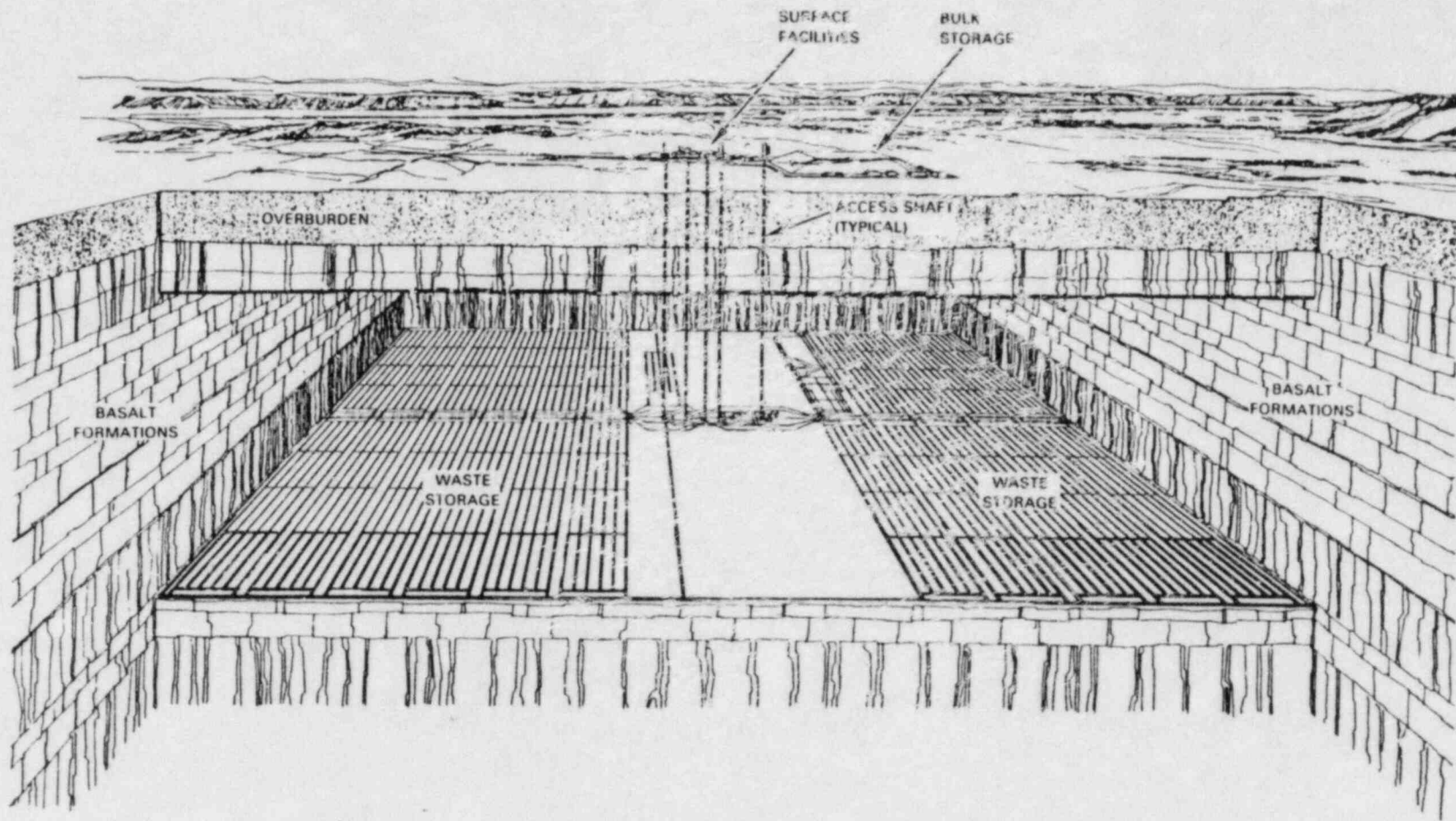


Figure A-14 Repository cutaway (Source: SCR)

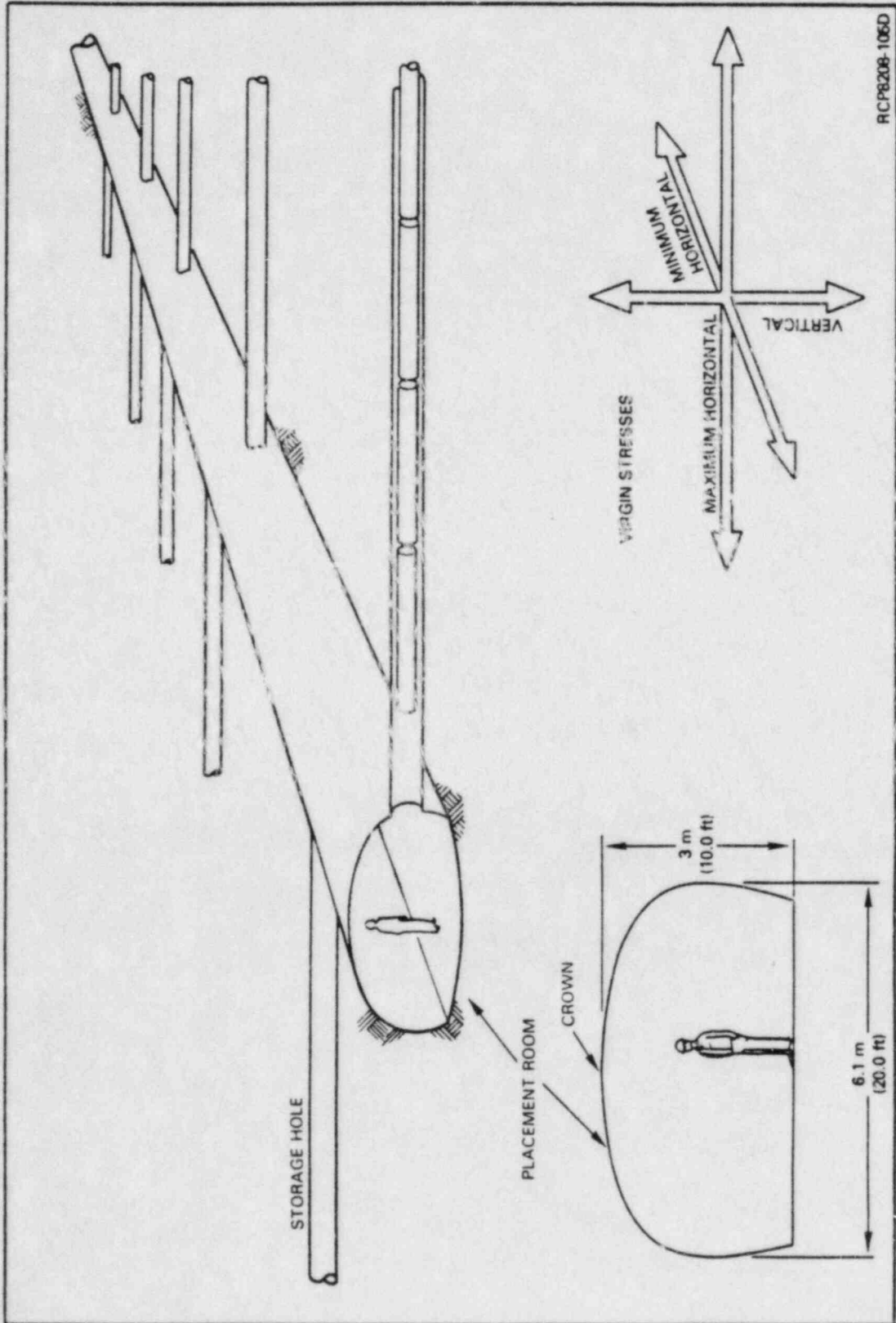


Figure A-18 Orientation of rock stresses and excavations
 (Source: SCR)

ANALYSIS OF THE ISSUES

(1) STABILITY OF OPENINGS

- GEOLOGIC VARIABILITY NOT ADEQUATELY CONSIDERED
- REALISTIC STABILITY ANALYSES NOT PRESENTED
- DETAILS OF REFERENCED ANALYSES ARE NEEDED
- PRIORITIZATION OF KEY PARAMETERS IS NOT IDENTIFIED

ANALYSES OF THE ISSUES

(2) ENGINEERED BARRIERS

- COMMITMENT TO HORIZONTAL EMPLACEMENT APPEARS TO BE PREMATURE
- POTENTIAL ADVANTAGES OF BACKFILL NOT CONSIDERED ADEQUATELY
- PLACEMENT OF BACKFILL NOT GIVEN SUFFICIENT ATTENTION

ANALYSES OF THE ISSUES

(3) SEALING

- DETAILS ON CONSTRUCTION AND QA PROCEDURES ARE LACKING
- MODELING STUDIES APPEAR TO BE OVERSTRESSED (NOT ENOUGH EMPHASIS ON TESTING)
- LABORATORY AND FIELD TESTING ARE STARTING LATE
- LONGEVITY AND LONG-TERM STABILITY OF SEALS ARE NOT GIVEN DETAILED CONSIDERATION

ANALYSES OF THE ISSUES

(4) RETRIEVABILITY

- CONSTRUCTIBILITY OF EMPLACEMENT HOLES NEEDS TO BE ASSESSED
- TIMELY DEMONSTRATION OF RETRIEVABILITY IS NEEDED
- WORK ELEMENT PRIORITIES NEED TO BE UPGRADED

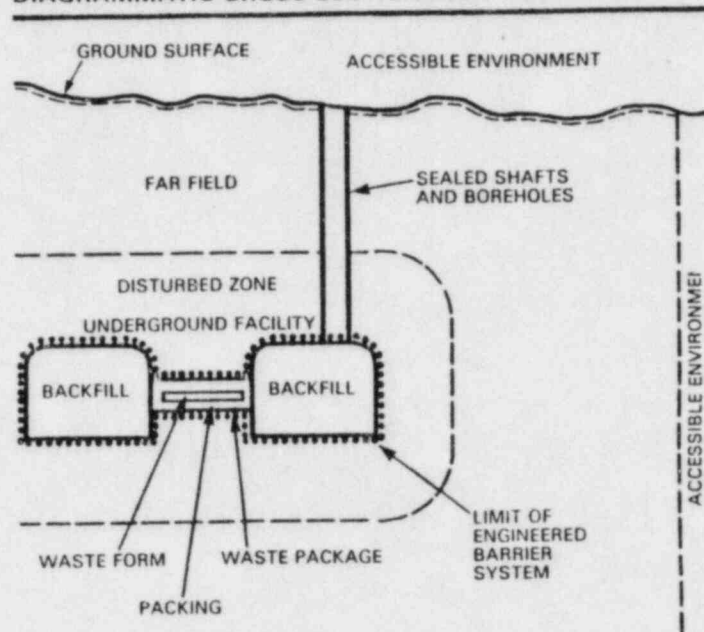
EVALUATION OF IN SITU TEST PLAN

- BASIS FOR ARRIVING AT THE PLAN NOT PRESENTED
- DETAILS OF IMPORTANT TESTS ARE LACKING
- TIMING AND PRIORITIES ARE NOT CLEAR
- FULL-SCALE ROOM EXCAVATION IS NEEDED
- LARGE-SCALE THERMAL-HYDROLOGICAL TESTING NEEDS TO BE CONSIDERED

RECOMMENDATIONS

- (1) COMPLETE SENSITIVITY STUDIES TO IDENTIFY RELATIVE IMPORTANCE OF GEOENGINEERING DESIGN PARAMETERS
- (2) PROVIDE DETAILS REGARDING IN SITU TESTS AND TEST PLANS
- (3) ANALYZE ALTERNATE EMPLACEMENT CONFIGURATIONS
- (4) INTEGRATE LABORATORY AND FIELD TESTING AT AN EARLY TIME IN SEALING PROGRAM
- (5) PROVIDE DETAILS ON CONSTRUCTION AND QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR EXPLORATORY SHAFT
- (6) INCREASE PRIORITY OF RETRIEVAL WORK ELEMENTS AND PLAN ON EARLY DEMONSTRATION OF HORIZONTAL RETRIEVAL

DIAGRAMMATIC CROSS SECTION VIEW (not to scale)



WASTE FORM AND WASTE PACKAGE

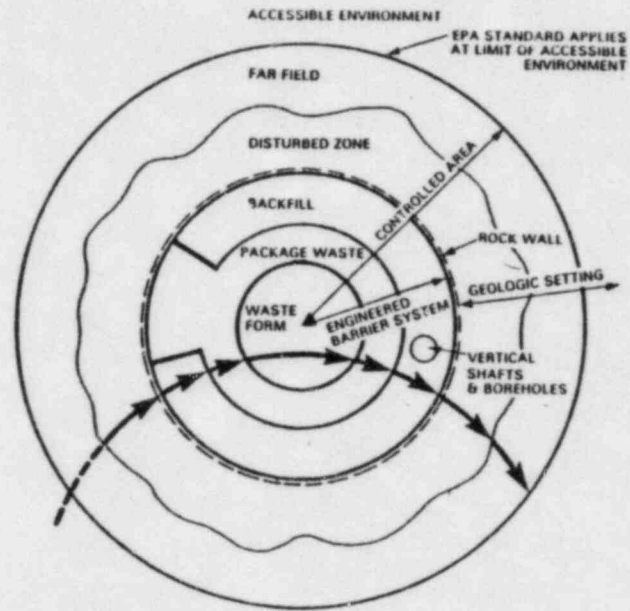
BY

F. ROBERT COOK

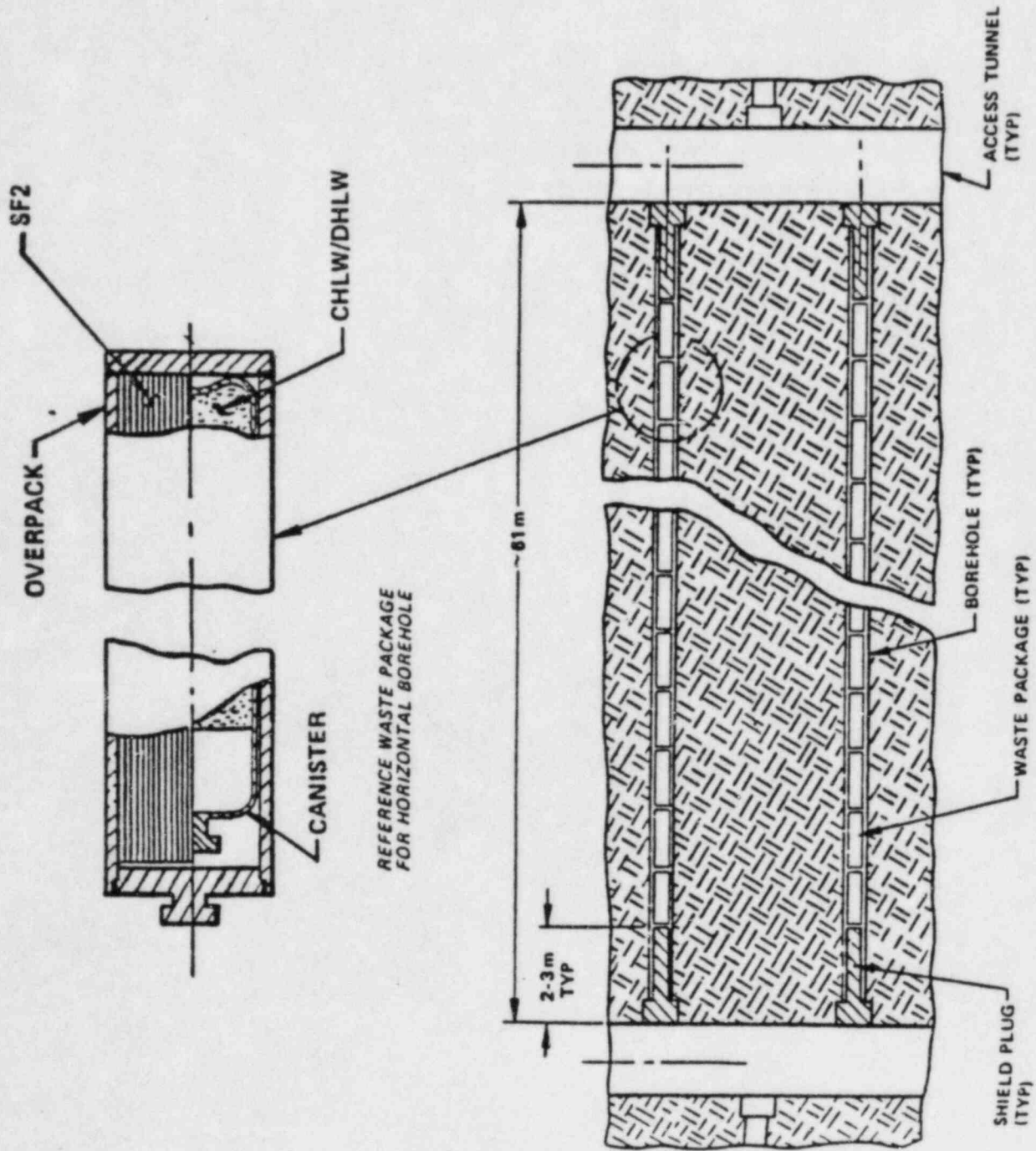
OUTLINE: WASTE PACKAGE ASSESSMENT

1. WASTE PACKAGE DESIGN
2. ANALYSES AND THEIR ROLE IN LICENSING AND SITE CHARACTERIZATION NEED
3. REASONS FOR RELIABILITY ANALYSES
4. WASTE PACKAGE FAILURE MODES, CONDITIONS AND PROCESSES IN THE WASTE PACKAGE
5. LIMITING FAILURE MODE; PITTING ANALYSES
6. THE FAILURE MECHANISMS IN THE PACKING
7. STAFF CONCLUSIONS ABOUT BWIP WASTE PACKAGE DESIGN

DIAGRAMMATIC PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)



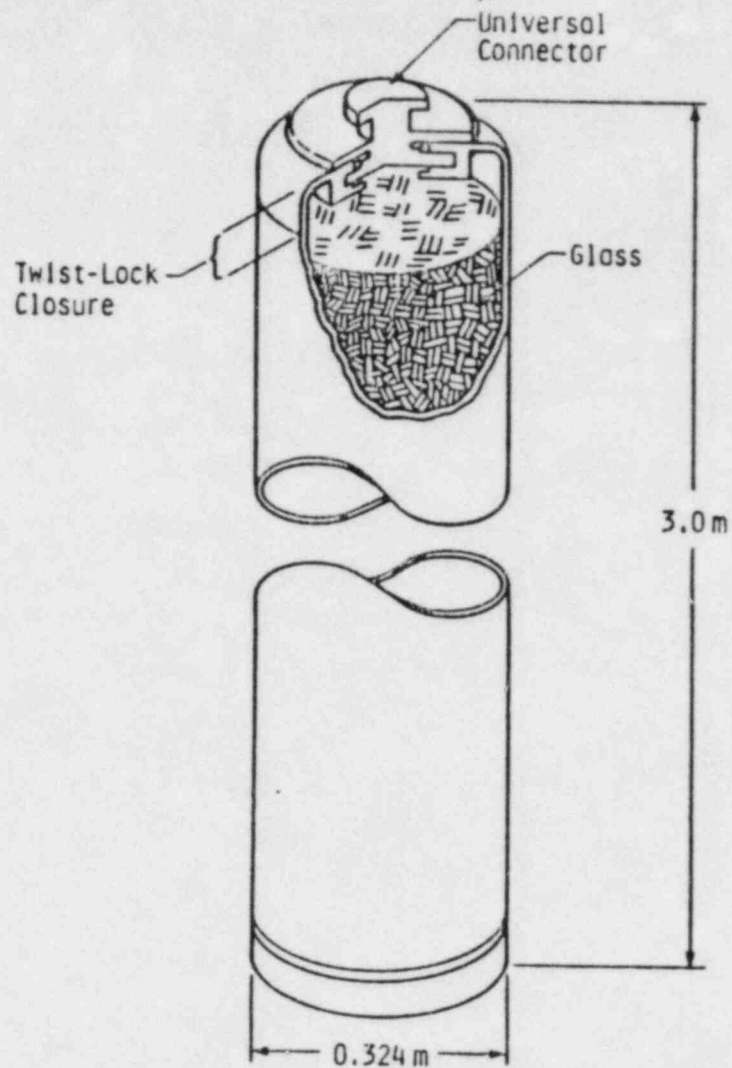
REPOSITORY SYSTEM ELEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE ISSUES
RELATED TO LONG-TERM PERFORMANCE AFTER PERMANENT CLOSURE



REFERENCE WASTE PACKAGE FOR HORIZONTAL BOREHOLE

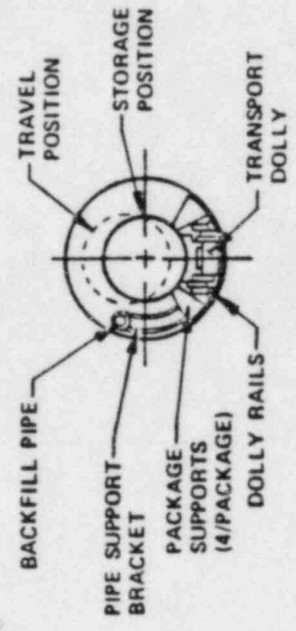
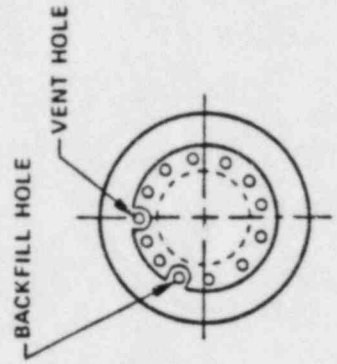
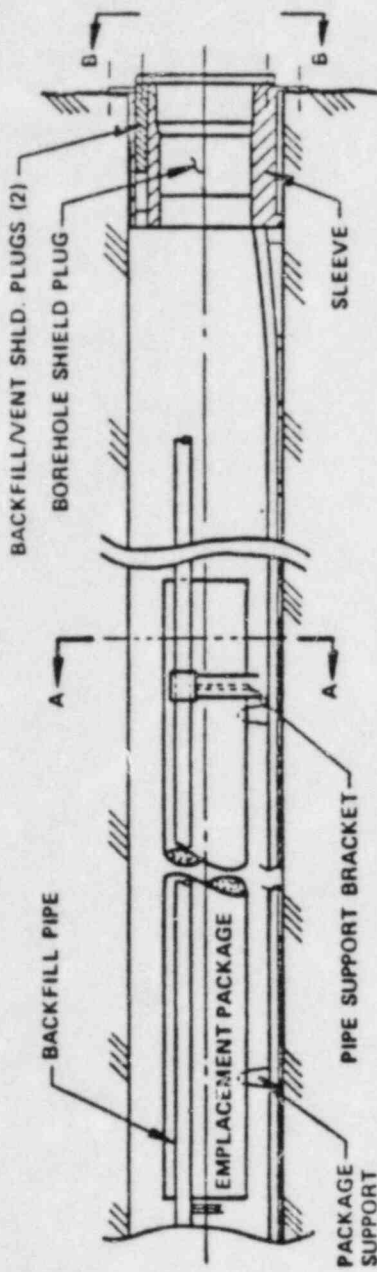
PLAN VIEW

Reference Borehole Type Package and Emplacement Scheme for Horizontal Emplacement



706513-1A

Reference Commercial High Level Waste Form



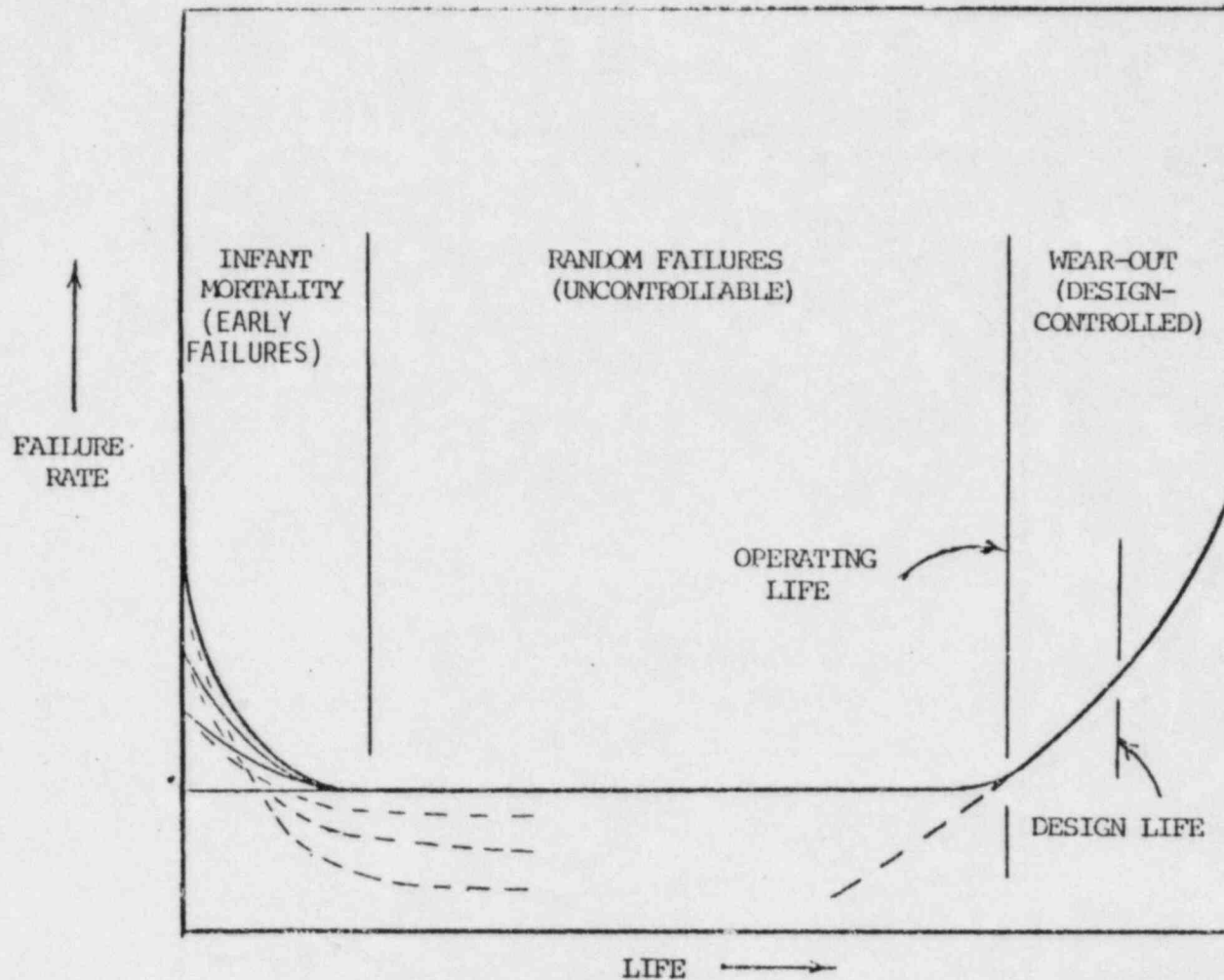
FAULT TREE/EVENT TREE CONSTRUCTION TO DEPICT FAILURES OF WASTE
PACKAGE AND TRANSPORT OF RADIONUCLIDES FROM THE WASTE PACKAGE TO
REPOSITORY FACILITY AND HOST ROCK

DEVELOP A SEQUENCE OF EVENTS GOVERNED BY PROCESSES AND CONDITIONS LEADING TO
OCCURRENCE OF THE FOLLOWING KEY EVENTS FOR ANY WASTE PACKAGE:

- A. FAILURE OF A WASTE PACKAGE AT ANY TIME FROM TIME OF EMPLACEMENT TO 10,000
YEARS AFTER EMPLACEMENT. ANY RELEASE OF RADIONUCLIDES OUT OF A WASTE
PACKAGE IS CONSIDERED A WASTE PACKAGE FAILURE.
- B. RELEASE RATE FROM A WASTE PACKAGE AT TIME T OF ANY GIVEN ITH RADIONUCLIDE
EXCEEDS RI. THE RADIONUCLIDES AND RELEASE RATES (RI'S) WOULD BE SELECTED
BY THE ANALYST DEPENDING UPON HIS ANALYTICAL OBJECTIVES (OR UPON LICENSING
REQUIREMENTS).

THE CONDITIONS AND PROCESSES RELATED TO OCCURRENCE OF A AND B ABOVE WILL BE
SPECIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

- A. CONDITIONS: RANGES AND STATISTICAL DISTRIBUTION OF THE CONDITIONS FOR THE
SITE SPECIFIC GEOLOGIC (BASALT) REPOSITORY.
- B. PROCESSES: CONSTITUTIVE EQUATIONS RELATING PROCESSES TO PARAMETERS WHICH
AFFECT THE PROCESSES. THESE PARAMETERS INCLUDE MATERIAL PROPERTIES, SITE
SPECIFIC CONDITIONS, GEOMETRY AND TIME.



Conceptual Failure Rate Curve.

I. CANISTER FAILURE MODES

A. THERMAL/MECHANICAL FAILURE MODES

1. FORCE AND/OR TEMPERATURE-INDUCED ELASTIC DEFORMATION
2. YIELDING
3. DUCTILE RUPTURE
4. BRITTLE FRACTURE
5. FATIGUE
 - A. HIGH-CYCLE FATIGUE
 - B. LOW-CYCLE FATIGUE
 - C. THERMAL FATIGUE
 - D. CORROSION FATIGUE
6. CREEP
7. THERMAL RELAXATION
8. STRESS RUPTURE
9. SPALLING
10. BUCKLING
11. CREEP BUCKLING

B. CHEMICAL DEGRADATION MODES

1. CORROSION
 - A. DIRECT CHEMICAL ATTACK
 - B. ELECTRO-CHEMICAL ATTACK
 - C. CREVICE CORROSION
 - D. PITTING CORROSION
 - E. INTERGRANULAR CORROSION
 - F. SELECTIVE LEACHING
 - G. EROSION CORROSION
 - H. STRESS CORROSION
2. HYDRIDING AND HYDROGEN EMBRITTLEMENT
3. COMPOSITION CHANGES INCLUDING RADIATION INDUCED CHANGES

C. BIOLOGICALLY-INDUCED CORROSION

II. WASTE FORM FAILURE MODES

- A. MATRIX DISSOLUTION
- B. HYDRATION
- C. DEVITRIFICATION
- D. RADIATION ENHANCEMENT OF LEACHING
- E. MECHANICAL FRACTURE

III. PACKING FAILURE MODES/PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

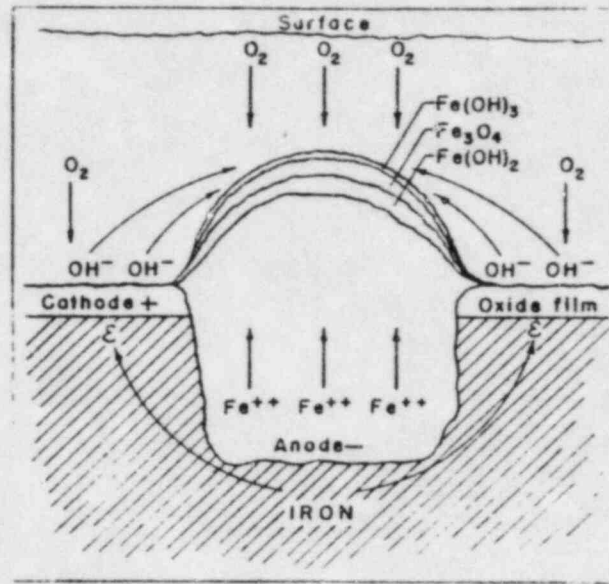
- A. MINERALOGICAL CHANGES
- B. CRACKING
- C. WASHOUT AND LOSS OF LOAD BEARING PROPERTIES THROUGH MASS FLOW
- D. LOSS OF SWELLABILITY
- E. LOSS OF IMPERMEABILITY THROUGH HYDRATION/DEHYDRATION
- F. RADIONUCLIDE TRANSPORT MECHANISM

CONDITIONS

1. GROUNDWATER FLOW (WATER RESIDENCE TIME)
2. TEMPERATURE
3. HYDROTHERMAL CONDITIONS AT THE SURFACES OF THE WASTE FORM AND CONTAINER AND WITHIN PACKING MATERIALS
4. MECHANICAL LOADS ON CONTAINERS AND PACKING
5. GROUNDWATER CHEMISTRY (INCLUDING EH, PH AND O₂) IN THE VICINITY OF THE CONTAINER AND THE PACKAGING
6. RADIATION FIELD

PROCESSES

1. MECHANISMS BY WHICH WATER PENETRATE PACKING MATERIALS AND CONTAINERS
2. RADIOLYTIC GENERATION OF HYDROGEN, OXYGEN AND OTHER SPECIES DUE TO GAMMA RADIATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE CONTAINER
3. BIOCHEMICAL PROCESSES DUE TO PRESENCE OF MICROBES
4. GROUNDWATER FLOW
5. DEGRADATION OF WASTE FORMS (BOROSILICATE GLASS AND SPENT FUEL)



DEVELOPMENT OF A PIT IN A FERROUS MATERIAL.

SCOPE OF THE NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS CORROSION TESTS

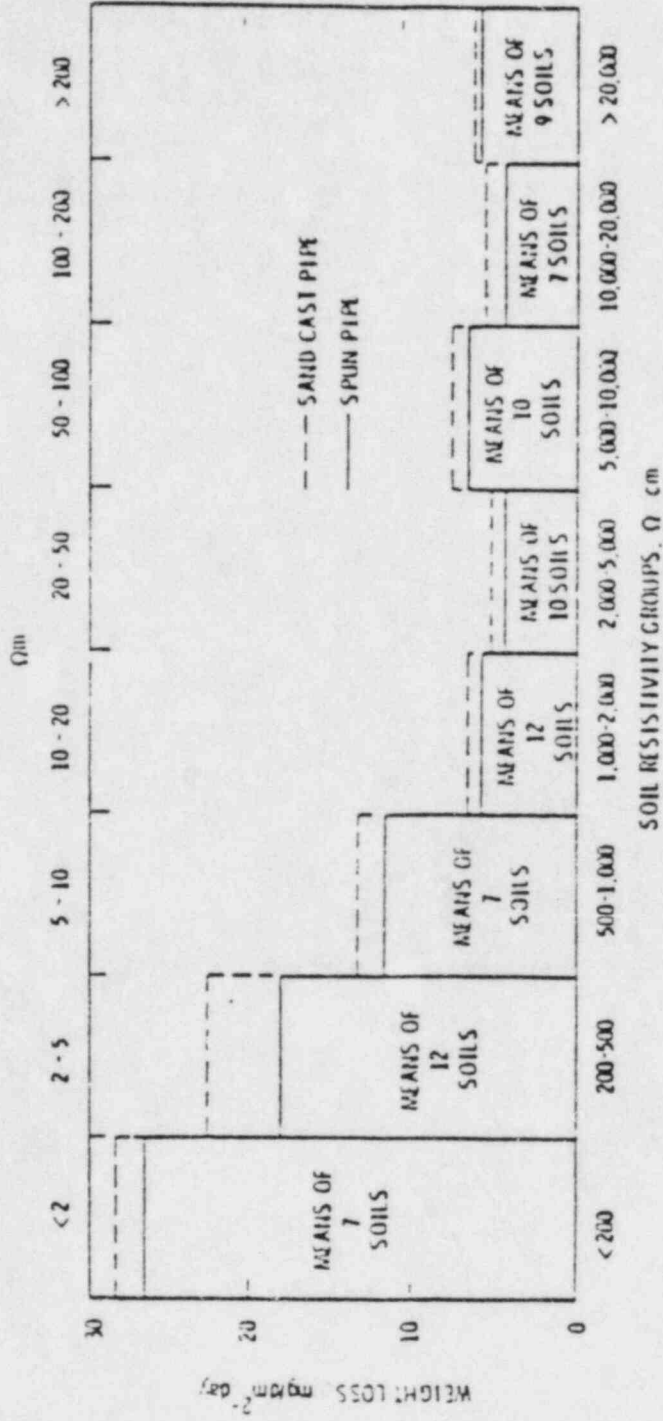
MATERIAL	NUMBER OF VARIETIES	NUMBER OF SPECIMENS BURIED
FERROUS:		
PLAIN AND LOW-ALLOY WROUGHT - - - - -	40	8,662
HIGH-ALLOY WROUGHT- - - - -	12	1,391
PLAIN AND LOW-ALLOY CASE- - - - -	18	3,539
HIGH-ALLOY CASE - - - - -	2	668

MEAN VALUES OF CONSTANTS A, K, AND N AND THEIR STANDARD ERRORS
 IN THE EQUATION $P=KT^N$

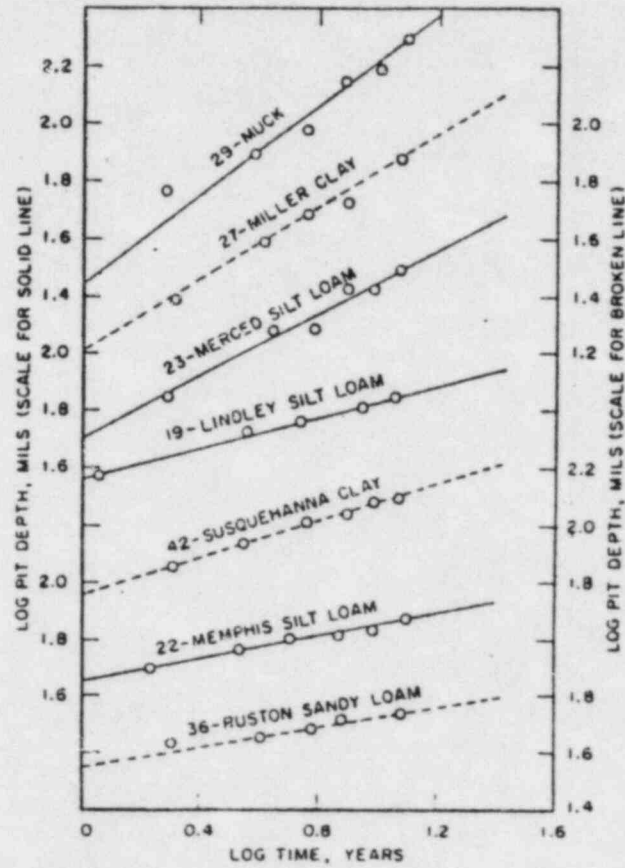
NO.	SOIL TYPE	NUMBER OF REMOVALS	MILS ON 0.4 FT ² AT 5.3 YR	σ K _{5.3}	N	σ_N
1	ALLIS SILT LOAM	6	58.5	2.7	0.49	0.06
6	EVERETT GRAVELLY SANDY LOAM	5	21.7	1.1	0	.05
11	HAGERSTOWN LOAM	6	63.2	2.4	0.5	.06
23	MEROED SILT LOAM	*5	107.3	2.9	.51	.04
28	MONTEZUMA CLAY ADOBE	*4	86.0	13.2	.92	.22
31	NORFOLK FINE SAND	5	40.4	2.0	**-.13(C)	.08
38	SASSAFRAS GRAVELLY SANDY LOAM	5	27.5	0.4	.23	.02
45	UNIDENTIFIED ALKALI SOIL	6	54.3	8.6	.78	.16
47	UNIDENTIFIED SILT LOAM	5	20.1	1.2	.32	.08

*IN THESE CASES, BECAUSE THE PIPE WAS PENETRATED, THE PIPE WALL THICKNESS WAS USED IN CALCULATING K AND N SO THAT THE VALUE OF N AS GIVEN IS SLIGHTLY LESS THAN THE CORRECT VALUE.

**SINCE A NEGATIVE SLOPE ON A LEG PIT DEPTH-LOG TIME CURVE HAS NO PHYSICAL SIGNIFICANCE, THE VALUE FOR N IN PARENTHESIS IS PREFERRED.



Corrosion of gray iron in soils of differing resistivity



RELATION OF SLOPES OF PIT-DEPTH-TIME CURVES FOR FERROUS METALS TO AERATION OF SOIL [106].

SOIL	AERATION	SOIL	AERATION
29	VERY POOR - - -	42	FAIR
27	POOR - - - - -	22	GOOD
19	FAIR - - - - -	36	VERY GOOD

VARIATION OF MAXIMUM PIT DEPTH AND PITTING FACTOR
AFTER SIMILAR PERIODS OF EXPOSURE

IDENTI- FICATION (FIG. 14)	SOIL		LOSS IN WEIGHT (OZ/FT ²)	AVERAGE PENETRATION (MILS)	DEPTH OF MAXIMUM PENETRATION (MILS)	PITTING FACTOR
	NO.	TYPE				
1	47	UNIDENTIFIED SILT LOAM - - - - -	2.1	3.2	3	1
2	27	MILLER CLAY- - - - -	3.7	5.7	36	6.3
3	20	MAHONING SILT LOAM -	3.0	4.6	34	7.4
4	16	KALMIA FINE SANDY LOAM - - - - -	4.2	6.5	60	9.3
5	3	CECIL CLAY LOAM- - -	3.4	5.3	63	11.8
6	14	HEMPSTEAD SILT LOAM-	2.9	4.4	107	24.5

CONFIDENCE AND PROBABILITY LEVELS FOR OPEN HEARTH STEEL

TIME (YEARS)	CONFIDENCE/PROBABILITY			
	95/90 (MILS)	95/99 (MILS)	99/90 (MILS)	99/99 (MILS)
13	201	225	229	253
1,000	3,712	4,009	5,211	5,509
10,000	18,297	19,416	30,996	32,116

CONCLUSIONS:

1. THERE IS A NEED FOR THE BWIP TO IDENTIFY THE ANALYTIC METHODOLOGY FOR EVALUATING WASTE PACKAGE PERFORMANCE. THE STAFF CONSIDERS THAT SUCH A METHODOLOGY SHOULD CONSIST OF A RELIABILITY ANALYSIS TO PROVIDE A COMPREHENSIVE AND QUANTITATIVE EVALUATION OF UNCERTAINTIES.
2. IN ORDER TO GUIDE TESTING PROGRAMS RELIABILITY DESIGN INTERIM REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE ESTABLISHED FOR WASTE PACKAGE PERFORMANCE. THESE REQUIREMENTS SHOULD REFLECT THE INTENDED OVERALL SYSTEM RELIABILITY AND THE RELATIVE RELIABILITY OF OTHER COMPONENTS IN THE SYSTEM.
3. THE POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS IN AND AROUND THE WASTE PACKAGE WILL BE THE MAJOR FACTORS INFLUENCING WASTE PACKAGE RELIABILITY. HENCE, KNOWLEDGE OF THE STATISTICAL DISTRIBUTION OF PERTINENT CONDITIONS WITH TIME AND POSITIONS IN THE REPOSITORY IS IMPORTANT.
4. THE WASTE PACKAGE DESIGN PROPOSED BY THE BWIP APPEARS INADEQUATE SINCE IT IS UNLIKELY THAT IT CAN BE SHOWN TO PROVIDE AN ADEQUATELY RELIABLE CONTAINER (CONSIDERING PITTING) TO FULFILL CONTAINMENT CRITERIA IN 10 CFR PART 60.

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

BY

MALCOLM R. KNAPP

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

(DSCA CHAPTER 9)

- RELATION TO 10 CFR PART 60
- NRC PERSPECTIVE ON PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT
- ISSUES IDENTIFIED BY DOE
- NRC RECOMMENDATIONS

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT - RELATION TO 10 CFR PART 60:

DURING OPERATIONS -

EXPOSURES AND RELEASES

RETRIEVAL OPTION

AFTER CLOSURE -

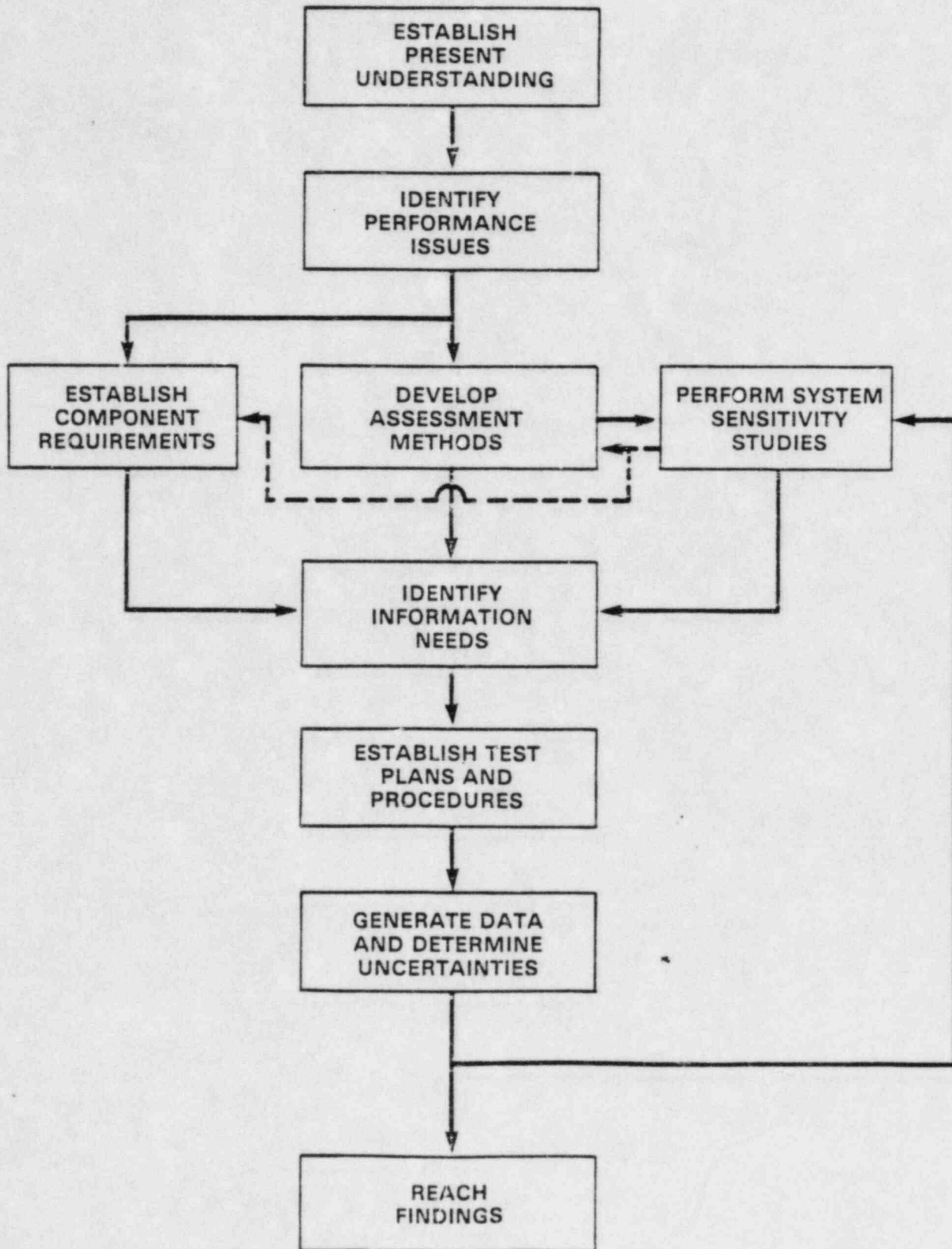
COMPLIANCE WITH EPA STANDARD

MINIMUM WASTE PACKAGE CONTAINMENT TIME

MAXIMUM RADIONUCLIDE RELEASE RATE FROM ENGINEERED
BARRIER SYSTEM

MINIMUM PRE-EMPLACEMENT GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIME

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT - NRC PERSPECTIVE



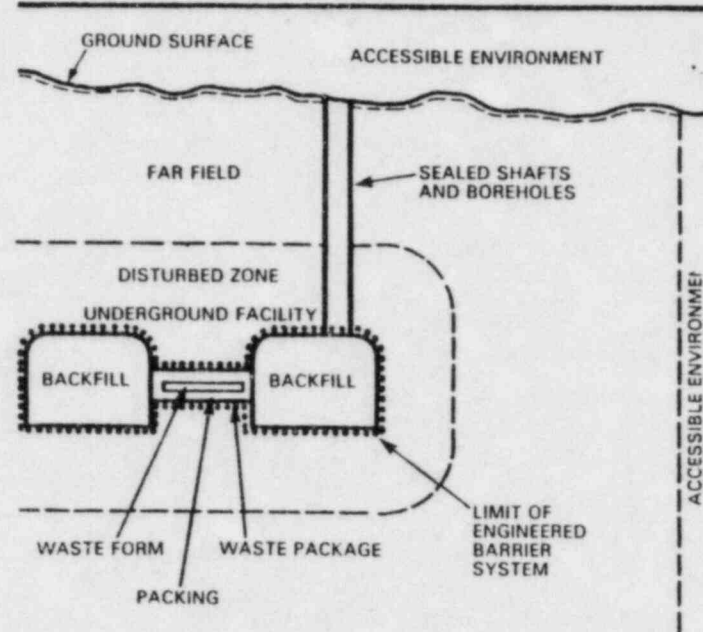
PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT - ISSUES IDENTIFIED BY DOE

- ° ARE PRE-EMPLACEMENT GROUNDWATER TRAVEL TIMES IN COMPLIANCE WITH NRC CRITERIA?
- ° WHAT IS THE MAXIMUM RELEASE RATE FROM THE ENGINEERED BARRIER SYSTEM?
- ° ARE POTENTIAL RADIONUCLIDE RELEASES TO THE ACCESSIBLE ENVIRONMENT IN COMPLIANCE WITH EPA STANDARDS?

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT - RECOMMENDATIONS

1. A CLEAR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK NEEDS TO BE ADEQUATELY DESCRIBED. THIS FRAMEWORK SHOULD ADDRESS THE ITERATIVE PROCESS BETWEEN MODELING AND SITE CHARACTERIZATION.
2. RISK ANALYSES SHOULD BE PERFORMED TO IDENTIFY SYSTEMS, STRUCTURES, AND COMPONENTS WHICH ARE IMPORTANT TO SAFETY PRIOR TO CLOSURE OF THE UNDERGROUND FACILITY.
3. TERMS CONCERNING PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT NEED TO BE DEFINED AND REVIEWED WITH NRC.

DIAGRAMMATIC CROSS SECTION VIEW (not to scale)



RECOMMENDATIONS, CONTINUED

4. AT THIS STAGE OF SITE CHARACTERIZATION, PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT SHOULD BE USED FOR GUIDANCE, RATHER THAN TO DEVELOP ASSERTIONS ABOUT REPOSITORY SYSTEM PERFORMANCE.
5. ALL APPLIED COMPUTER RESULTS MUST BE DOCUMENTED WELL ENOUGH TO PERMIT INDEPENDENT EVALUATION.
6. PLANS FOR CODE EVALUATION AND DOCUMENTATION SHOULD BE DESCRIBED IN MORE DETAIL.